JIKA

Czech Bathrooms since 1878



CATALOGUE 2020 / 2021

HISTORY /

1841 Rudolf Ditmar, a German kerosene lamp salesman, founded a factory in Vienna.



1850 Rudolf Ditmar invented the “Viennese Moderateur” oil lamps that conquered the whole world.

1878 Together with his brother Friedrich, Ditmar set up another factory in Znojmo, located today in the southeastern part of the Czech Republic.



Nautilus 1897

1904 Upon R. Ditmar’s death in 1895, his heirs established “Kunstthonwarenfabrik Rudolf Ditmar Erben” as a trading company. Its prosperous factory was valued at 1,498,845 Austrian crowns.



1909 The Znojmo factory was bought by the Lichtensterns, owners of a ceramics factory in Willhemsburg, Austria.

1919 A merger with the Urbach Brothers business creates the “Ditmar-Urbach” firm, which was immediately incorporated as a joint-stock company. It launched production of washbasins, bathtubs and sinks in 1920, for the very first time in Europe.



1932 Dittmrit



1938 The factory was expropriated and taken over by Ostmark - Keramik AG of Vienna on January 1, 1939.

1945 The factory was bombed on March 1,1945, and production had to be stopped. The factory was nationalized on December 27, 1945. The state-owned enterprise was renamed “Keramické závody n. p. Znojmo”.

1958 The state-owned enterprise was renamed “Keramické závody n. p. Znojmo”.

1961 A modern ceramics factory was established in Bechyně, giving birth to “Jihočeská keramika a.s.”

1970 The manufacturing of WC combinations began, benefiting from the housing construction boom of the 1970s.



1990 “Znojemské keramické závody a.s.” was established and assumed all previous assets.

Jihočeská keramika logo

1991 The state privatized the Bechyně factory by means of an asset sale to Keramik Holding AG Laufen, Switzerland.

1992 The JIKA logo is redesigned emphasizing the link with Laufen, including its distinctive claim.

1995 Laufen took control of the Znojmo factory, bring both production centers under the same business structure.

1999 The subsidiary company LAUFEN CZ was established in Prague to coordinate production and sales of both factories. As LAUFEN itself was acquired by the Spanish leader Roca Sanitario shortly thereafter, the Czech company became an important part of the Roca Group.

logo on product



2008 Product lines were strengthened by the launch of faucets and accessories.

2012 The scope of production expanded further as in-house furniture and faucet assembly begins.

CONTENT /

24 TECHNOLOGY AND BENEFITS

33 BATHROOM DESIGN LINES

34 **CUBITO PURE**

42 **MIO**

46 **TIGO**

50 **DEEP BY JIKA**

52 **LYRA PLUS**

55 WASHBASINS AND BATHROOM FURNITURE

111 MIRRORS AND LIGHTING

117 WALLHUNG WCS AND BIDETS

129 CONCEALED MODULES

139 WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCS AND BIDETS

159 URINALS

169 PROJECT AND OTHER PRODUCTS

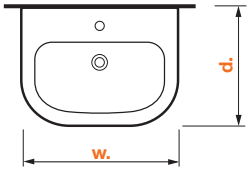
179 BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS

191 SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS

213 FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES

257 BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS / BY DIMENSIONS /



WASHBASINS AND COUNTERTOP WASHBASINS

50 - 55 CM

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOG PAGE
Cube*	500	335	H453641	101
Zeta	500	400	H810390	109
Lyra plus	500	410	H814381	93
Deep by Jika	500	410	H812611	84/171
Lyra plus	500	430	H810380	89
Lyra pack*	530	450	H451951	99
Cubito	550	420	H810422	65
Deep by Jika	550	420	H812612	84/85
Cube*	550	430	H453611	102
Zeta	550	440	H810391	109
Lyra Plus	550	450	H810381	90
Lyra Plus	550	450	H814382/H813382	93/94
Mio-N	550	450	H812712	58

60 CM

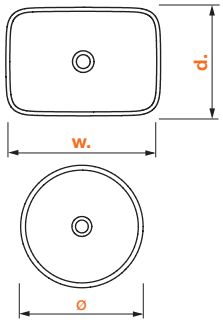
Mio-N	600	450	H812713	58
Cubito	600	450	H810423	66
Deep by Jika	600	450	H812613	84/86
Lyra Plus	600	450	H810382	91
Lyra Plus	600	460	H813383	95
Zeta	600	470	H810392	110
Lyra Plus	600	490	H814383	93/95
Cube*	605	335	H453631	102

65 - 70 CM

Tigo	650	385	H812216	79
Cube*	650	430	H453601	103
Mio-N	650	450	H812714	59
Deep by Jika	650	480	H812614	84/87
Lyra Plus	650	480	H813384	96
Lyra pack*	650	480	H451961	99
Cubito	650	485	H810424	67
Lyra Plus	650	520	H814384	93/96

75 - 105 CM

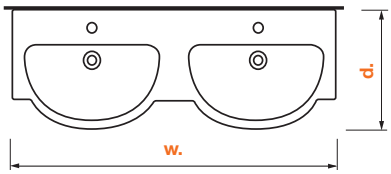
Cubito	750	450	H812421/H812422	68
Tigo	800	385	H812218	80
Cube*	800	430	H453752	103
Mio-N	800	450	H812716	59
Lyra Plus	800	480	H813387	97
Cubito	850	485	H810426	69
Tigo	1000	385	H812219	81
Cube*	1000	430	H453651	104



*** washbasin only to be set in furniture**

WASHBASIN BOWLS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOG PAGE
Cubito Pure	ø 400	ø 400	H818420	64
Cubito Pure	500	350	H818423	64

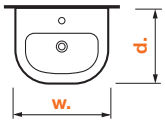


120 - 130 CM

DOUBLE WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOG PAGE
Cube*	1200	430	H453661	104
Mio-N	1300	450	H814714	60
Cubito	1300	485	H814420	70

*** washbasin only to be set in furniture**



40 CM

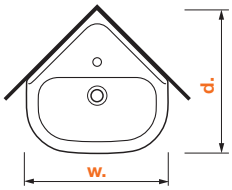
SMALL WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOG PAGE
Petit*	400	230	H453511	107
Lyra Plus	400	310	H815381	98
Zeta	400	320	H815393	110
Lyra Plus	400	340	H815380	91

45 - 50 CM

Tigo	450	235	H815212	82
Mio-N NOVINKA	450	250	H815714	60
Cubito	450	250	H811423/H811424	71
Cubito	450	340	H811422	72
Mio	450	360	H815711	61
Deep by Jika	450	370	H815614	88/171
Lyra Plus	450	370	H815382	98
Cube*	450	430	H453621	101
Deep by Jika	500	230	H815615	88

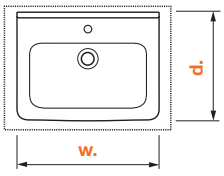
*** washbasin only to be set in furniture**



45 a 55 CM

CORNER WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOG PAGE
Deep by Jika	450	460	H816612	88
Deep by Jika	550	560	H816614	85



52 - 56,5 CM

DROP-IN AND BUILT-IN WASHBASINS

DESIGN LINES	WIDTH/MM	DEPTH/MM	SERIAL NUMBER	CATALOG PAGE
Ibon ⬭	520	410	H813010	173
Cubito ▭	550	410	H817422	72/173
Ibon ⬭	560	475	H813011	173
Lipsy ⬭	565	410	H811291	173

▭ **rectangular** ⬭ **oval**

HOSPITAL WASHBASIN

Mio	640	550	H813714	61/174

OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS / BY DESIGN LINES /

CUBITO PURE


45 × 34 cm
55 × 42 cm
60 × 45 cm
65 × 48,5 cm
85 × 48,5 cm

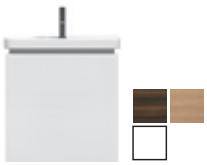

45 × 25 cm
75 × 45 cm
left and
right


130 × 48,5 cm


50 × 35 cm
washbasin
bowl


45 × 25 cm
left


45 × 25 cm
right








ø 40 cm
washbasin
bowl


55 × 41 cm
drop-in
washbasin

MIO-N


55 × 45 cm
60 × 45 cm
65 × 45 cm
80 × 45 cm


130 × 45 cm

NEW


45 × 25 cm


45 × 36 cm





NEW




64 × 55 cm

TIGO


65 × 38,5 cm
80 × 38,5 cm
100 × 38,5 cm


45 × 23,5 cm





DEEP BY JIKA


50 × 41 cm
55 × 42 cm
60 × 45 cm
65 × 48 cm




55 × 56 cm


45 × 37 cm


45 × 46 cm


50 × 23 cm

LYRA PLUS


50 × 43 cm
55 × 45 cm
60 × 45 cm


50 × 41 cm
55 × 45 cm
60 × 49 cm
65 × 52 cm


55 × 45 cm
60 × 46 cm
65 × 48 cm


80 × 48 cm

Lyra Pack


53 × 45 cm
65 × 48 cm


40 × 34 cm










40 × 31 cm

45 × 37 cm

OVERVIEW / WASHBASINS / BY DESIGN LINES /

CUBE



55 × 43 cm
65 × 43 cm
80 × 43 cm
100 × 43 cm
120 × 43 cm
dvojumývadlo



50 × 33,5 cm
60 × 33,5 cm



45 × 43 cm







PETIT



40 × 23 cm



pack with mirror
and lighting

ZETA



50 × 40 cm
55 × 44 cm
60 × 47 cm

OVERVIEW / SMALL WASHBASINS /

CUBITO PURE



45 × 25 cm
left



45 × 25 cm
right



45 × 34 cm

MIO



45 × 36 cm

NEW



45 × 25 cm

TIGO



45 × 23,5 cm

DEEP BY JIKA



45 × 37 cm



50 × 23 cm



45 × 46 cm

LYRA PLUS



40 × 34 cm



40 × 31 cm



45 × 37 cm

ZETA



40 × 32 cm

RECOMMENDED COMBINATIONS OF FAUCETS AND WASHBASINS JIKA

	CUBITO	MIO	TIGO	DEEP BY JIKA, BABY
				
+	CUBITO-N	MIO-N	CUBITO-N	DEEP BY JIKA
				
+	MIO-N	CUBITO-N	MIO-N	LYRA SMART
				
+	CUBE	MIO STYLE	MIO STYLE	TALAS TRENDY
				

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM FURNITURE / BY DESIGN LINES /

CUBITO PURE



under-washtop vanity unit

w. 64 cm
d. 47cm
h. 45 cm



medium cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 32 cm
h. 81 cm



tall cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 32 cm
h.1 62 cm



small cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 32 cm
h. 47 cm



medium shallow cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 15 cm
h. 81 cm



washtop 65–128 cm



washtop 128–160 cm



washtop 160–210 cm



washtop with cut-out

MIO-N



medium cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 32 cm
h. 81 cm



medium shallow cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 15,5 cm
h. 81 cm



tall cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 32 cm
h. 162 cm

DEEP BY JIKA

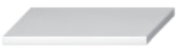


tall cabinet

w. 30 cm
d. 27 cm
h. 162 cm

TIGO

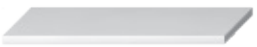
shelf under the washbasin 65 cm



shelf under the washbasin 80 cm



shelf under the washbasin 100 cm





medium shallow cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 15 cm
h. 81 cm



tall cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 32 cm
h. 162 cm

CUBE

NEW



tall cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 25 cm
h. 170 cm

LYRA PLUS VIVA



medium cabinet

w. 35 cm
d. 25 cm
h. 75 cm



tall cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 25 cm
h. 170 cm

LYRA PLUS



tall cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 25 cm
h. 170 cm



mirror cabinet

40 × 80 cm
50 × 80 cm



mirror cabinet

60 × 80 cm



medium
shallow cabinet

w. 32 cm
d. 13 cm
h. 80cm



mirror cabinet

77,5 × 80 cm

MIRRORS AND LIGHTING

CLEAR



mirrors
without lighting

45 × 81 cm
55 × 81 cm
60 × 81 cm
70 × 81 cm
100 × 81 cm

CLEAR



mirror
with lighting

45 × 81 cm
55 × 81 cm
60 × 81 cm
70 × 81 cm
100 × 81 cm

CUBE



mirror
on board

100 × 75 cm
120 × 75 cm

DEEP BY JIKA



mirror
on board

48 × 76 cm
58 × 76 cm

DEEP BY JIKA



mirror cabinet
left/right

48 × 76 cm
58 × 76 cm

LYRA PLUS



mirror on board

40 × 75 cm
50 × 75 cm
60 × 75cm
70 × 75 cm

lighting **ABI**



lighting **GEMMA**



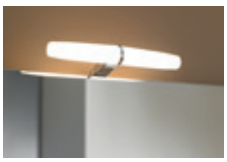
lighting **ELLA**



lighting **MOONBOX NEW**



lighting **HORIZON NEW**



demister foil



Heating foils are recommended for mirrors.

OVERVIEW / WCs AND BIDETS / BY TYPE /

FLOORSTANDING WC COMBINATIONS

PURE
h. 43 cm
d. 67 cm



MIO
h. 40/48 cm
d. 68/72 cm



TIGO
h. 40 cm
d. 62 cm



DEEP BY JIKA
h. 43 cm
d. 65 cm



DEEP BY JIKA
h. 45 cm
h. 48 cm
d. 67 cm
for height 45 cm:
for height 48 cm:



NEW

LYRA plus rimless
h. 43 cm
d. 63 cm



LYRA plus
h. 40 cm
d. 63 cm



FLOORSTANDING WCs

ZETA
h. 39 cm
d. 64,5 cm



PURE
d. 56 cm



DEEP BY JIKA
d. 54 cm



LYRA plus
d. 54 cm
d. 47 cm
wash-out
flushing



LYRA plus
d. 47 cm
wash-out
flushing



ZETA PLUS
d. 46 cm
h. 39 cm



ZETA
d. 48 cm
h. 39 cm



SAM
d. 46,5 cm



FLOORSTANDING BIDETS

DINO
d. 46,5 cm
wash-out
flushing



WC BABY
d. 39 cm
wash-out
flushing



PURE
d. 56 cm



MIO
d. 58 cm



DEEP BY JIKA
d. 54 cm



LYRA plus
d. 54,5 cm



LYRA plus
d. 53,5 cm



WALLHUNG WCs

PURE
d. 54 cm



MIO
- **rimless** d. 53 cm
- with closed water rim d. 53 cm



TIGO
hí. 49 cm



NEW

DEEP BY JIKA
- **rimless** d. 53 cm
- wash-out flushing d. 53 cm



DEEP BY JIKA
d. 70 cm



LYRA plus
- **rimless** d. 53 cm
- washdown flushing d. 53 cm
- short version d. 49 cm



WALLHUNG BIDETS

DINO
rimless d. 53 cm



ZETA
d. 52 cm



PROFIL
d. 51 cm
wash-out flushing



PURE
d. 54 cm



MIO
d. 53 cm



DEEP BY JIKA
d. 51 cm



LYRA plus
d. 53 cm



OVERVIEW / CONCEALED MODULES / BY TYPE /

FOR WALLHUNG WCs
with installation depth of 9 cm



FOR WALLHUNG WCs
with installation depth of 14 cm



FOR FLOORSTANDING WCs
with installation depth of 9 cm



FOR FLOORSTANDING WCs
with installation depth of 14 cm



FOR BIDETS



FOR WASHBASINS



FOR URINALS



FOR WASTE SINKS



SYSTEM HANDICAP



PUSH-BUTTONS FOR CONCEALED MODULES

PL8 push-button



PL9 push-button



PL3 automatic push-button with infrared sensor



PL3 push-button



OVERVIEW / BATHTUBS / BY MATERIAL /

ACRYLIC BATHTUBS

CUBITO



160 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 70 cm
170 × 75 cm
180 × 80 cm

CUBITO



170 × 75 cm
180 × 80 cm

TIGO



160 × 80/70 cm
left/right

LYRA



150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 70 cm
170 × 75 cm

STEEL BATHTUBS

PRAGA



170 × 80 cm
180 × 80 cm

ALMA



160 × 75 cm
170 × 75 cm

RIGA mini



105 × 70 cm

TANZA / TANZA plus



140 × 70 cm (only Tanza)
150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
170 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 75 cm

RIGA



120 × 70 cm
130 × 70 cm
140 × 70 cm
150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
170 × 70 cm

OVERVIEW / SHOWER TRAYS / BY MATERIAL /

STEEL SHOWER TRAYS

PURE



120 × 80 × 3 cm
120 × 90 × 3 cm
130 × 80 × 3 cm
130 × 90 × 3 cm
140 × 80 × 3 cm
140 × 90 × 3 cm

PURE



120 × 80 × 3 cm
120 × 90 × 3 cm
130 × 80 × 3 cm
130 × 90 × 3 cm
140 × 80 × 3 cm
140 × 90 × 3 cm

SOFIA



70 × 70 × 13,5 cm
80 × 80 × 14,5 cm
90 × 90 × 14,5 cm

GEL COAT SHOWER TRAYS

PADANA



80 × 80 × 3,5 cm
90 × 90 × 3,5 cm

PADANA



100 × 80 × 3,5 cm
100 × 90 × 3,5 cm
120 × 80 × 3,5 cm
120 × 90 × 3,5 cm

PADANA



90 × 90 × 3,5 cm

ACRYLIC SHOWER TRAYS

DEEP BY JIKA



80 × 80 × 8 cm
90 × 90 × 8 cm
80 × 80 × 6,3 cm
90 × 90 × 6,3 cm

DEEP BY JIKA



80 × 80 × 8 cm
90 × 90 × 8 cm

CERAMIC SHOWER TRAYS

ITALIA



90 × 72 × 10 cm
100 × 80 × 10 cm
120 × 80 × 10 cm

ITALIA



79 × 79 × 10 cm
89 × 89 × 10 cm

ITALIA



79 × 79 × 10 cm
89 × 89 × 10 cm

TIGO



100 × 80 × 8,5 cm
left/righ

SHOWER ENCLOSURES SQUARE

CUBITO PURE



80 × 80 × 195 cm
90 × 90 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

CUBITO PURE



80 × 80 × 195 cm
90 × 90 × 195 cm
100 × 100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

Created by combination of a fixed screen and shower doors

PURE frameless



80 × 80 × 195 cm
90 × 90 × 195 cm
100 × 100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass

Created by combination of a Pure frameless fixed screen and shower doors

LYRA plus



80 × 80 × 190 cm
90 × 90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- stripy glass

CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURES

CUBITO PURE



80 × 80 × 195 cm
90 × 90 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

CUBITO PURE



90 × 90 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

TIGO



100 × 80 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

LYRA plus



80 × 80 × 190 cm
90 × 90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- stripy glass

SHOWER DOORS

PURE frameless



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195cm
120 × 195 cm

- left, right

- transparent glass

CUBITO PURE pivot-type



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

CUBITO PURE 2 segments



100 × 195 cm
120 × 195 cm
140 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

CUBITO PURE folding



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

LYRA PLUS single



80 × 190 cm
90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- stripy glass

LYRA PLUS pivot-type



80 × 190 cm
90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- stripy glass

LYRA PLUS folding



80 × 190 cm
90 × 190 cm

- transparent glass
- stripy glass

FIXED SHOWER SCREEN

PURE frameless



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195cm

- transparent glass

L/R left/right version

CUBITO PURE

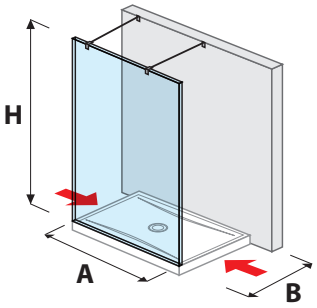


80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm

- transparent glass
- glass arctic

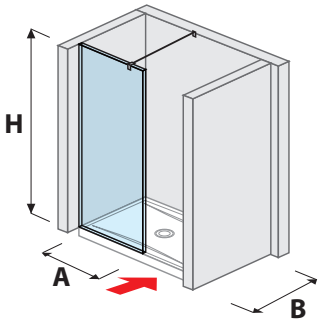
FRAMELESS GLASS WALLS / WALK IN

glass wall PURE fixed 120, 130, 140 cm



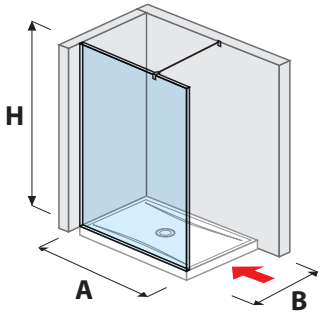
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE side-mounted 70, 80 cm



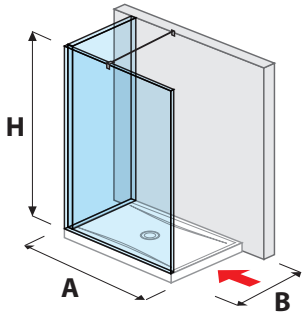
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE side-mounted 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 cm



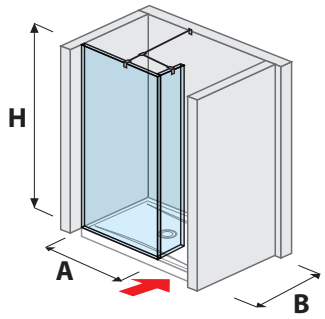
A	B	H
90 cm	90 cm	200 cm
100 cm	80 cm	200 cm
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE „L“ 120, 130, 140 × 80 cm | 120, 130, 140 × 90 cm



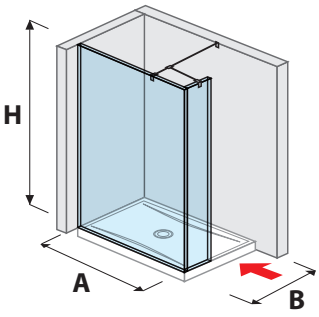
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE incl. short glass 70, 80 cm



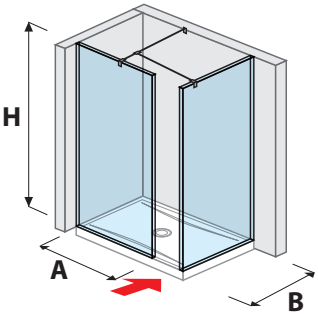
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall PURE incl. short glass 120, 130, 140 cm



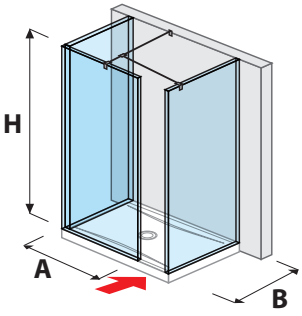
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall/walk in PURE corner version for a shower trays 70, 80 × 80 cm | 70, 80 × 90 cm



A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall/walk in PURE for a shower trays 70, 80 × 80 cm | 70, 80 × 90 cm



A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

OVERVIEW / FAUCETS / BY TYPE /

WASHBASIN FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N "L"



CUBITO-N "XL"



CUBITO



MIO-N



MIO



NEW

MIO Style



DEEP by JIKA



NEW

CUBE



LYRA



LYRA



NEW

LYRA Smart



NEW

LYRA Smart



DINO



rozteč
100 mm

NEW

TALAS Trendy



NEW

TALAS Trendy



TALAS



TALAS



SENSOR



SHOWER FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



CUBITO



CUBITO



MIO-N



MIO



MIO



NEW

MIO Style



NEW

MIO Style



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA
termostatická



NEW

CUBE



NEW

CUBE



LYRA



LYRA



NEW

LYRA Smart



NEW

LYRA Smart



DINO



NEW

TALAS Trendy



TALAS



OVERVIEW / FAUCETS / BY TYPE /

BATHTUB FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



CUBITO



MIO-N



MIO



MIO



NEW

MIO Style



NEW

MIO Style



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA
thermostatic



NEW

CUBE



NEW

CUBE



LYRA



LYRA



NEW

LYRA Smart



NEW

LYRA Smart



DINO



pitch
100 mm

NEW

TALAS Trendy



TALAS



SHOWER ACCESSORIES

CUBITO-N



CUBITO-N



CUBITO



CUBITO



MIO



MIO



MIO-N



MIO
bath/shower thermostatic column



MIO
shower thermostatic column



LYRA



RIO



RIO



RIO



SINK FAUCETS

CUBITO-N *



MIO-N



MIO
so sprchou



MIO



NEW
MIO Style



DEEP by JIKA



DEEP by JIKA *



DEEP by JIKA



NEW
CUBE



LYRA



LYRA *



LYRA
so sprchou



NEW
LYRA Smart



NEW
TALAS Trendy



TALAS *



TALAS



* This faucet can also be used as washbasin faucet

BIDET FAUCETS

CUBITO-N



CUBITO



MIO-N



MIO



NEW
MIO Style



DEEP by JIKA



NEW
CUBE



LYRA



NEW
LYRA Smart



NEW
TALAS Trendy



TALAS

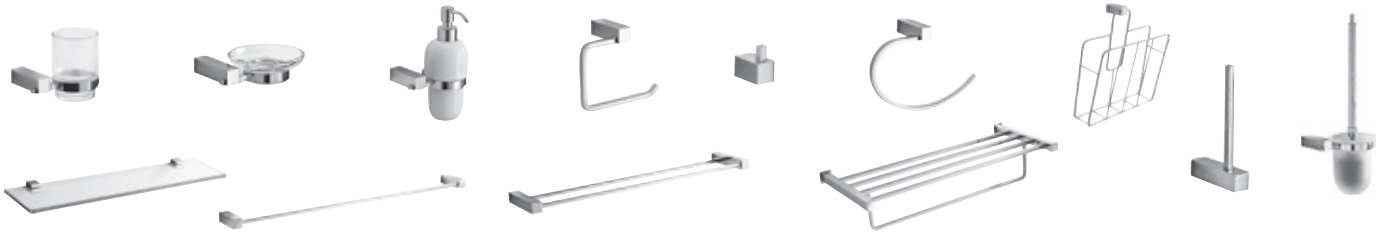


OVERVIEW / BATHROOM ACCESSORIES / BY DESIGN LINES /

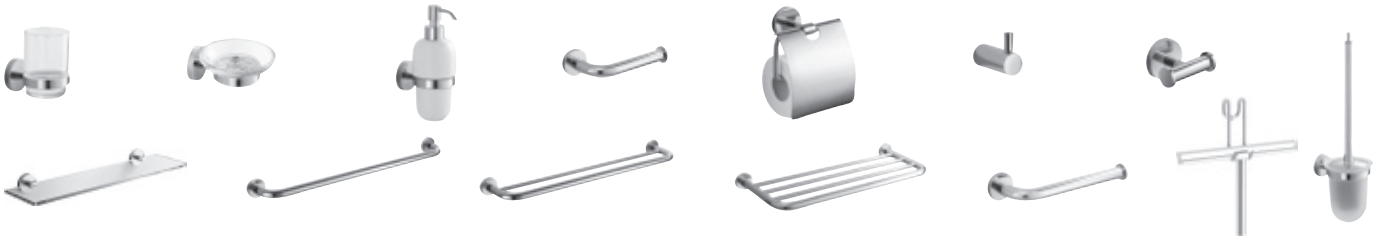
PURE



CUBITO



MIO



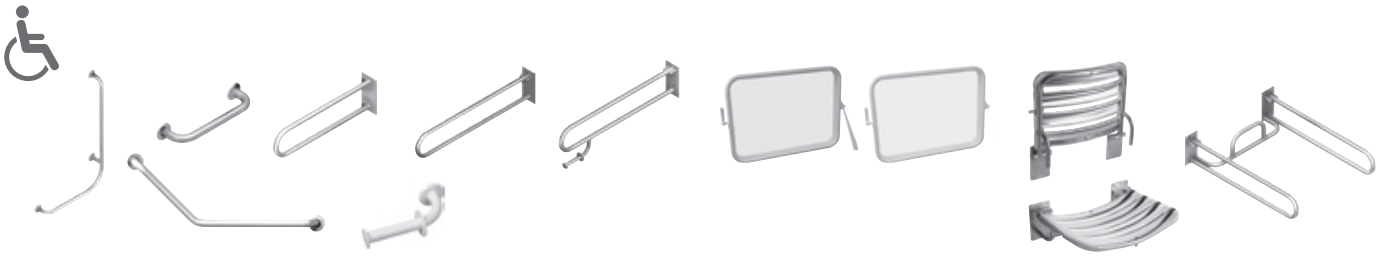
GENERIC



BASIC



UNIVERSUM



NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number	Set	Page
A37477A	Italia	212
A37477C	Italia	212
A374770	Italia	212
A374771	Italia	212
A374772	Italia	212
A374774	Italia	212
A374775	Italia	212
AH00001	Accessories	144
H211821	Deep by Jika	210
H211822	Deep by Jika	210
H211831	Deep by Jika	210
H211832	Deep by Jika	210
H211931	Padana	209
H211932	Padana	209
H211933	Padana	209
H211934	Padana	209
H211935	Padana	209
H211938	Padana	209
H211939	Padana	209
H213821	Deep by Jika	210
H213822	Deep by Jika	210
H214070	Sofia	208
H214080	Sofia	208
H214090	Sofia	208
H216420	Pure	207
H216421	Pure	207
H216422	Pure	207
H216423	Pure	207
H216424	Pure	207
H216425	Pure	207
H220210	Tigo	184
H220420	Cubito	182
H221210	Tigo	184
H221420	Cubito	182
H222210	Tigo	184
H222420	Cubito	182
H223210	Tigo	184
H223420	Cubito	182
H224420	Cubito	182
H225180	Tanza	187
H225181	Tanza plus	187
H225190	Tanza	187
H225191	Tanza plus	187
H225200	Tanza	187
H225201	Tanza plus	187
H225210	Tanza	187
H225220	Tanza	187
H225221	Tanza plus	187
H225230	Tanza	187
H225231	Tanza plus	187
H225420	Cubito	182
H226420	Cubito	182
H228839	Lyra	185
H229839	Lyra	185
H230839	Lyra	185
H231839	Lyra	185

Article number	Set	Page
H232839	Lyra	185
H234000	Riga mini	188
H234020	Riga	188
H234030	Riga	188
H234040	Riga	188
H234050	Riga	188
H234060	Riga	188
H234070	Riga	188
H234264	Alma	187
H234274	Alma	187
H234374	Praga	186
H234384	Praga	186
H242243	Cubito Pure	201
H242244	Cubito Pure	201
H242248	Cubito Pure	201
H250242	Cubito Pure	199
H251211	Tigo	202
H251241	Cubito Pure	200
H251242	Cubito Pure	200
H251381	Lyra Plus	203
H251382	Lyra Plus	203
H253241	Cubito Pure	200
H253242	Cubito Pure	200
H253381	Lyra Plus	203
H253382	Lyra Plus	203
H254241	Cubito Pure	200
H254242	Cubito Pure	200
H254243	Cubito Pure	200
H254381	Lyra Plus	204
H254382	Lyra Plus	204
H254420	Pure	197, 198
H254421	Pure	197, 198
H254422	Pure	197, 198
H254423	Pure	197, 198
H254424	Pure	197, 198
H254425	Pure	197, 198
H254426	Pure	197, 198
H254427	Pure	197, 198
H255241	Cubito Pure	201
H255242	Cubito Pure	201
H255381	Lyra Plus	204
H255382	Lyra Plus	204
H256211	Tigo	184
H256212	Tigo	185
H256381	Lyra Plus	204
H256382	Lyra Plus	204
H256425	Cubito	183
H256426	Cubito	183
H257211	Tigo	184
H257212	Tigo	185
H257425	Cubito	183
H257426	Cubito	183
H267420	Pure	194
H267421	Pure	194
H267422	Pure	194
H267423	Pure	194
H267424	Pure	194

Article number	Set	Page
H267425	Pure	194
H267426	Pure	195
H267427	Pure	195
H267428	Pure	195
H267429	Pure	194
H268420	Pure	194
H268421	Pure	195
H268422	Pure	195
H268423	Pure	195
H268424	Pure	195
H268425	Pure	195
H268426	Pure	195
H268427	Pure	195
H268428	Pure	195
H268429	Pure	195
H269420	Pure	195
H269421	Pure	194
H269422	Pure	194
H269423	Pure	194
H269424	Pure	194
H269425	Pure	194
H269426	Pure	194
H269427	Pure	194
H269428	Pure	194
H291248	Accessories	201, 202
H291388	Accessories	205
H294000	Accessories	188, 189
H294012	Accessories	187, 188, 189
H294013	Accessories	186, 189
H294014	Příslušeství	182
H294102	Accessories	189
H294230	Accessories	207, 209, 211
H294710	Mio	263
Accessories	183, 205	196
H294711	Mio	263
Accessories	183, 205	197
H294712	Mio	263
Accessories	183, 205	197
H294815	Accessories	182, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189
H294816	Accessories	182, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189
H294817	Accessories	182, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189
H294818	Accessories	182, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189
H294824	Accessories	208, 210
H294832	Accessories	182
H294833	Accessories	182
H294834	Accessories	182
H294980	Accessories	184
H294983	Accessories	212
H295556	Accessories	208, 210
H296293	Accessories	184
H296294	Accessories	184
H296295	Accessories	184
H296296	Accessories	184
H296297	Accessories	184
H296298	Accessories	184

NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number	Set	Page
H296830	Accessories	185
H296831	Accessories	185
H296832	Accessories	185
H296836	Accessories	185
H296837	Accessories	185
H296838	Accessories	185
H297241	Cubito Pure	201
H297242	Cubito Pure	201
H297243	Cubito Pure	201
H297421	Pure	197, 198
H297422	Pure	197, 198
H297423	Pure	197, 198
H298420	Accessories	207
H298421	Accessories	207
H298422	Accessories	207
H298423	Accessories	207
H298424	Accessories	207
H298425	Accessories	207
H3111N1	Talas	251
H3111N7	Talas	251
H3111U1	Deep by Jika	236
H3111U8	Deep by Jika	236
H3111V1	Mio-N	224
H3111V8	Mio-N	224
H3111X1	Cubito-N	214, 215
H3111X8	Cubito-N	215
H3112F1	Mio Style	234
H3112F8	Mio Style	234
H311271	Lyra	242, 243
H311421	Cubito	220
H311428	Cubito	220
H311711	Mio	228
H311718	Mio	228
H3151T2	Sensor	256
H315720	Dino	248
H320426	Cubito	222
H320716	Mio	229
H3211N7	Talas	250, 252
H3211U6	Deep by Jika	238
H3211U7	Deep by Jika	237
H3211V7	Mio-N	225
H3211X6	Cubito-N	216
H3211X7	Cubito-N	216
H3212F6	Mio Style	235
H3212F7	Mio Style	234
H321276	Lyra	243, 246
H321277	Lyra	243, 246
H321717	Mio	229
H321727	Dino	248
H322427	Cubito	221
H323717	Mio	233
H330716	Mio	229
H3311N7	Talas	250, 252
H3311U6	Deep by Jika	238
H3311U7	Deep by Jika	238
H3311V7	Mio-N	225, 226, 227
H3311X6	Cubito-N	217
H3311X7	Cubito-N	216
H3312F6	Mio Style	235
H3312F7	Mio Style	235
H331276	Lyra	243, 246
H331277	Lyra	243, 246
H331717	Mio	229
H331727	Dino	248
H332427	Cubito	221
H3331U7	Deep by Jika	239
H333717	Mio	233
H335277	Lyra	244
H3411N1	Talas	251
H3411U1	Deep by Jika	236
H3411V1	Mio-N	225
H3411X1	Cubito-N	215
H3511N1	Talas	250, 252
H3511U1	Deep by Jika	237
H3511V1	Mio-N	226
H3511X1	Cubito-N	217
H3611R0	Rio	244, 253
H3611R2	Rio	244, 253
H3611X2	Accessories	218
H3611X3	Accessories	218
H3412F1	Mion Style	234
H341271	Lyra	242, 245
H341421	Cubito	221
H341711	Mio	229
H3512F1	Mio Style	235
H351270	Accessories	242, 248
H351271	Lyra	243, 244
H351277	Lyra	242
H351711	Mio	230
H351727	Dino	248
H360420	Accessories	221, 222
H360421	Accessories	221, 222
H360710	Accessories	229, 231
H360711	Accessories	229, 231
H361420	Accessories	222, 223
H361710	Accessories	230
H3621R0	Rio	247, 253
H3621X0	Accessories	219, 231
H362270	Accessories	239, 244
H3631R0	Rio	247, 254
H3631X0	Accessories	219
H363420	Accessories	222, 223
H363710	Accessories	216, 217, 229, 231, 235, 239, 241
H3641X0	Accessories	216, 219, 255
H364420	Accessories	223
H3651R0	Rio	243, 246, 250, 253, 255
H3651X0	Accessories	216, 217, 218, 225, 235, 241
H3661R0	Rio	254
H3661X0	Accessories	218
H366270	Accessories	231
H366420	Cubito	222
H3671R1	Rio	254
H3671X1	Accessories	218
H367420	Accessories	222
H367710	Accessories	231, 244
H370189	Rio	255
H371710	Accessories	229, 230
H372420	Accessories	58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 221
H372710	Accessories	234, 240, 245, 61, 214, 215, 171, 224, 225, 228, 229, 234, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 249
H374710	Accessories	61, 64, 71, 72, 234, 240, 245, 84, 214, 215, 171, 224, 228, 234, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 249
H374730	Accessories	58, 59, 60, 61, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 221
H3691R0	Accessories	247, 254
H3691X0	Accessories	219
H381211	Accessories	79
H381212	Accessories	80
H381214	Accessories	79, 80, 81
H381215	Příslušenství	81
H3813A1	Basic	264
H3813A2	Basic	264
H3813A3	Basic	264
H3813A4	Basic	264
H3813A6	Basic	264
H3813B1	Pure	261
H3813B2	Pure	261
H3813B3	Pure	260
H3813B4	Pure	261
H3813D3	Generic	265
H381731	Cubito	258
H381733	Cubito	259
H381736	Cubito	259
H381737	Cubito	259
H381741	Mio	263
H381743	Mio	263
H381745	Mio	263
H3823A1	Basic	264
H3823B1	Pure	260
H3833A1	Basic	264
H3833B1	Pure	260
H3833B2	Pure	260
H3833D2	Generic	265
H383731	Cubito	259
H383732	Cubito	259
H383733	Cubito	259
H383741	Mio	263
H383742	Mio	263
H383743	Mio	263
H3843A1	Basic	264
H3843A2	Basic	264
H3843B1	Pure	261
H3843B2	Pure	261
H3843D1	Generic	265
H384722	Universum	178
H384731	Cubito	258
H384733	Cubito	258

NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number	Set	Page
H384735	Cubito	258
H384737	Accessories	222, 223
H384741	Mio	263
H384743	Mio	262
H384745	Mio	262
H3853A1	Basic	264
H3853A2	Basic	264
H3853B1	Pure	261
H3853B2	Pure	261
H3853D3	Generic	265
H385731	Cubito	259
H385732	Cubito	259
H385741	Mio	263
H3863D2	Generic	265
H387731	Cubito	259
H387741	Mio	262
H387742	Mio	262
H3893D3	Generic	265
H3893D5	Generic	265
H389710	Universum	178
H389711	Universum	177
H389712	Universum	177
H389713	Universum	178
H389714	Universum	177
H389715	Universum	177
H389716	Universum	177
H389717	Universum	178
H389718	Universum	178
H389719	Universum	178
H389721	Universum	177
H389722	Universum	177
H389723	Universum	178
H389724	Universum	177
H389725	Universum	177
H3901J0	Accessories	247, 174
H391270	Accessories	174, 242
H391710	Accessories	214, 224, 225, 234, 215–256, 215–256, 236, 240, 242, 245, 248, 249, 251, 256
H395270	Accessories	242, 248
H40J211	Tigo	82
H40J214	Mio	79
H40J215	Tigo	80
H40J216	Tigo	81
H40J380	Lyra Plus Viva	91
H40J382	Lyra Plus Viva	89
H40J383	Lyra Plus Viva	90
H40J384	Lyra Plus Viva	91
H40J393	Lyra Plus Viva	90
H40J420	Cubito	71
H40J421	Cubito	72
H40J422	Cubito	65
H40J423	Cubito	66
H40J424	Cubito	67
H40J425	Cubito	68
H40J426	Cubito	69
H40J427	Cubito	70
H40J711	Mio-N	60
H40J713	Mio-N	58
H40J714	Mio-N	58
H40J715	Mio-N	59
H40J716	Mio-N	59
H40J718	Mio-N	60
H41J424	Cubito	75
H43J212	Tigo	83
H43J214	Tigo	82
H43J381	Lyra Plus Viva	92
H43J382	Lyra Plus Viva	92
H43J420	Cubito	75
H43J421	Cubito	75
H43J422	Cubito	76
H43J424	Cubito	76
H43J711	Mio-N	62
H43J714	Mio-N	62
H450133	Accessories	73, 74
H451951	Lyra Pack	99
H451952	Lyra Pack	99
H451961	Lyra Pack	99
H451962	Lyra Pack	99
H451971	Lyra Pack	100
H453111	Lyra Plus	94
H453121	Lyra Plus	95
H453122	Lyra Plus	95
H453131	Lyra Plus	96
H453132	Lyra Plus	96
H453151	Lyra Plus	97
H453152	Lyra Plus	97
H453161	Lyra Plus	99
H453162	Lyra Plus	99
H453171	Lyra Plus	98
H453172	Lyra Plus	98
H453181	Lyra	115
H453191	Lyra	115
H453201	Lyra	115
H453211	Lyra	115
H453221	Lyra	115
H453231	Lyra	115
H453241	Lyra	116
H453251	Lyra	116
H453511	Petit	107
H453512	Petit	107
H453514	Petit	108
H453601	Cube	103
H453602	Cube	103
H453611	Cube	102
H453612	Cube	102
H453621	Cube	101
H453622	Cube	101
H453631	Cube	102
H453641	Cube	101
H453651	Cube	104
H453652	Cube	104
H453661	Cube	104
H453662	Cube	104
H453711	Cube	105
H453752	Cube	103
H453762	Cube	103
H454131	Deep by Jika	84
H454132	Deep by Jika	85
H454133	Deep by Jika	86
H454134	Deep by Jika	87
H454151	Deep by Jika	87
H454152	Deep by Jika	87
H454161	Deep by Jika	114
H454163	Deep by Jika	114
H454165	Deep by Jika	114
H454167	Deep by Jika	114
H455556	Cube	114
H455557	Cube	114
H455701	Mirrors	112
H455705	Mirrors	112
H455711	Mirrors	112
H455715	Mirrors	112
H455721	Mirrors	112
H455725	Mirrors	112
H455731	Mirrors	112
H455735	Mirrors	112
H455761	Mirrors	112
H455765	Mirrors	112
H46J210	Tigo	81
H46J211	Tigo	81
H46J212	Tigo	81
H46J420	Cubito	73
H46J421	Cubito	73
H46J422	Cubito	73
H46J423	Cubito	74
H46J424	Cubito	74
H47J004	Accessories	73, 74
H47J730	Abi, Ella, Gemma, Horizon new, Monnbox new	75, 76, 107, 108, 109, 110, 113, 115, 181, 238, 253
H491583	Cube	106
H491584	Cube	106
H494261	Mirrors	112
H494281	Mirrors	112
H494291	Mirrors	112
H494401	Accessories	60, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 79, 80, 81, 99, 100
H494402	Accessories	58, 59, 60, 88, 106
H810141	Art	267
H810380	Lyra Plus	89
H810381	Lyra Plus	90
H810382	Lyra Plus	91
H810390	Zeta	109
H810391	Zeta	109
H810392	Zeta	109, 110
H810422	Cubito	65
H810423	Cubito	66
H810424	Cubito	67
H810426	Cubito	69
H811291	Lipsy	173
H811422	Cubito	72

NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number	Set	Page
H811423	Cubito	71
H811424	Cubito	71
H812216	Mio	79
H812218	Tigo	80
H812219	Tigo	81
H812421	Cubito	68
H812422	Cubito	68
H812611	Deep by Jika	84, 171
H812612	Deep by Jika	84, 85
H812613	Deep by Jika	84, 86
H812614	Deep by Jika	84, 87
H812712	Mio-N	58
H812713	Mio-N	58
H812714	Mio-N	59
H812716	Mio-N	59
H813010	Ibon	173
H813011	Ibon	173
H813382	Lyra Plus	94
H813383	Lyra Plus	95
H813384	Lyra Plus	96
H813387	Lyra Plus	97
H813714	Mio	61, 174
H814361	Lyra Pack	99
H814364	Lyra Pack	99
H814381	Lyra Plus	93
H814382	Lyra Plus	93
H814383	Lyra Plus	93, 95
H814384	Lyra Plus	93, 96
H814420	Cubito	70
H814714	Mio-N	60
H815212	Tigo	82
H815380	Lyra Plus	91
H815381	Lyra Plus	98
H815382	Lyra Plus	98
H815393	Zeta	110
H815614	Deep by Jika	88, 171
H815615	Deep by Jika	88
H815711	Mio	61
H815714	Mio-N	60
H816612	Deep by Jika	88
H816614	Deep by Jika	85
H817422	Cubito	72, 73, 173
H818420	Cubyto Pure	64
H818423	Cubito Pure	64
H819391	Lyra Plus	93, 95, 96, 109, 110
H819610	Deeep by Jika	84, 98, 171
H819611	Deep by Jika	84, 85, 86, 87, 171
H819950	Lyra Plus	93, 109
H819951	Cubito	65, 67, 68, 69, 70
H820031	Flora Kids	171
H820213	Tigo	122
H820228	Profil	128, 176
H820396	Zeta	127
H820423	Cubito Pure	závěšáky
H820610	Deep by Jika	123
H820614	Deep by Jika	123
H820642	Deep by Jika	124, 176
H820712	Mio	119
H820714	Mio	119
H821377	Dino	127
H821384	Lyra Plus	125
H821386	Lyra Plus	151
H821387	Lyra Plus	152
H821615	Deep by Jika	147
H822000	Dino	157
H822008	Dino	157, 158
H822036	Deep by Jika	171
H822037	Deep by Jika	171
H822396	Zeta	156
H822397	Zeta	156
H822746	Zeta Plus	156
H823380	Lyra Plus	125
H823382	Lyra Plus	125
H823424	Pure	142
H823616	Deep by Jika	146, 175
H823617	Deep by Jika	146, 175
H823618	Deep by Jika	146, 175
H823716	Mio	142
H824216	Tigo	144
H824286	Baltic	154
H824384	Lyra Plus	150
H824386	Baltic	150, 154
H824387	Lyra Plus	150
H824426	Pure	141
H824716	Mio	143, 175
H825386	Lyra Plus	151
H825387	Lyra Plus	151
H825396	Zeta	155
H825397	Zeta	154
H825616	Deep by Jika	147
H825617	Deep by Jika	147
H826383	Scandia	153
H826384	Lyra Plus	149
H826386	Lyra Plus	149
H826387	Lyra Plus	150
H826389	Scandia	153
H826616	Deep by Jika	145
H826617	Deep by Jika	145
H826388	Lyra Plus	148
H827612	Deep by Jika	146, 147, 175
H827613	Deep by Jika	146, 147, 175
H827712	Mio	142, 143, 175
H827713	Mio	142, 143, 175
H827382	Lyra Plus	148
H827383	Lyra Plus	148
H828212	Tigo	144
H828213	Tigo	144
H828214	Tigo	144
H828283	Lyra Plus	154
H828382	Lyra Plus	150
H828383	Lyra Plus	150
H828384	Lyra Pus	150
H828422	Pure	141
H828423	Pure	141
H828424	Pure	141
H828612	Deep by Jika	147
H828613	Deep by Jika	147
H830381	Lyra Plus	126
H830421	Pure	121
H830612	Deep by Jika	124
H831712	Mio	119
H832380	Lyra Plus	152
H832381	Lyra Plus	152
H832423	Pure	142
H832612	Deep by Jika	148
H832712	Mio	143
H840200	Livo	162, 163, 165
H840201	Livo	166
H841100	Domino	168
H841101	Domino	163, 164, 167
H843060	Golem	164
H843061	Golem	166
H843070	Golem	161, 162
H844100	Korint	166
H847601	Split	168
H851029	Doris	173
H851046	Mira	172
H851049	Mira	135, 172
H852210	Tigo	211
H852211	Tigo	211
H860377	Dino Pack	127
H890013	Accessories	84, 85, 86, 87, 93, 95, 96, 109, 110, 171
H890015	Accessories	65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70
H890092	Accessories	142, 143, 175
H890110	Accessories	124, 176
H890349	Accessories	58, 59, 60, 61, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 72, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 109, 110, 124, 126, 161, 162, 164, 166, 171, 172, 224
H890382	Accessories	153
H890383	Accessories	153
H890384	Accessories	122, 125, 126, 149, 144, 145, 148, 126
H890385	Accessories	122, 125, 126, 149, 144, 145, 148, 126
H890656	Modul	138
H890716	Accessories	119
H890719	Accessories	119
H890730	Accessories	163, 164, 167, 168
H890732	Accessories	163, 164, 167, 168
H890739	Accessories	163, 164, 167, 168
H891051	Accessories	141, 147
H891060	Golem	162
H891062	Accessories	161, 162, 164, 165, 166
H891070	Livo	163
H891072	Accessories	162
H891073	Accessories	162, 163, 165
H891074	Accessories	161
H891099	Accessories	167, 168
H891272	Accessories	154

NUMERIC REGISTER /

Article number	Set	Page
H891353	Accessories	143, 144, 147, 150, 175
H891354	Accessories	143, 144, 147, 150, 154, 175
H891362	Accessories	143, 147, 150, 154, 175
H891363	Accessories	144, 147, 151, 154, 175
H891364	Accessories	143
H891422	Accessories	121, 141
H891425	Accessories	121, 123, 141, 146
H891426	Accessories	141
H891427	Accessories	141
H891612	Accessories	123, 146
H891616	Accessories	147
H891617	Accessories	147
H891622	Accessories	153
H891710	Accessories	119
H891711	Accessories	119
H891753	Accessories	142, 143, 144, 148, 175
H892003	Accessories	161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167
H892424	Accessories	141, 147
H892426	Accessories	141, 147
H892427	Accessories	141, 147
H892428	Accessories	141
H892536	Accessories	162, 163, 165, 166
H892695	Accessories	119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 131, 172, 176
H892711	Accessories	142, 143, 163, 164, 166, 167, 168, 175
H892834	Accessories	119
H892838	Accessories	121
H892951	Accessories	151
H892992	Accessories	119, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 120
H892999	Accessories	149, 150, 152, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 172
H893271	Accessories	127, 128, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 176
H893274	Accessories	127, 128, 155, 156, 176
H893276	Accessories	127, 128, 156, 176
H893281	Accessories	146, 146, 154, 175
H893282	Accessories	124, 146, 175, 176
H893284	Accessories	146, 175
H893370	Accessories	127, 128, 154, 155, 157, 158, 176
H893380	Accessories	149, 150
H893381	Accessories	149, 150
H893383	Accessories	149, 150
H893384	Accessories	122, 125, 149, 144, 126, 148, 151, 152
H893385	Accessories	126, 151, 152
H893387	Accessories	125, 149, 126, 148, 151, 152
H893421	Accessories	121, 123, 141, 142
H893422	Accessories	121, 123, 141, 142
H893600	Modul	165
H893601	Modul	135

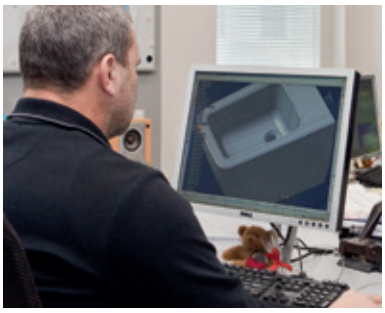
Article number	Set	Page
H89v607	Modul	135, 172
H893610	Accessories	123, 145, 146
H893611	Accessories	123, 145, 146
H893642	Modul	136, 178
H893643	Modul	134
H893644	Modul	134
H893646	Modul	137
H893650	Modul	134
H893656	Modul	134
H893658	Modul	138
H893659	Modul	138
H893660	Modul	138
H893662	Modul	138
H893663	Modul	138
H893664	Modul	138
H893665	Modul	138
H893673	Accessories	132, 133, 134
H893676	Modul	137
H893710	Accessories	136, 158, 171, 172
H893711	Accessories	136, 148, 149, 158, 171, 177
H893902	Accessories	61, 174
H893958	Accessories	142, 143, 175
H894072	Accessories	165
H894076	Domino	163
H894077	Accessories	161, 162, 163
H894078	Accessories	163, 164, 167, 256
H894171	Accessories	144, 154
H894246	Accessories	58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 75, 79, 80, 81, 82, 174
H894249	Accessories	60, 61, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 91, 93, 95, 96, 98, 109, 110
H894400	Accessories	166
H894614	Accessories	119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 131, 142, 172, 176
H894650	Modul	132
H894651	Modul	132
H894652	Modul	132
H894803	Accessories	167
H894804	Accessories	167
H894805	Accessories	167
H894806	Accessories	168
H894807	Accessories	164, 165
H894808	Accessories	164, 165
H894809	Accessories	167
H894810	Accessories	167
H894811	Accessories	167
H894827	Accessories	167
H894828	Accessories	135, 165
H895071	Accessories	161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 256
H895072	Accessories	161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 256
H895074	Accessories	161
H895076	Accessories	164
H895091	Accessories	161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 256
H895440	Accessories	141

Article number	Set	Page
H895643	Modul	124, 136, 176
H895650	Modul	133, 138
H895651	Modul	133, 136, 138
H895652	Modul	133, 134, 136, 138
H896655	Modul	135
H897037	Accessories	171
H897420	Accessories	141
H897485	Accessories	144
H897628	Accessories	147
H897701	Accessories	156, 157, 158, 172
H897772	Accessories	147
H898184	Accessories	64
H899025	Accessories	141, 142, 143, 144, 175
H899027	Accessories	147
H899103	Accessories	207, 209, 211, 212
H899210	Accessories	163, 164, 166, 167, 168
H899646	Accessories	137
H894806	Accessories	170
H894807	Accessories	166, 167
H894808	Accessories	166, 167
H894809	Accessories	169
H894810	Accessories	169
H894811	Accessories	169
H894827	Accessories	169
H894828	Accessories	137, 167
H895071	Accessories	163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 258
H895072	Accessories	163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 258
H895074	Accessories	163
H895076	Accessories	166
H895091	Accessories	163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 258
H895440	Accessories	143
H895643	Modul	126, 138, 178
H895650	Modul	135, 140
H895651	Modul	135, 138, 140
H895652	Modul	135, 136, 138, 140
H896655	Modul	137
H897037	Accessories	173
H897420	Accessories	143
H897485	Accessories	146
H897628	Accessories	149
H897701	Accessories	158, 159, 160, 174
H897772	Accessories	149
H898184	Accessories	66
H899025	Accessories	143, 144, 145, 146, 177
H899027	Accessories	150
H899103	Accessories	209, 211, 213, 214
H899210	Accessories	165, 166, 168, 169, 170
H899646	Accessories	139

TECHNOLOGY / JIKA SANITARY CERAMICS /



High quality kaolin is necessary for sanitary ware production, which also requires other raw materials such as clay, feldspar, silica sand, etc.



Each product has been developed by product designers in our 3D development centre.



FKS technics ensure mostly automatic manufacturing of ceramic products.



An FKS automatic manufacturing line with a high share of manual labour.



Highly advanced Triotech technology is employed for the production of ceramic trays.



Dried and glazed semi-products are fired at a maximum temperature of 1240 °C.

TECHNOLOGY OF SANITARY CERAMICS

JIKA sanitary ware is well-known for its long-term history, high quality and great value. Employing the best natural raw materials, the environmentally-friendly production of JIKA sanitary ware takes place at two local plants, in Znojmo and Bechyně, both in the Czech Republic. Thanks to extensive automation of the manufacturing process, and namely the technology of casting under pressure (invented by Laufen in 1985), today's production is much less demanding in terms of human labour, but still, every piece of ceramic by JIKA can be regarded as handmade. The specific composition of the ceramic body after baking (so-called Diturvit) and glazing ensures a minimized absorption rate, thus forming a highly hygienic surface. Production is based on the use of casting slip, which is a mixture of water, clay, kaolin, feldspar, silica sand and an additive of finely ground pieces of ceramic scrap. Water is expelled by pressurising the porous casting slip, thus producing a ceramic body 9–10 mm thick, which is then dried and glazed. Fine fire-clay is used for the production of large washbasins and ceramic trays, as the firing of this material causes minimum or negligible deformations, thus making it possible to produce even very large pieces (washbasins nearly two metres wide).



100% RECYCLABLE PRODUCT
Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.



ANTIBAK
A glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.

SANITARY CERAMICS

Important instructions

Sanitary ceramics are made from ceramic material with a solid sintered body covered by white or coloured glaze. Sanitary ceramics are resistant to thermal differences caused by hot and cold water. Glazed surfaces are scratch-resistant, colour-stable and ageing-resistant. These surfaces are also resistant to acids, solvents and caustic liquids commonly used as household detergents.

Care instructions

Glazed surfaces of ceramic products are resistant to acids and diluted chemical compounds contained in cosmetic products. Should a sanitary ceramic product with a ceramic siphon (WCs, urinals, etc.) be exposed to freezing temperatures, a suitable anti-freeze mixture must be added to the water in the siphon.

Special instructions

Tolerances

Product dimensions, weights and colours are subject to the usual tolerances applicable to ceramics. It is especially important for rough installations to take into consideration manufacturing size variations versus catalogue dimensions. Precise shapes and dimensions as well as production settings are subject to changes without prior notice due to specific features of ceramic products.

Colours

Illumination type is of key importance while assessing a product's colour uniformity. You should therefore take into account that seemingly different colour tones can be perceived by a viewer under the same illumination and at the same distance from the source of light due to the product's shape variances and shadows cast by the product's surfaces.

Special notice

Graphic designs, ideas and style are protected and subject to technical changes without prior notice. Models and technical details correspond to the latest status at the time of printing. No responsibility is assumed for printing errors.

JIKA•perla

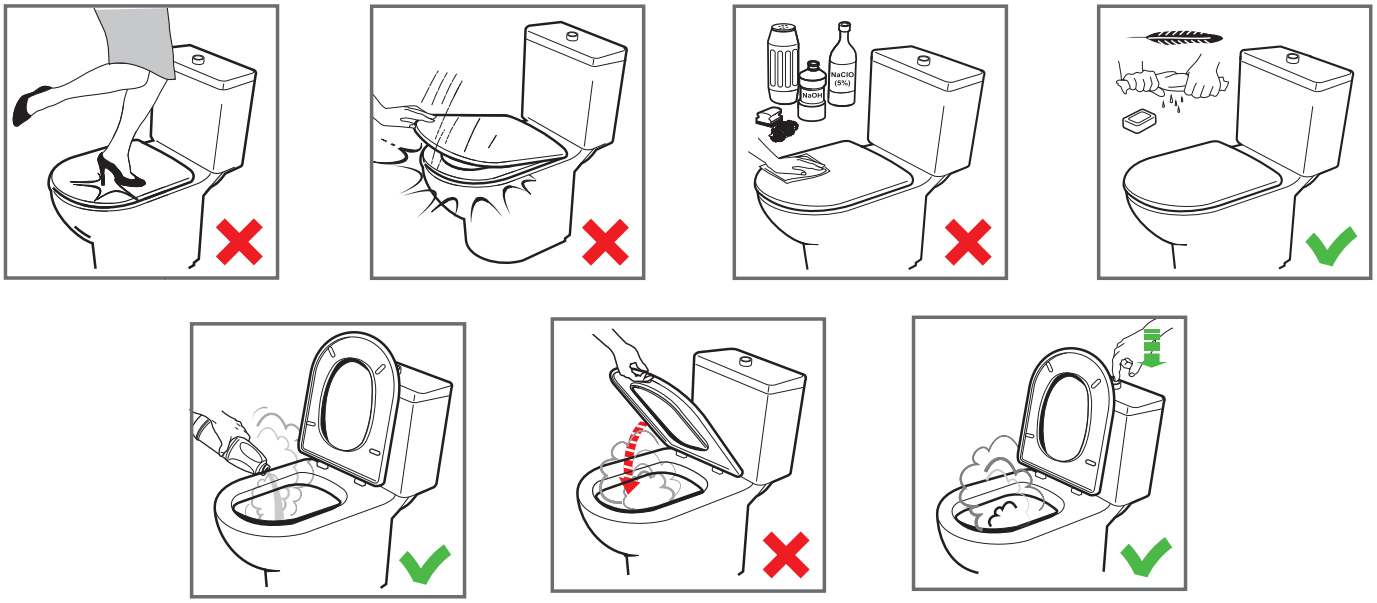
The special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. Water on this surface is bundled into little drops rolling off the surface quickly. It is also possible to use soapy water or special bathroom cosmetics on hydrophobic surface treatments of glass and glaze.



Upon the customer's request, this water-resistant surface treatment is applied to selected products from JIKA ceramic sets upon their baking. JIKA perla treatment is suitable for both outer and inner washbasin surfaces. Furniture washbasins are the only products not available with this surface treatment. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to the external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals (JIKA perla treatment on the inner parts of a toilet bowl or a urinal would make proper rinsing difficult).

Abrasive cleaning agents must not be used on surfaces treated with JIKA perla.

MAINTENANCE OF WC SURFACES



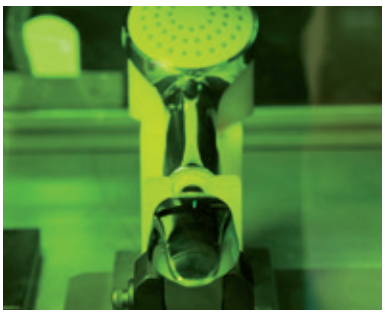
TECHNOLOGY / FAUCETS /



Air test on the assembly line.



Kardex: automated high-capacity storage system.



Laser beam during logo engraving process (I).



Laser beam during logo engraving process (II).



Profile projector at the Quality Management Laboratory.



Corrosion chamber to simulate extreme conditions for material testing.

In cooperation with the development centre and laboratories of Roca Sanitario, two assembly lines for the production of faucets were put into operation in Znojmo in 2011. Thus, LAUFEN CZ has significantly expanded its range of bathroom equipment made by its own production. The beginnings of bathroom fixture production in the family firm Roca of Spain date back to the 1950s. Roca faucets, currently ranking among the highest-quality and most demanded products in this market segment, feature a number of patented technologies and are exported worldwide.

The means of production in the Znojmo plant include semi-automatic lines for faucet assembly, with a capacity of up to 220,000. The assembly of each piece is subject to the most stringent quality checks, starting with the proper inspection of components prior to the manufacturing process. The production process always includes laser engraving of the JIKA logo on faucet handles and hand showers.

The quality control department performs inspections of all component deliveries by means of the most up-to-date tools, such as the X-Ray Fischerscope to measure the thickness of individual layers of galvanized surfaces and to determine the composition of faucet body base material; a profile projector to measure the details of the tiniest components; various gauges; and last but not least, a salt-spray cabinet to simulate extreme conditions for materials being used. Each faucet is checked by means of an air-testing device; in addition, randomly selected samples are subject to the water test. The quality of our products is indisputable, which is why an extended warranty is provided for most of them.



JIKA faucets contain high quality ceramic cartouches with the Optim Eco and Ecodisk system.



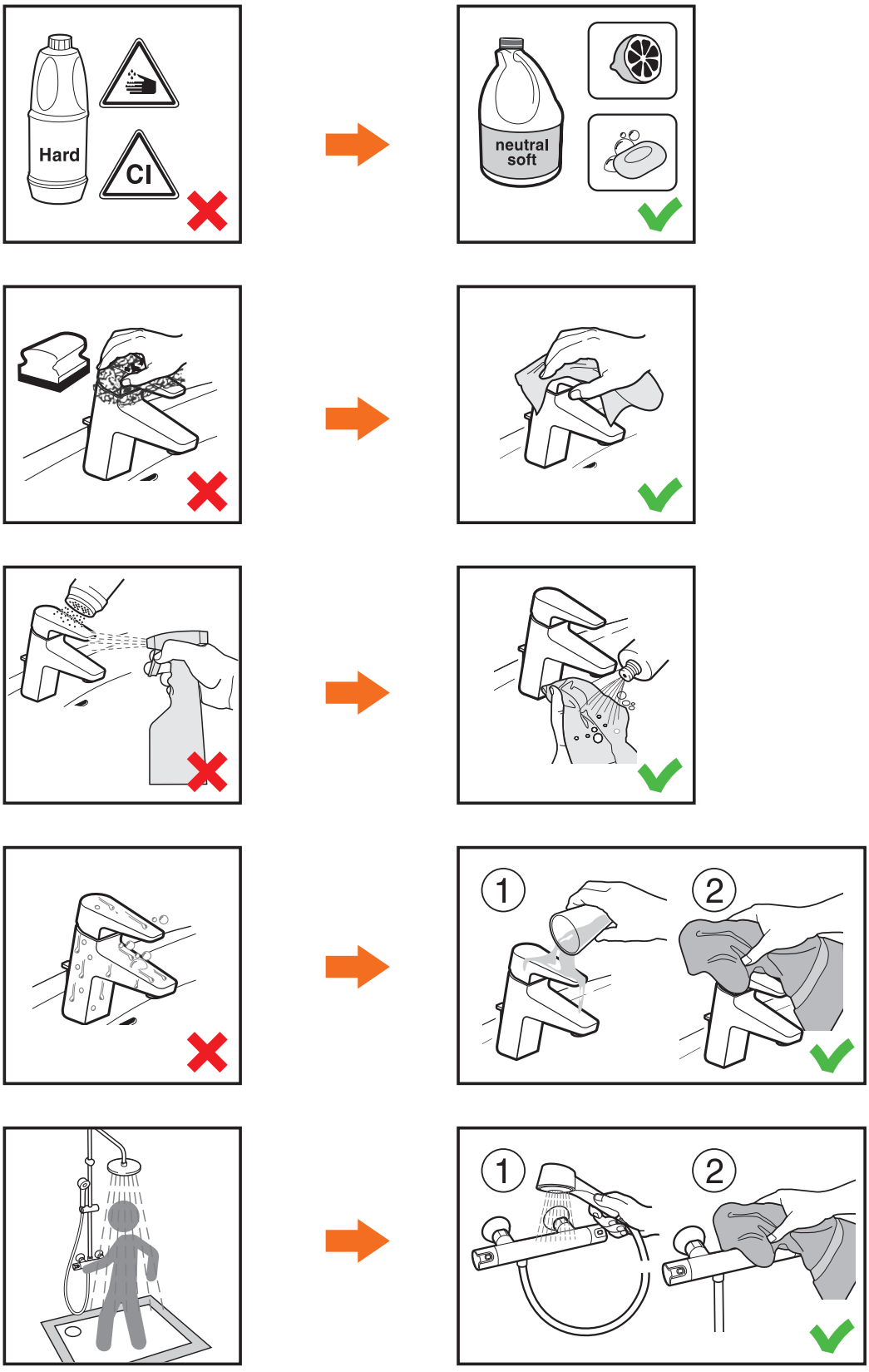
An energy-saving aerator for washbasin faucets with a flow rate of 5–5.7 l/min. Aerators are made from special material on which limescale does not settle; thus, no more strenuous cleaning is necessary.



Top-quality stainless connecting hoses.

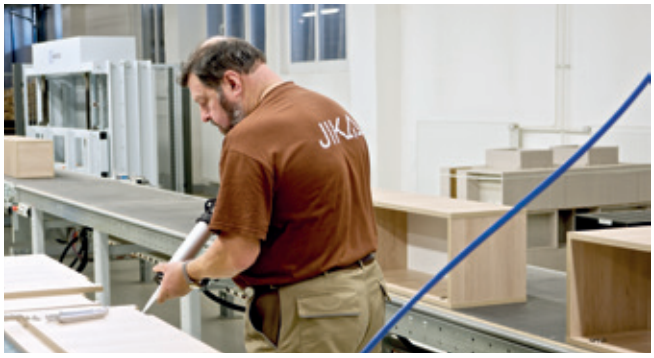
Products offered by LAUFEN CZ are provided with all the necessary certificates required on global markets. The ISO 9001 certificate guarantees the top quality level of LAUFEN CZ products and activities on both European and global markets. The company's ISO 14001 certification proves that environmentally-friendly processes are thoroughly applied.

MAINTENANCE OF FAUCETS



TECHNOLOGY / JIKA FURNITURE /







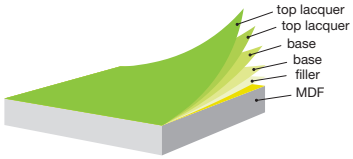


JIKA furniture is characterised by its high resistance to moisture and mechanical damage. Only the top quality adhesives are used for production. ABS edges, either 2.0 or 0.8 mm thick, are made of a material that is highly resistant to mechanical damage. The maximum loading capacity of cabinet hinges is 150 kg. Made by the renowned Hettich brand, hinges are designed for an incredible 150,000 cycles; door and drawer soft-close mechanisms are of the same quality. This material provides increased bending strength and is also stronger at screw mounting points thanks to the higher density of chipboard (supplied by European leader Egger) used in cabinet body production. In addition, this material produces negligible formaldehyde emissions: E1–E1/2 emission class. Chipboard surfaces are covered by a laminated sheet of 100 g/m^2. MDF material coated with high-gloss five-layer PUR paint is employed for drawer faces painted on five sides. Thanks to UV filters used in production, lacquered surfaces do not age or yellow. Glass door inserts are made of hardened security glass; baked decor technology is employed to manufacture decorated doors from the Cubito set. Bathroom comply with strict European standards; as they meet the IP44 protection standard, these lights can be placed in “Zone 2”, i.e. 180 cm from the floor.

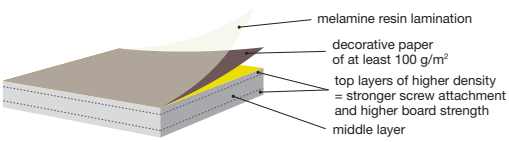
QUALITY GUARANTEES

ISO 9001:2001, ISO 9001:2012. ■ LQS manufacturing process certification ■ TÜV certification for electric equipment. ■ TÜV certification for lighting. ■ Edges bonded with PUR adhesives ■ Direct product quality control ■ BAT technologies for environmental protection.

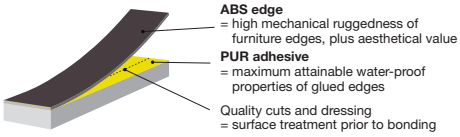
Lacquered furniture
Five-layer PUR paint with zero formaldehyde emissions



LTD
Melamine resin lamination, wooden décors (decorative paper of at least 100 g/m^2) (all design lines)



ABS edges, PUR adhesives



COMPARISONS

Ordinary furniture
Laminated sheet of 70 g/m^2. Three-layer paint based on acid solvent releases harmful formaldehyde and is noticeably less glossy – below 70 deg. lustre. Thick edges are attached with ordinary hot melt adhesive that falls apart when subject to 10-hour water soaking test.

JIKA furniture
Laminated sheet of 100 g/m^2. 3-5 layer PUR varnish with a high lustre (90–97 deg. lustre), free from formaldehyde, contains UV filters. ABS edges 2.0 and 0.8 mm thick are attached with top-quality PUR adhesive.

BENEFITS AND MAINTENANCE / JIKA FURNITURE /



Ensure good air flow or ventilation in the bathroom.



The bathroom furniture you have bought is made of materials suitable for use in bathrooms, but it is still necessary to observe certain usage and maintenance guidelines (see below).



Bathroom furniture must not be exposed for a long time to the effects of standing water or extremely high air humidity. If there is a large increase in humidity in the bathroom, such as while bathing, ventilate the space well.



Bathroom furniture must not be exposed repeatedly to spraying water, for example, from a washbasin or water from the shower when furniture is place next to a bathtub or shower enclosure without a screen.



Also pay attention to the tightness of the connection of the mounted siphon – water flowing from a leaky siphon can damage the inside of a drawer or cabinet.



When cleaning furniture, use only non-abrasive cleaning agents such as a soft cloth and soapy water. After cleaning, the furniture should be dried.



Do not use chemicals to clean the furniture.



With long-term exposure to direct sunlight, the colour tone of furniture made of natural materials (wood, veneer) can change (oxidize). Therefore, do not place the furniture in contact with sunlight for a long time, and take care that objects placed on surfaces exposed to direct sunlight are not always in the same location.



For cleaning mirrors, use only a fine cloth soaked in soapy water and well wrung out. The mirror must then be wiped dry. Under no circumstances should window cleaner be used for cleaning mirrors, because it could cause corrosion of the silver layer at the edges of the mirror.



If the furniture becomes dirty, immediately clean the surface.



humidityproof ABS

HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of humidity proof resistance and adhesion



100 kg

FURNITURE TESTED FOR AN EXTRA LOAD OF 100 KG



30 kg

30 KG TEST
load capacity of drawers is 30 kg



20 000 cycles

20 000 CYCLES
highest quality in door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles



GELCOAT

The main component of gelcoat shower trays is limestone, which in conjunction with resins gives the possibility of creating a product with a subtle minimalist design.

ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- the shower trays smooth surface ensures highly hygienic environment
- the surface is easy to clean and maintain
- the material is resistant to mechanical damage and UV radiation
- in case of surface damage the product can be repaired
- thanks to the low height of the product, it can be installed both on the floor and together with the floor“



ACRYLATE

ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- acrylic products of Jika brand are made of 100% acrylate
- warm surface and good insulation properties
- colour stability
- easy maintenance



STEEL

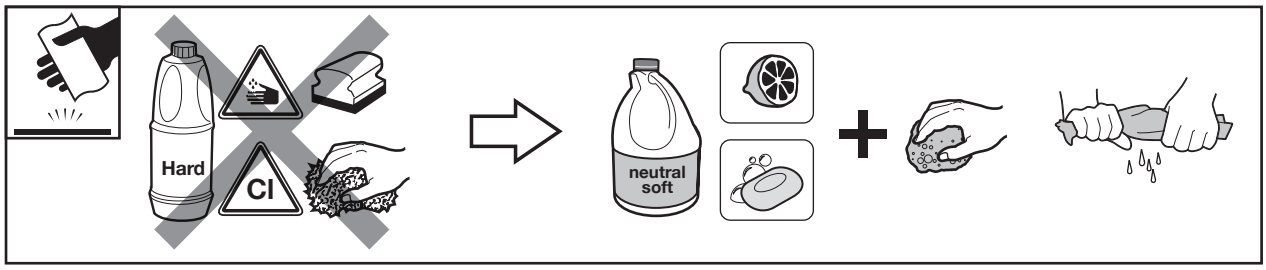
Jika steel bathtubs are produced from a steel strip with a thickness of 1,5 to 1,8 mm or 2,5 to 2,8 mm. After shaping on special presses, 3 layers of enamel are applied to the material. Each layer of enamel is then fired in a furnace.

ADVANTAGES OF THE MATERIAL

- Jika steel products made of enamelled steel are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches as well as abrasion
- it is not subject to change of colour or shape
- practically unlimited lifetime if properly maintained

MAINTENANCE AND CLEANING

The surfaces, which the bathtubs and shower trays are made of, are not difficult to clean and care. Smooth surface barely catches dirt. For regular maintenance, we recommend using a sponge, a soft cloth and a small amount of antistatic detergent. Avoid using abrasives or solvents that damage the product surface. Remove strong dirt by a household liquid cleaner such as dishwashing detergent or soap. In the event of damage to the product surface, repair is possible using a repair kit. The surface should always be repaired by a specialist only.



BENEFIT OVERVIEW /

ceramic products washbasin & WCs

JIKA perla
special ceramic finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product

MAGIC FIX
jednoduché, špeciálne a neviditeľné upevnenie krytu na sifón

TOTAL CLEAN
system of flushing channels all around the toilet pan rim for perfect rinsing

ANTIBAK
a glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.

VARIO
Vario outlet permits a horizontal, vertical or oblique connection

HANDICAP

400 kg
weight capacity 400 kg guaranteed

RECYCLING
100% recyclable product

WARRANTY
ceramic products

RIMLESS
WC design without a water rim

WC seats

SLOWCLOSE
sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing

SLIM SEAT
slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism

WARRANTY
duroplast WC seats

cisterns & urinals

DUAL FLUSH
flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option

DUAL FLUSH
economic flushing mechanism with a 4.5-litre or 3-litre water volume option

STOP CONDENSATION
toilet tanks include an element against the formation of condensation

BOTTOM WATER INLET
left bottom water inlet

SIDE WATER INLET
side water inlet from left and right

SENSOR
automatic urinal flushing
Golem and Domino urinals

bathroom furniture

HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of water resistance and adhesion

30 000 CYCLES
highest quality in the door fitting, tested 30 000 open/close cycles
Mio, Tigo, Deep by Jika and Lyra plus sets

20 000 CYCLES
highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles

30 kg TEST
load capacity of drawers is 30 kg

100 kg TEST
furniture tested for an extra load of 100 kg

bathroom furniture

Full draw out runners on the drawers

Drawer runners with self-close system

Handleless push to open drawer system

1+1 PACK
More products in one package

1+3 PACK
More products in one package

faucets & accessories

6 l/min
water flow rate of 6 l/min

ECO STOP
50% flow rate control

SAFETY STOP
water temperature safety lock set to 38°C

QUICK REACTION
to the required water temperature setting

VARIABLE SLIDE BAR MOUNTING SYSTEM

ECODISK
Ecodisk cartridge can control water flow and temperature, achieving up to 50% savings!

AERATOR
with adjustable water flow

OPTIONAL AERATOR
the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

BENEFIT OVERVIEW /

faucets & accessories



OPTIM ECO
by turning the knob on the cartridge, you can easily control the temperature of mixed water; by unscrewing the limiting bolt on the control cartridge valve, you can reduce the water flow



ADJUSTABLE HAND SHOWER HOLDER



SHOWER SET
shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar



SENSOR
sensor faucets: Sensor inox and Sensor



100 mm
wall-mounted fixture pitch: 100 mm



70 000 CYCLES
All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.



CLEAN TOUCH
function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubber guarantee easy removal of limescale



ANTI-TWIST
all shower hoses feature this anti-twist system concealed in the hose cone



WARRANTY
5 years on cartridge and surface



WARRANTY
2 years on shower accessories

shower screens & enclosures



JIKA Perla Glass
special glass finish makes for easy maintenance and prolongs life of the product



20 000 CYCLES
shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles



4/5 mm
thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



4 mm
thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



6 mm
thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass



8 mm
glass screen thickness



2000 mm
glass screen height



1950 mm
height of shower enclosures and shower-doors



1900 mm
height of shower enclosures and shower-doors



L/R
left/right version
shower enclosures and doors sets



WARRANTY
5 years - shower enclosures and doors

bathtubs & shower trays



ANTISLIP
antislip bathtubs & basins



100% ACRYLIC
all our bathtubs and basins are made from 100% acryl



MADE IN EU
made in the European Union



PREMIUM STEEL
thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm



STANDARD STEEL
thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2.2 mm



ECO STEEL
thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1.8 mm



RECYCLING
100% recyclable product



WARRANTY
shower trays (acrylic and steel) and bathtubs



WARRANTY
Tanza plus bathtubs

bathrooms accessories



10 years - bathroom accessories surface



Q TEST
this product was subject to all qualitative tests

DESIGN LINES /



CUBITO PURE



MIO



TIGO



DEEP BY JIKA



LYRA PLUS

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE** /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



H**810422**
H**810423**
H**810424**
H**810426**





H**814420**



H**812421**



H**818423**



H**818420**



H**817422**



H**811422**



H**811423**



45 × 34 cm
55 × 42 cm*
60 × 45 cm*
65 × 48,5 cm*
85 × 48,5 cm*
* even in a 2 drawers vanity unit variant



75 × 45 cm
* even in a 2 drawers vanity unit variant



130 × 48,5 cm*
* even in a 4 drawers vanity unit variant



vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm – even in a 2 doors vanity unit variant

WCS



H**820423**



H**823424**



H**824426**

WC DOSKA



BIDETS



H**830421**



H**832423**

ACRYLIC BATHTUBS



160 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 70 cm

170 × 75 cm
180 × 80 cm



170 × 75 cm
180 × 80 cm

BATH SCREEN



75 × 140 cm



115 × 140 cm

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for asymmetric small washbasin w. 45 cm, faucet R/L



vanity units for small washbasin w. 45 cm



vanity units for washbasin 55, 60, 65 cm



vanity units for washbasin 55, 60, 65 cm



vanity units for washbasin 75 cm
cut out for washbasin on the left/right side



vanity units for washbasin 75 cm
cut out for washbasin on the left/right side



vanity units for washbasin 85 cm



vanity units for washbasin 85 cm



vanity units for double washbasin 130 cm



vanity units for double washbasin 130 cm



under-washtop vanity unit w. 64 cm, h. 45 cm



atypical washtops w. 65 -160 cm with 1 cut-out for washbasin Cubito 45-75 cm



atypical washtops w. 135-220 cm with 2 cut-outs for washbasin Cubito 45-75 cm



atypical washtop, cuttable 65-128 cm



atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm



atypical washtop, cuttable 161,1-210 cm



small cabinets w. 32, h. 47 cm



medium cabinets w. 32, h. 81, d. 32 cm

medium shallow cabinets w. 32, h. 81, d. 15 cm

tall cabinets w. 32, h. 162, d. 32 cm

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE** /

SHOWER ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND SHOWER SCREENS

in transparent glass or arctic glass variant



80 × 80 × 195 cm
90 × 90 × 195 cm



80 × 80 × 195 cm
90 × 90 × 195 cm
100 × 100 × 195 cm
a combination of a fixed screen and shower doors



80 × 80 × 195 cm
90 × 90 × 195 cm



90 × 90 × 195 cm



100 × 195 cm
120 × 195 cm
140 × 195 cm



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm



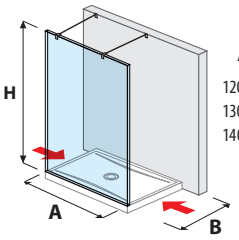
80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm

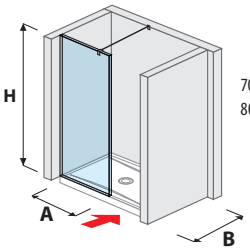
SHOWER SCREENS

glass wall fixed 120, 130, 140 cm



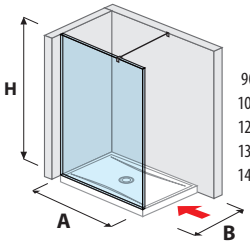
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall side-mounted 70, 80 cm



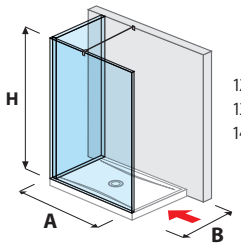
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall side-mounted 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 cm



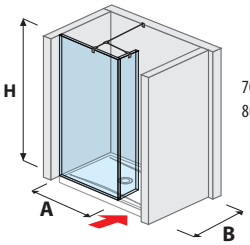
A	B	H
90 cm	90 cm	200 cm
100 cm	80 cm	200 cm
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall „L" 120, 130, 140 x 80 cm
120, 130, 140 x 90 cm



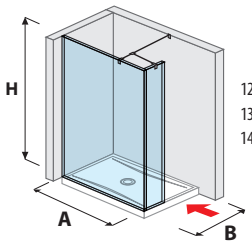
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall incl. short glass 70, 80 cm



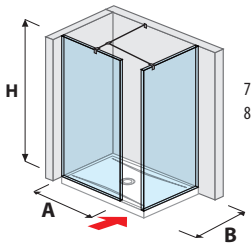
A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall incl. short glass 120, 130, 140 cm



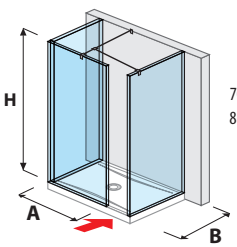
A	B	H
120 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
130 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
140 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall/walk in corner version for a shower trays 70, 80 x 80 cm and 70, 80 x 90 cm



A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

glass wall/walk in for a shower trays 70, 80 x 80 cm and 70, 80 x 90 cm



A	B	H
70 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm
80 cm	80/90 cm	200 cm

SHOWER ENCLOSURE FRAMELESS



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm
120 × 195 cm
left, right version

+



80 × 195 cm
90 × 195 cm
100 × 195 cm

=



80 × 80 × 195 cm
90 × 90 × 195 cm
100 × 100 × 195 cm

Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES".

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE** /









The JIKA Pure toilet can be purchased as a stand-alone, wall-mounted and now also as a combined model. Each one is designed with the utmost comfort in mind, drawing on the experience of designers of the most comfortable toilets. The toilets are designed at a height of 43 cm from the floor. This facilitates use by an ageing generation, for whom it is more difficult to stand up. The Pure toilet's cistern and waste outlet are fully concealed, making it easier to clean the bathroom.

GUARANTEE 10 YEARS · test · MAGIC FIX · ANTIBAK · SLOWCLOSE · JIKA perla · total CLEAN · SLIM

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE** /



The double washbasin with furniture, in a white finish, will give your bathroom a perfectly fresh, modern image. The vanity unit offers ample storage room in its two drawers, optionally in a variant with four drawers. The 4-drawer Cubito vanity unit must be installed with H4944010390001 legs.



Asymmetrical washbasins represent a current solution for the bathroom space, not only for unusual bathrooms. The Cubito 75 cm washbasin with space to put things, either on the left or on the right as required, uses every single centimetre of space even in very small rooms.





Regardless of whether you opt for white bathroom furniture or any of our wooden décors, your choice will always be right. Bathroom furniture in oak or dark pine décor will make your bathroom pleasantly warm. White Cubito furniture, on the other hand, represents a commonplace bathroom choice.

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE** /





Cubito bathroom cabinets dazzle with their precise workmanship. Surface treatment in a contemporary wooden décor creates the impression of real wood. Their elegant style is enhanced by glossy handles embedded in the door edge. The materials used ensure high water resistance and long service life.





The Cubito furniture design line offers a broad range of combinations of various cabinet types and surface décors. The product range also includes washtops with cut-outs for 45-75 cm washbasins, vanity units or a roller container that can be complemented with a seat cushion. The washtop support may also be used as a towel rail.



The Cubito bathtub represents a natural and dominant piece in any bathroom. Its characteristic geometrical contours combined with rounded corners and a blank front panel make the whole bathroom space complete. It is made of top-quality 100% acrylic polymer that can be cleaned with ease and is pleasant to touch.

GUARANTEE 10 YEARS · test · MAGIC FIX · ANTIBAK · SLOWCLOSE · JIKA perla · total CLEAN · SLIM

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE** /



The simple and clean design of frameless Jika Pure shower doors underscores the elegant style of the bathroom. They also nicely complement the Cubito line's minimalistic furniture with its contemporary wooden décor.



The Cubito Pure square washbasin is distinguished by its original shape: simple clean lines, thin walls and a geometric design that ensure that it will become a focal point of the bathroom. It especially excels when combined with minimalistic Cubito Pure furniture. Cubito-N washbasin faucets are characterized by their attractive and timeless design. Thanks to the combination of a round body and square control lever, it perfectly harmonizes with all washbasin shapes.



The Cubito Pure washbasin bowl corresponds to the latest trends. It fully exploits the possibilities of innovative thin-walled material. Thin walls create a luxurious impression deepened by placing the washbasin on a platform, its shape and a ceramic plug.

GUARANTEE 10 YEARS · test · MAGIC FIX · ANTIBAK · SLOWCLOSE · JIKA perla · total CLEAN · SLIM

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE** /

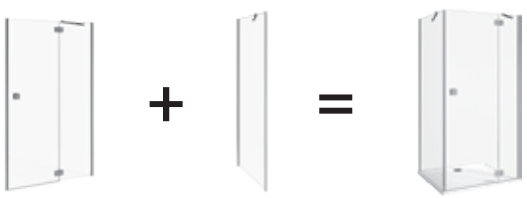


The Cubito Pure design line is expanded with platforms for under the washbasins. They are manufactured in several designs, thus guaranteeing plenty of space. The brackets can be used to hang towels. (Laufen brackets are used beneath the lower shelf.)

FRAMELESS SHOWER ENCLOSURE, WALLS AND DOORS







Frameless shower screens and doors from the Pure collection are the perfect choice for a modern bathroom. They are made of high-quality 8 mm-thick safety glass with the Jika perla GLASS finish that greatly facilitates maintenance. If you have a passion for clean minimalist design, this style is your choice. Frameless shower enclosures can be installed on a shower tray or directly on the tiles.



BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **CUBITO PURE** /









BENEFITS

- 8mm safety glass
- Special JIKA perla GLASS surface treatment makes for easy maintenance
- Compatible not only with Pure design line steel shower trays, but also with Padana gelcoat shower trays
- Pure glass is also the perfect choice for floor surfaces





Robe hook



GUARANTEE 5 YEARS · GLASS 8 mm · HEIGHT 2000 mm · made in EU · JIKA • perla GLASS

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **MIO** /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



H**812712**



H**812713**



H**812714**



H**812716**



H**814714**



H**815714**



H**815711**



H**813714**



45 × 25 cm



55 × 45 cm
60 × 45 cm
65 × 45 cm
80 × 45 cm



130 × 45 cm

WCS



without water rim H**820714**
with closed water rim H**820712**



H**824716**
H**823716** - h. 40 cm

WC SEAT



BIDETS



H**831712**



H**8322712**

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin 45 cm



vanity units for washbasin 55 cm



vanity units for washbasin 60 cm



vanity units for washbasin 65 cm



vanity units for washbasin 80 cm



vanity units for washbasin 130 cm





medium cabinets
w. 32, h. 81, d. 32 cm



medium shallow cabinets
w. 32, h. 81, d. 15,5 cm



tall cabinets
w. 32, h. 162, d. 32 cm

Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **MIO** /



The four-drawer vanity unit must be installed with H4944021760001 legs.



The timeless design of Mio-N furniture is enhanced by the absence of handles thanks to the push-to-open system. The vanity units feature full draw out runners on the drawers and self close system.

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **MIO** /





The New Mio-N washbasin features engaging practical design. Its elegant shape goes well with the Mio-N wall-hung WC and provides plenty of storage space.

GUARANTEE 10 YEARS · test · DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L · MAGIC FIX · ANTIBAK · SLOWCLOSE · JIKA perla · total CLEAN · RIMLESS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **MIO** /



Mio-N furniture is produced in two décors. The classic white design coated with high-gloss paint on the drawer faces and matt sides add an elegant touch to your bathroom space. Pleasant ash décor creates a calming and relaxing atmosphere.



The diverse selection of Mio-N furniture offers great variability and matches perfectly with the washbasin, bidet and wallhung WC with rimless technology from the MIO collection.

GUARANTEE 10 YEARS · test · DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L · MAGIC FIX · ANTIBAK · SLOWCLOSE · JIKA perla · total CLEAN · RIMLESS

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **TIGO** /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



H**812216**



H**812218**



H**812219**



H**815212**



65 × 38,5 cm
80 × 38,5 cm
100 × 38,5 cm





45 × 23,5 cm



WCS



H**820213**



H**824216**

WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version



ACRYLIC BATHTUB AND BATH SCREEN





80 × 150 cm



60 × 150 cm

ASYMMETRIC SHOWER ENCLOSURE AND TRAY



100 × 80 × 195 cm



100 × 80 × 8,5 cm
left and right version
material: ceramic

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin 65 and 80 cm



vanity units for washbasin 100 cm



vanity units for small washbasin 45 cm



tall cabinet
w. 32, h. 162, d. 32 cm



shelf under the washbasin w. 65, 80, 100 cm



medium shallow cabinets
w. 32, h. 81, d. 15 cm



Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **TIGO** /



Modest bathroom size will not prevent you from creating a truly modern, quality and highly functional space for your personal hygiene. As if all this was not enough, even a washing machine can fi t in! The floor area of the bathroom pictured being smaller than 5 sq meters (2,4 × 2 m) is no constraint.



The smallest Tigo wallhung WC is only 49 cm deep. This has no effect whatsoever on comfort, as the seating part measures 43 cm, which is standard dimension for any WC. User satisfaction is improved by the Slowclose feature to make seat closing operation slow and quiet.



An ideal product for small bathrooms is a close-coupled toilet cistern and WC pan with a total length of a mere 62 cm. In addition to this feature it uses 3/4,5 l in one flush, which saves a lot of water. Bathrooms without windows will also benefit from an insulated element against dew formation which prevents moisture from condensing on the tank surface.

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **TIGO** /







The pleasant impression created by Tigo bathroom furniture in ash décor is also enhanced by high-quality drawers with retarders, thanks to which they close slowly and quietly. In addition, the drawers have no siphon cutouts and therefore offer maximum storage space.





GUARANTEE 10 YEARS · test · DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L · ANTIBAK · SLOWCLOSE · total CLEAN

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **TIGO** /







Tigo N bathroom furniture excels with its pleasant and soothing design. You can choose between two variants, either in classic white with a glossy surface on the doors or with a décor of light ash with a distinctive wood grain. The impression is made complete by modern metal semi-gloss handles.

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **DEEP BY JIKA** /

WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



H**812611**
H**812612**
H**812613**
H**812614**







H**816614**



H**815614**



H**816612**



H**815615**



50 × 41 cm
55 × 42 cm
60 × 45 cm
65 × 48 cm



WCS



H**820614**



H**820610**



H**820642**



H**826616**



H**823616** - horizontal outlet
H**823617** - vertical outlet
H**823618** - horizontal outlet
h. 45 cm



H**821615**
- horizontal outlet
H**826617**
- vertical outlet

WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version



BIDETS



H**830612**



H**832612**

SHOWER TRAYS



80 × 80 × 8 cm
90 × 90 × 8 cm
80 × 80 × 6,3 cm
90 × 90 × 6,3 cm
acrylyc



80 × 80 × 8 cm
90 × 90 × 8 cm
Shower trays Deep by Jika can be combined with shower enclosure Cubito Pure and Lyra Plus.

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin 50, 55, 60 and 65 cm



mirror cabinet w. 50, 60 cm, h. 76 cm, left/right version



mirrors on board , w. 50, 60 cm, h. 76 cm





tall cabinets
w. 30, h. 162, d. 27 cm

Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **DEEP BY JIKA** /







Simple and clean lines, softly rounded edges. Deep design by Jika washbasins and furniture is also characteristic of WCs and bidets complementing this line. You can choose from floor or wallhung WCs or WC combinations. All variants are attractive for their modern shape, perfect detailing of all elements, and especially minimum water consumption. Deep by Jika WCs uses only 3 litres of water for a small flush, 4.5 litres for a large flush.

GUARANTEE 10 YEARS · test · DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L · MAGIC FIX · ANTIBAK · SLOWCLOSE · SLIM

OVERVIEW / BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS** /

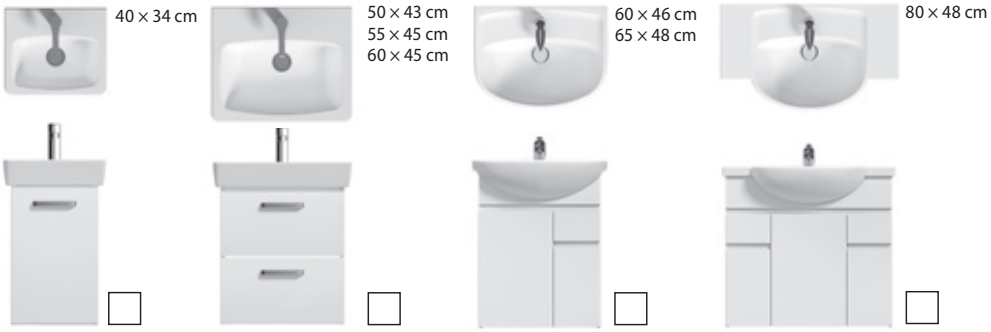
WASHBASINS AND SMALL WASHBASINS



H**810380** H**810381** H**810382** H**814381** H**814382** H**814383** H**814384** H**813382** H**813383** H**813384** H**813387** H**813382** H**813382**



H**815380** H**815381** H**815382**



40 × 34 cm
50 × 43 cm
55 × 45 cm
60 × 45 cm
60 × 46 cm
65 × 48 cm
80 × 48 cm

WCS



H**821384**

H**823382**
H**823380**

H**826387**
- vertical outlet
H**826384**
- oblique outlet
H**826386**
- horizontal outlet

H**827386**
- horizontal outlet

H**821386**
- horizontal outlet
H821387
- vertical outlet

H**825387** - vertical outlet
H**825386** - horizontal outlet

WC SEAT

also in the slowclose version

BIDETS

H**832381** H**832380** H**830381**

ACRYLIC BATHTUB



150 × 70 cm
160 × 70 cm
160 × 75 cm
170 × 70 cm
170 × 75 cm

SHOWER ENCLOSURES h. 190 cm



square
80 x 80 x 190 cm
90 x 90 x 190 cm
in transparent glass
or arctic glass variant

quadrant
radius 55 cm
80 x 80 x 190 cm
90 x 90 x 190 cm
in transparent glass
or arctic glass variant

SHOWER DOORS h. 190 cm



single door
w. 80, 90 cm
in transparent
glass or arctic
glass variant

Double pivot-type
door
w. 80, 90 cm
in transparent
glass or arctic
glass variant

folding door
w. 80, 90 cm
in transparent glass
or arctic
glass variant

BATHROOM FURNITURE

vanity units for washbasin



40 cm | 50 cm | 55 cm | 55 cm | 60 cm | 55, 60 and 65 cm | 60 and 65 cm | 80 cm | 80 cm

medium cabinet
w. 35, h. 75, d. 25 cm





tall cabinet
w. 32, h. 170, d. 25 cm

medium
shallow
cabinets



w. 32 cm
h. 80 cm
d. 13 cm



tall cabinets
w. 32, h. 170, d. 25 cm

mirror cabinet



w. 77,5 cm
h. 80 cm

mirror
on board



w. 40 cm
50 cm
60 cm
70 cm
h. 75 cm

mirror
cabinet



w. 40, 50 cm
h. 80 cm

mirror
cabinet



w. 60 cm
h. 80 cm

Faucets and shower accessories can be found in the chapter „FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES“.

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS** /





Lyra Plus VIVA furniture is a great addition to the popular Lyra Plus bathroom collection. It is produced in white décor coated with high-gloss paint on the drawer faces. Thanks to its dimensions, the furniture offers enough space to store all bathroom necessities. The open shelving can be used for various accessories, creating a warm and welcoming mood or for things you need at hand.









The new Lyra Plus washbasin in a modern square style was designed in accordance with current bathroom trends. You can choose between dimensions ranging from 50, 55 to 60 cm in width or opt for a 40 cm wide small washbasin. The washbasin perfectly matches with vanity units from the Lyra Plus VIVA collection featuring two drawers and nickel-plated handles.

GUARANTEE 10 YEARS · DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L · DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L · MAGIC FIX · ANTIBAK · SLOWCLOSE · RIMLESS

BATHROOM DESIGN LINE **LYRA PLUS** /





The traditional washbasins and furniture from the Lyra Plus collection are still in our product range. The Lyra Plus WC combination with cost-effective 3 l/6 l flushing is one of our most popular products.





The Lyra Plus collection introduces a new wallhung WC with rimless technology. The lack of an inner rim prevents the accumulation of bacteria and allows for thorough cleaning and flushing of the inner surface of the bowl, bringing a new dimension of cleanliness. Cost-effective flushing is another benefit.

GUARANTEE 10 YEARS

DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L

DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L

MAGIC FIX

ANTIBAK

SLOWCLOSE

RIMLESS

WASHBASINS AND BATHROOM FURNITURE

MIO-N

CUBITO PURE

TIGO

DEEP BY JIKA

LYRA PLUS

CUBE

PETIT

ZETA

WASHBASINS / BENEFITS /

10-year warranty for all ceramic products.

Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be used in other fields of industry.



JIKA • perla A water-repellent surface finish preventing water, dust and scale accumulation on ceramic surfaces.

MAGIC FIX Special non-visible fixing of the siphon cover.

20 000 cycles	Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.
humidityproof ABS	ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.
30 kg	Load capacity of the drawers 30 kg.
push to open	Handle-less push-to-open drawer system
max	Full draw out runners on the drawers.

Benefits of MIO-N furniture

The furniture is produced in two decors. In a classic white design coated with high-gloss paint on the drawer faces and matt sides and in an ash finish. Simple furniture design features the absence of handles thanks to a push-to-open drawer system.



① **Quality runners with fully extendable mechanism**

② **ABS edges glued with PUR glue ensure humidity proof resistance and adhesion**

③ **Handle-less push-to-open drawer system**

④ **Timeless high-gloss paint on the drawer faces**

⑤ **Hettich runners with a lifelong quality guarantee**

- **Hettich runners may include an optional 3D adjustment feature**

⑥ **Additional drawer railings hold taller items standing while keeping the drawer face perfectly vertical**

⑦ **Drawers tested to a weight of 30 kg.**

WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN MIO-N 55 CM

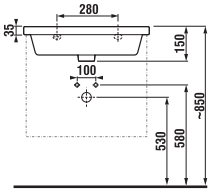


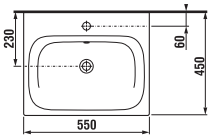
JIKA perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H**812712**xxx1041	washbasin 55 cm	x

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**372420**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs





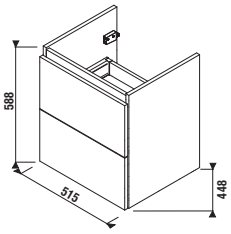
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 55 CM



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H**40J713**4015001	vanity unit for washbasin 55×45 cm H**812712**, 2 drawers	x	
H**40J713**4013421	vanity unit for washbasin 55×45 cm H**812712**, 2 drawers		x

Optional:

H**494402**1760001	Cube legs for wall-mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

WASHBASIN MIO-N 60 CM

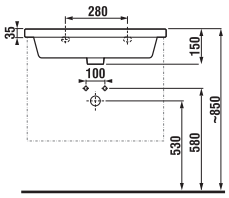


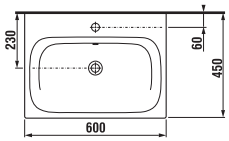
JIKA perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H**812713**xxx1041	washbasin 60 cm	x

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**372420**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs





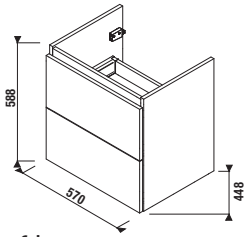
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 60 CM



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H**40J714**4015001	vanity unit for washbasin 60×45 cm H**812713**, 2 drawers	x	
H**40J714**4013421	vanity unit for washbasin 60×45 cm H**812713**, 2 drawers		x

Optional:

H**494402**1760001	Cube legs for wall-mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WASHBASIN MIO-N 65 CM



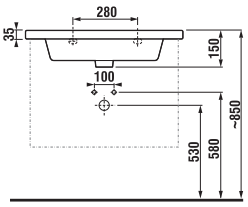
GUARANTEE 10 YEARS

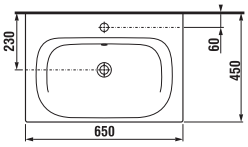
JIKA • perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H**812714**xxx1041	washbasin 65 cm	x

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**372420**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs





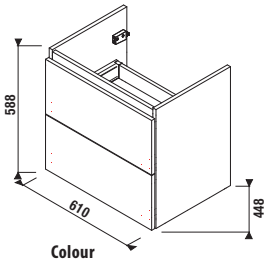
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 65 CM



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H**40J715**4015001	vanity unit for washbasin 65×45 cm H**812714**, 2 drawers	x	
H**40J715**4013421	vanity unit for washbasin 65×45 cm H**812714**, 2 drawers		x

Optional:

H**494402**1760001	Cube legs for wall-mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

WASHBASIN MIO-N 80 CM



GUARANTEE 10 YEARS

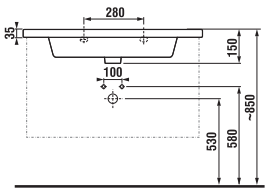
JIKA • perla

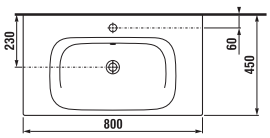
Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H**812716**xxx1041	washbasin 80 cm	x

* leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**372420**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs





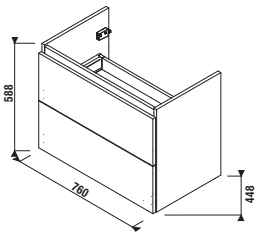
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 80 CM



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H**40J716**4015001	vanity unit for washbasin 80×45 cm H**812716**, 2 drawers	x	
H**40J716**4013421	vanity unit for washbasin 80×45 cm H**812716**, 2 drawers		x

Optional:

H**494402**1760001	Cube legs for wall-mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

DOUBLE WASHBASIN MIO-N 130 CM

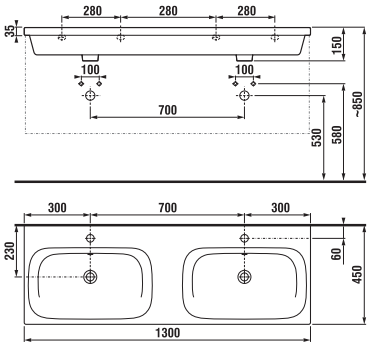


Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H**814714**xxx1041	double washbasin 130 cm*	x

* leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**372420**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



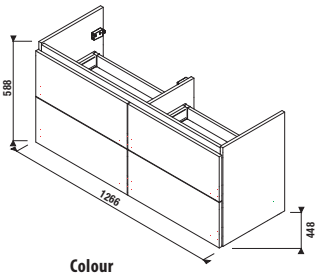
VANITY UNIT FOR DOUBLE WASHBASIN MIO-N 130 CM



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H**40J718**4015001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130×45 cm H**814714**, 4 drawers	x	
H**40J718**4013421	vanity unit for double washbasin 130×45 cm H**814714**, 4 drawers		x

Optional:

H**494402**1760001	Cube legs for wall-mounted sink cabinets, chrome, 1 pair, 240 mm

For this 4-drawer cabinet, always use one pair of legs for support H4944021760001*.

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

NEW

SMALL WASHBASIN MIO-N 45 CM

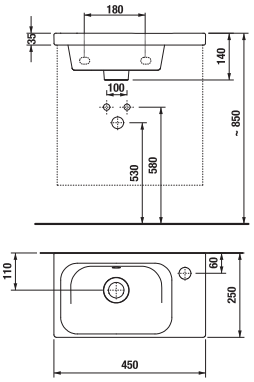


JIKA perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 106
H**815714**xxx1061	small washbasin 45 cm, asymmetric	x

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**372420**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**894249**0000001 SPECIAL line	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



NEW

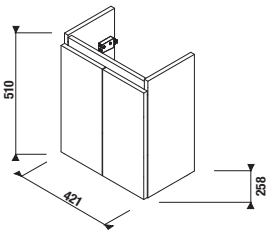
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN MIO-N 45 CM



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H**40J711**2005001	vanity unit for small washbasin 45×25 cm H**815714**, 2 drawers	x	
H**40J711**2003421	vanity unit for small washbasin 45×25 cm H**815714**, 2 drawers		x

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

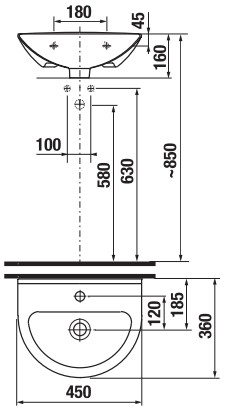
SMALL WASHBASIN MIO 45 CM



Article number	Description
H**815711**0001041	small washbasin 45 cm

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**372420**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



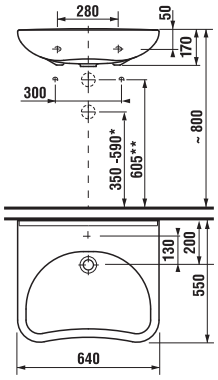
HOSPITAL WASHBASIN MIO



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	yyy: 109
H**813714**xxxyyy1	hospital washbasin 64 cm, without overflow	x	x

Optional:

H**893902**0000001	Laufen concealed siphon
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40



* H**893902**0000001 - for Laufen siphon
** H**894246**0000001 - for space-saving siphon

ACCESSORIES /

SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40

WASHBASIN SIPHON



Article number	Description
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass

WASHBASIN SIPHON MIO



Article number	Description
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass



ANGLE VALVE MIO



Article number	Description
H**372710**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WASHBASINS / MIO-N DESIGN LINE /

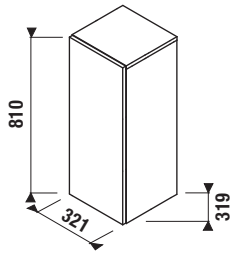
MEDIUM CABINET MIO-N



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H**43J711**1305001	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves	x	
H**43J711**1303421	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves		x

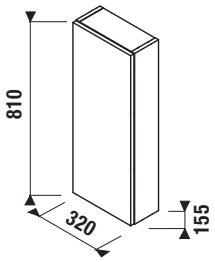
MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET MIO-N



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H**43J714**1305001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves	x	
H**43J714**1303421	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves		x

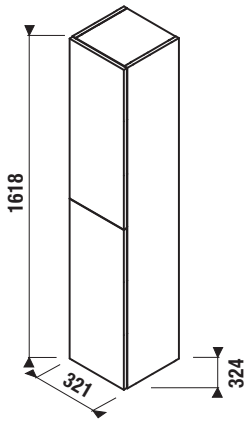
TALL CABINET MIO-N



white/glossy front



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/glossy front	ash
H**43J712**2305001	tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)	x	
H**43J712**2303421	tall cabinet, 1 door left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)		x

20 000 cycles	Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.
humidityproof ABS	ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.
	Runners of the drawers with the self-close system
max	Full draw out runners on the drawers.

Benefits of Cubito furniture

We offer Cubito furniture in dark pine and oak from laminated wood panels with a distinctive wood grain structure, or in a white version with a glossy white finish on the washtop and a body with a wood grain structure.



① Quality runners with a fully extendable mechanism and slow-closing system

② Drawers with no siphon cut-out provide more space for all your necessities; recommended to be combined with the space-saving JIKA H894246 siphon

③ Taller drawers allowing space for taller detergent containers

④ Contemporary wooden décors featuring the texture and depth of genuine solid wood

⑤ Hettich runners with lifelong quality guarantee

- Hettich runners may include an optional 3D adjustment feature

⑥ Additional drawer railings hold taller items standing while keeping the drawer face perfectly vertical

⑦ Runners for under-counter vanity units feature the push-to-open function



Quality door hinges with the integrated Slowclose mechanism.



Vanity units, starting with the smallest one, employ a wallhung fitting system with 3D adjustment feature.



Side-mounted wallhung vanity units include quality glass shelves that take up minimum space. These units employ a wallhung fitting system with 3D adjustment feature.

WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

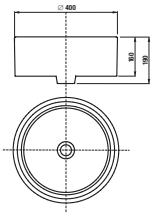




WASHBASIN BOWL CUBITO PURE ROUND



Article number	Description
H**818420**xxx1121	round washbasin bowl, ∅ 400×160
Optional:	
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass
H**374730**0040001	Cubito washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass
H**898184**0000001	Laufen washbasin outlet, flow
H**372420**0040101	angle valve Cubito 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



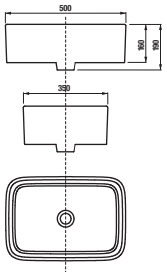
We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N sink faucet or a washbasin Mio-N faucet for washbasin bowls. Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop, more on page 73. A template for the cut-out is included in the product package.

For washbasin bowls without overflow use flow wastes only.

WASHBASIN BOWL CUBITO PURE RECTANGULAR

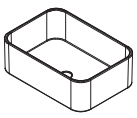


Article number	Description
H**818423**xxx1121	rectangular washbasin bowl, 500×350×160
Optional:	
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass
H**374730**0040001	Cubito washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass
H**898184**0000001	Laufen washbasin outlet, flow
H**372420**0040101	angle valve Cubito 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs

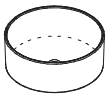


We recommend combining it with a Cubito-N sink faucet or a washbasin Mio-N faucet for washbasin bowls. Suitable for installation on a furniture washtop, more on page 73. A template for the cut-out is included in the product package.

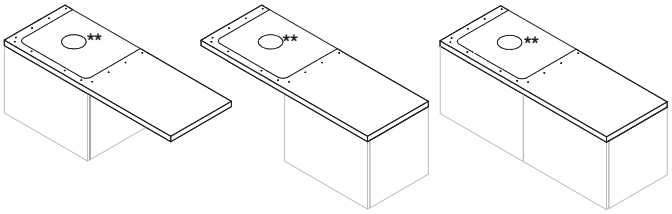
For washbasin bowls without overflow use flow wastes only.



** circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



** circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template



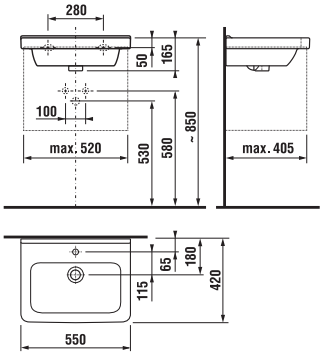
Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WASHBASIN CUBITO 55 CM



Číslo výrobku	Popis výrobku	yyy: 104	109
H**810422**xxx1041	umývadlo 55 cm	x	
H**810422**0001091	umývadlo 55 cm		x
H**819951**0000281	kryt na sifón s inštalačnou súpravou (č. výr.: H**890015**0000001)		

Objednať zvlášť:	
H**890349**0000001	inštalačná súprava pre umývadlá
H**374730**0040001	umývadlový sifón 5/4" – 32 mm, chróm, mosadz
H**372420**0040101	rohový ventil 3/8" – 1/2" mm, chróm, 2 ks



GUARANTEE 10 YEARS MAGIC FIX JIKA perla

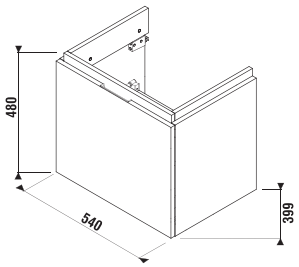
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 55 CM



white/glossy front



tmavá borovica dub



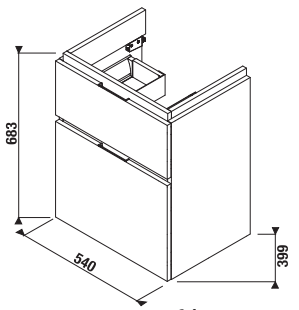
Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/glossy front	dark pine	oak
H**40J422**3015001	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H**810422**, 1 drawer	x		
H**40J422**3014611	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H**810422**, 1 drawer		x	
H**40J422**3015191	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H**810422**, 1 drawer			x



white/glossy front



tmavá borovica dub



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/glossy front	dark pine	oak
H**40J422**4025001	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H**810422**, 2 drawers	x		
H**40J422**4024611	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H**810422**, 2 drawers		x	
H**40J422**4025191	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm H**810422**, 2 drawers			x

Optional:	
H**494401**0390001	legs for wall-mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN CUBITO 60 CM

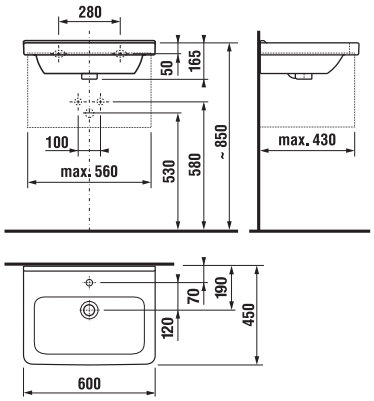




Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H**810423**xxx1041	washbasin 60 cm	x	
H**810423**0001091	washbasin 60 cm		x
H**819951**0000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H**890015**0000001)		

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**372420**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



GUARANTEE 10 YEARS MAGIC FIX JIKA perla

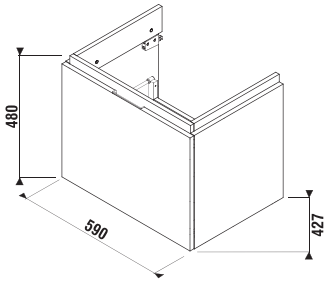
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 60 CM



white/glossy front



dark pine oak



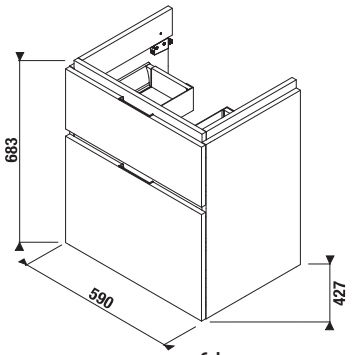
Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/glossy front	dark pine	oak
H**40J423**3015001	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H**810423**, 1 drawer	x		
H**40J423**3014611	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H**810423**, 1 drawer		x	
H**40J423**3015191	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H**810423**, 1 drawer			x



white/glossy front



dark pine oak



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/glossy front	dark pine	oak
H**40J423**4025001	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H**810423**, 2 drawers	x		
H**40J423**4024611	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H**810423**, 2 drawers		x	
H**40J423**4025191	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm H**810423**, 2 drawers			x

Optional:

H**494401**0390001	legs for wall-mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

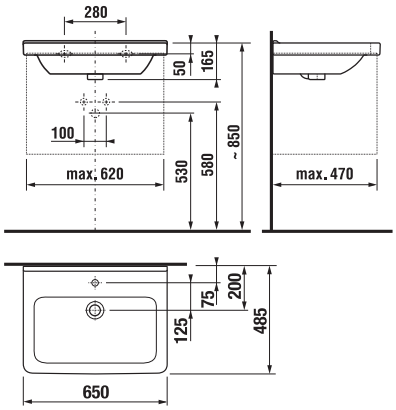
WASHBASIN CUBITO 65 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H**810424**xxx1041	washbasin 65 cm	x	
H**810424**0001091	washbasin 65 cm		x
H**819951**0000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H**890015**0000001)		

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**372420**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



GUARANTEE 10 YEARS MAGIC FIX JIKA•perla

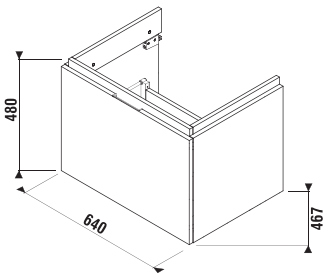
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 65 CM



white/glossy front



dark pine oak



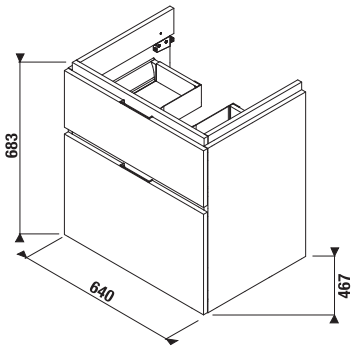
Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/glossy front	dark pine	oak
H**40J424**3015001	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H**810424**, 1 drawer	x		
H**40J424**3014611	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H**810424**, 1 drawer		x	
H**40J424**3015191	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H**810424**, 1 drawer			x



white/glossy front



dark pine oak



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/glossy front	dark pine	oak
H**40J424**4025001	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H**810424**, 2 drawers	x		
H**40J424**4024611	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H**810424**, 2 drawers		x	
H**40J424**4025191	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H**810424**, 2 drawers			x

Optional:

H**494401**0390001	legs for wall-mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN CUBITO 75 CM



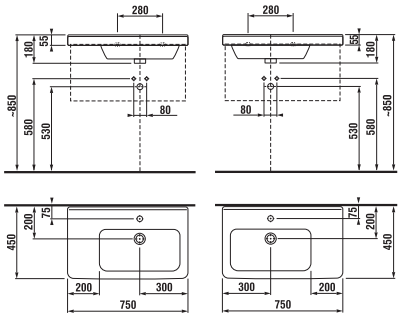
GUARANTEE 10 YEARS MAGIC FIX

Article number	Description
H**812421**xxx1041	asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, left
H**812422**xxx1041	asymmetric washbasin 75 cm, right
H**819951**0000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H**890015**0000001)

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**372420**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs

H812421, left H812422, right



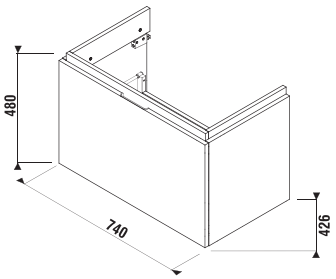
VANITY UNIT FOR ASYMMETRIC WASHBASIN CUBITO 75 CM



white/glossy front



dark pine oak



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/glossy front	dark pine	oak
H**40J425**3015001	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H**812421/2**, 1 drawer	x		
H**40J425**3014611	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H**812421/2**, 1 drawer		x	
H**40J425**3015191	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H**812421/2**, 1 drawer			x

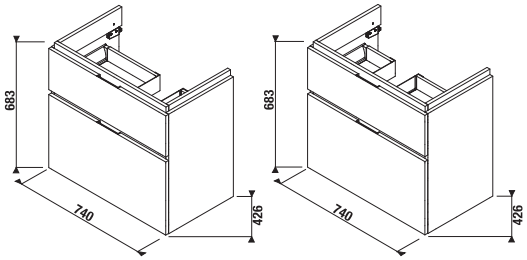
Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.



white/glossy front



dark pine oak



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/glossy front	dark pine	oak
H**40J425**4035001	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H**812421**, 2 drawers, cut out on the right	x		
H**40J425**4034611	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H**812421**, 2 drawers, cut out on the right		x	
H**40J425**4035191	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H**812421**, 2 drawers, cut out on the right			x
H**40J425**4045001	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H**812422**, 2 drawers, cut out on the left	x		
H**40J425**4044611	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H**812422**, 2 drawers, cut out on the left		x	
H**40J425**4045191	vanity unit for washbasin 75 cm H**812422**, 2 drawers, cut out on the left			x

Optional:

H**494401**0390001	legs for wall-mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WASHBASIN CUBITO 85 CM

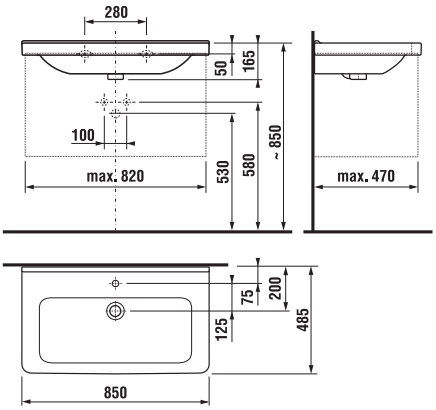


Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H**810426**xxx1041	washbasin 85 cm*	x
H**819951**0000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H**890015**0000001)	

*leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**372420**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



GUARANTEE 10 YEARS MAGIC FIX JIKA perla

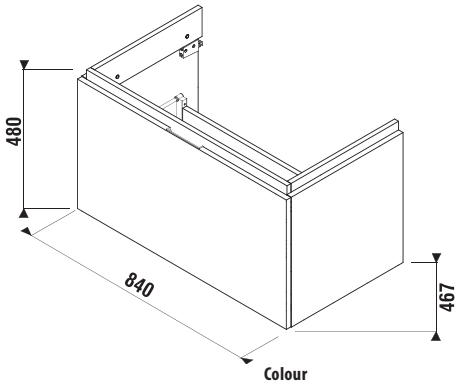
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN CUBITO 85 CM



white/glossy front



dark pine oak



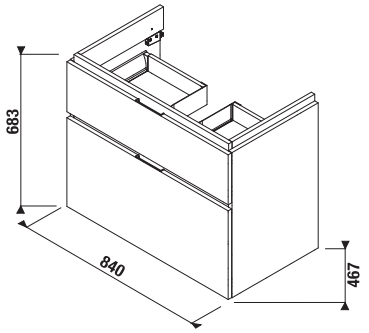
Article number	Description	Colour: white/glossy front	dark pine	oak
H**40J426**3015001	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H**810426**, 1 drawer	x		
H**40J426**3014611	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H**810426**, 1 drawer		x	
H**40J426**3015191	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H**810426**, 1 drawer			x



white/glossy front



dark pine oak



Article number	Description	Colour: white/glossy front	dark pine	oak
H**40J426**4025001	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H**810426**, 2 drawers	x		
H**40J426**4024611	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H**810426**, 2 drawers		x	
H**40J426**4025191	vanity unit for washbasin 85 cm H**810426**, 2 drawers			x

Optional:

H**494401**0390001	legs for wall-mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

DOUBLE WASHBASIN / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

DOUBLE WASHBASIN CUBITO 130 CM



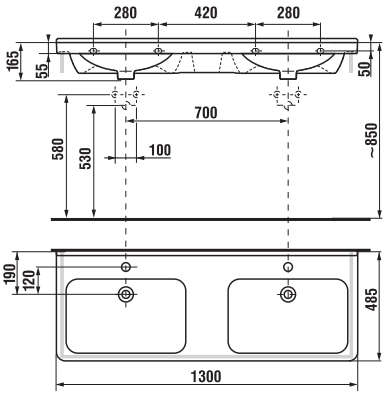


Article number	Description
H**814420**xxx1041	double washbasin 130 cm*
H**819951**0000281	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H**890015**0000001)

*leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**372420**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



GUARANTEE 10 YEARS MAGIC FIX JIKA•perla

VANITY UNIT FOR DOUBLE WASHBASIN CUBITO 130 CM



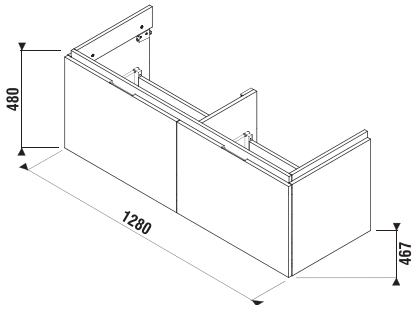
white/glossy front



dark pine



oak



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/glossy front	dark pine	oak
H**40J427**4015001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H**814420**, 2 drawers	x		
H**40J427**4014611	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H**814420**, 2 drawers		x	
H**40J427**4015191	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H**814420**, 2 drawers			x



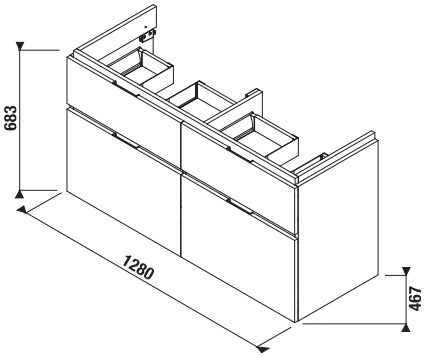
white/glossy front



dark pine



oak



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/glossy front	dark pine	oak
H**40J427**4025001	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H**814420**, 4 drawers	x		
H**40J427**4024611	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H**814420**, 4 drawers		x	
H**40J427**4025191	vanity unit for double washbasin 130 cm H**814420**, 4 drawers			x

Optional:

H**494401**0390001	legs for wall-mounted sink cabinets, chrome (1 pair)

For this 4-drawer cabinet, always use one pair of legs for support H49440101390001.

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

ASYMMETRIC SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



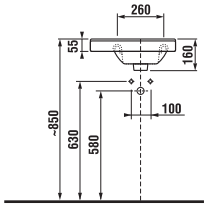
GUARANTEE 10 YEARS JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106
H**811423**xxxyyy1	asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm, with installation kit, left	x	
H**811424**xxxyyy1	asymmetric small washbasin 45 cm, with installation kit, right		x

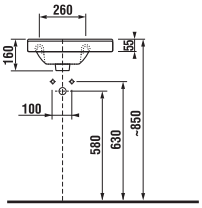
Optional:

H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**372420**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs

H811423, left



H811424, right



VANITY UNIT FOR ASYMMETRIC SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



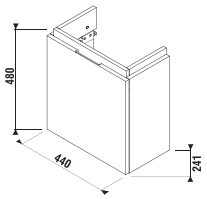
white/glossy front



white/glossy front



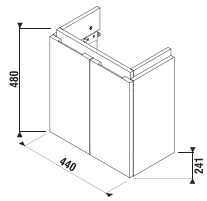
dark pine oak white/glossy front dark pine oak



Article number	Description	Colour: white/glossy front	dark pine	oak
H**40J420**1005001	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811423/4, tilting doors	x		
H**40J420**1004611	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811423/4, tilting doors		x	
H**40J420**1005191	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811423/4, tilting doors			x
H**40J420**2005001	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811423/4, 2 doors	x		
H**40J420**2004611	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811423/4, 2 doors		x	
H**40J420**2005191	vanity unit for asymmetric small washbasin 45×25 cm H811423/4, 2 doors			x



dark pine oak white/glossy front dark pine oak



Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WASHBASINS / CUBITO PURE DESIGN LINE /

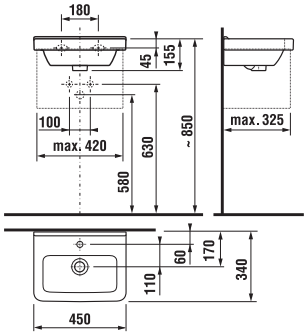
SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



Article number	Description
H**811422**xxx1041	small washbasin 45 cm

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**372420**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



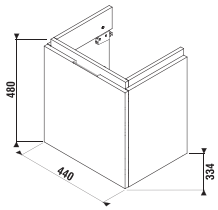
VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN CUBITO 45 CM



white/glossy front



dark pine oak



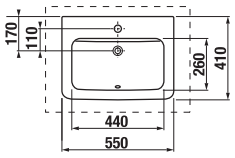
Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/glossy front	dark pine	oak
H**40J421**3015001	vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H**811422**, 1 drawer	x		
H**40J421**3014611	vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H**811422**, 1 drawer		x	
H**40J421**3015191	vanity unit for small washbasin 45x34 cm H**811422**, 1 drawer			x

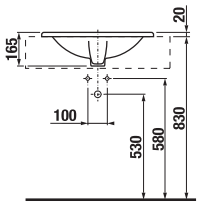
Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H8942460000001.
NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

DROP-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO



Article number	Description
H**817422**xxx1041	drop-in washbasin 55 cm, 1 tap hole





JIKA•perla

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

ACCESSORIES /

WASHBASIN SIPHON AND ANGLE VALVE CUBITO



Article number	Description
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**372420**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



WASHBASIN SIPHON AND SPACE-SAVING SIPHON MIO S



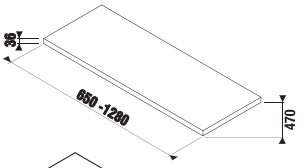
Article number	Description
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40



WASHTOP CUBITO

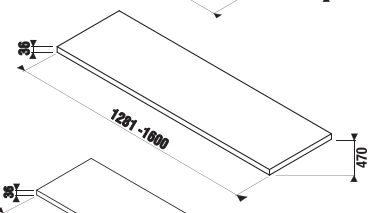

white


dark pine
oak



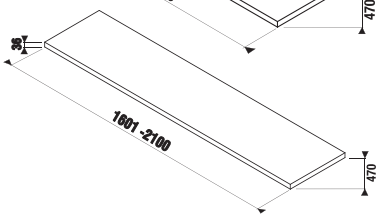

white


dark pine
oak

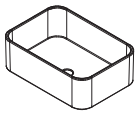


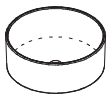

white

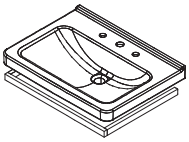

dark pine
oak

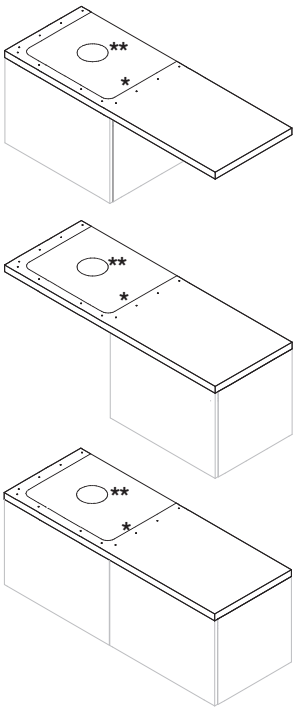


Article number	Description	Colour		
		white	dark pine	oak
H**46J420**0105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports	x		
H**46J420**0104611	atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports		x	
H**46J420**0105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 65 - 128 cm, without cut-out, without supports			x
H**46J421**0105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports	x		
H**46J421**0104611	atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports		x	
H**46J421**0105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 128,1-160 cm, without cut-out, without supports			x
H**46J422**0105001	atypical washtop, cuttable 160,1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports	x		
H**46J422**0104611	atypical washtop, cuttable 160,1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports		x	
H**46J422**0105191	atypical washtop, cuttable 160,1-210 cm, without cut-out, without supports			
H**47J004**0000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white			
H**450133**1720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver			


** circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template


** circular cutout for washbasin siphon according to template


** cutout for washbasin (see the order form for ordering washtops)



The Cubito H817422 countertop washbasin can also be installed on the washtop. The cutout is done by the installer during assembly.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



WASHTOP WITH 1 CUT-OUT CUBITO

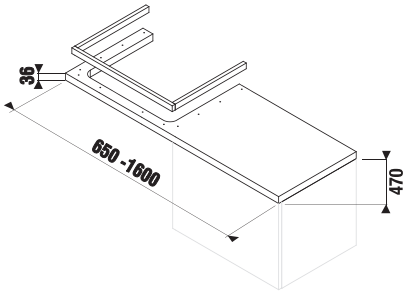


white



dark pine

oak

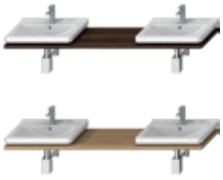


Article number	Description	Colour		
		white	dark pine	oak
H**46J423**0115001	atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports	x		
H**46J423**0114611	atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports		x	
H**46J423**0115191	atypical washtop 65-160 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 1 cut-out left/right, without supports			x
H**47J004**0000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white			
H**450133**1720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver			

WASHTOP WITH 2 CUT-OUTS CUBITO

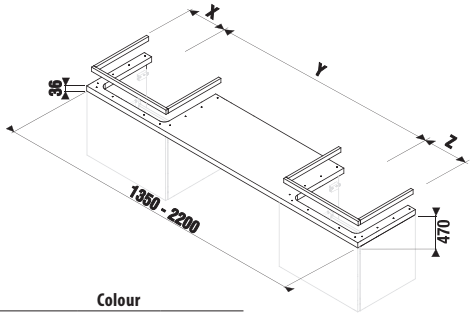


white



dark pine

oak



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white	dark pine	oak
H**46J424**0145001	atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs left and right, without supports	x		
H**46J424**0144611	atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs left and right, without supports		x	
H**46J424**0145191	atypical washtop 135-220 cm, for washbasins Cubito 45-75 cm, 2 cut-outs left and right, without supports			x
H**47J004**0000001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, white			
H**450133**1720001	support for made-to-measure washtops, adjustable, silver			

The order form for ordering washtops is found on page 77.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



UNDER-WASHTOP VANITY UNIT CUBITO

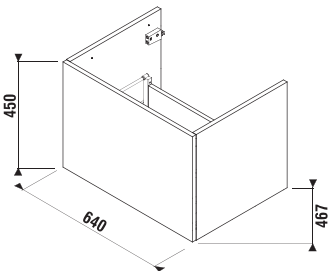


white/glossy front





dark pine oak



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/ glossy front	dark pine	oak
H**41J424**3015001	under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer	x		
H**41J424**3014611	under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer		x	
H**41J424**3015191	under-washtop vanity unit, 64 cm, 1 drawer			x

Please combine these vanity units with the space-saving JIKA siphon H**894246**0000001, NOTE: the spacing for corner valves in this case must be 200 mm.

The cabinet under-washtop vanity unit is equipped with push to open drawers.

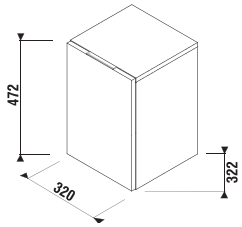
SMALL CABINET CUBITO



white/glossy front



dark pine oak



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/ glossy front	dark pine	oak
H**43J420**1105001	small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf	x		
H**43J420**1104611	small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf		x	
H**43J420**1105191	small cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 1 glass shelf			x
H**43J420**1205001	small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf	x		
H**43J420**1204611	small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf		x	
H**43J420**1205191	small cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 1 glass shelf			x

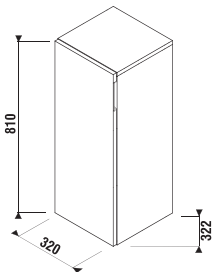
MEDIUM CABINET CUBITO



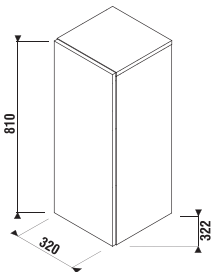
white/glossy front



dark pine oak



left doors



right doors

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/ glossy front	dark pine	oak
H**43J421**1105001	medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves	x		
H**43J421**1104611	medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves		x	
H**43J421**1105191	medium cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves			x
H**43J421**1205001	medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves	x		
H**43J421**1204611	medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves		x	
H**43J421**1205191	medium cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves			x

Combine Cubito bathroom furniture with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors & Lighting section.
Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



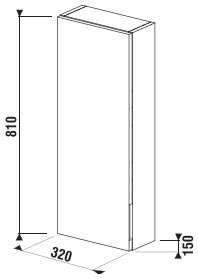
MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET CUBITO



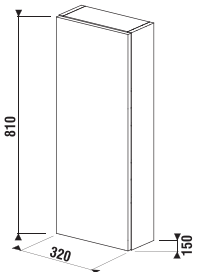
white/glossy front



dark pine oak



left door



right door

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/ glossy front	dark pine	oak
H**43J424**1105001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves	x		
H**43J424**1104611	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves		x	
H**43J424**1105191	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (left hinged), 2 glass shelves			x
H**43J424**1205001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves	x		
H**43J424**1204611	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves		x	
H**43J424**1205191	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door (right hinged), 2 glass shelves			x

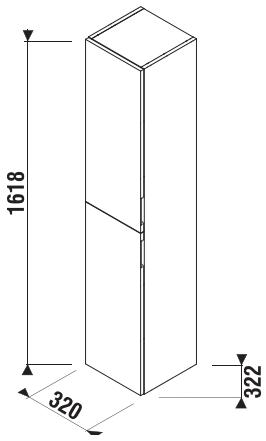
TALL CABINET CUBITO



white/glossy front



dark pine oak



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white/ glossy front	dark pine	oak
H**43J422**2305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)	x		
H**43J422**2304611	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)		x	
H**43J422**2305191	tall cabinet, 2 doors (left/right hinged), 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)			x

Combine Cubito bathroom furniture with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors & Lighting section.
Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

Benefits of bathroom furniture



ORDER FORM FOR CUBITO FURNITURE WASHTOPS

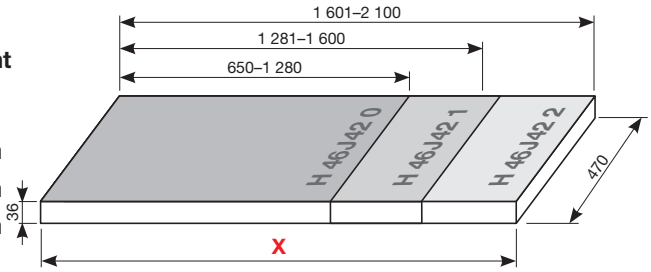
/washtop with cut-outs can only be used in combination with Cubito 45–75 cm washbasins, not aplicable for drop-in washbasin H81742.2/

WASHTOP WITHOUT CUT-OUT

(available in these colours: dark pine - **461**, oak - **519**, white - **500**)

Choose one of the three counter types; enter the surface treatment (batch) and the specific length you want x:

☐ **H 46J42 0** 650–1 280 mm colour ..... lenght **x** ..... mm
☐ **H 46J42 1** 1 281–1 600 mm colour ..... lenght **x** ..... mm
☐ **H 46J42 2** 1 601–2 100 mm colour ..... lenght **x** ..... mm
pcs .....



WASHTOP WITH 1 CUT-OUT

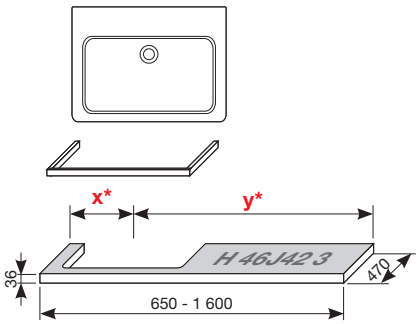
(available in these colours: dark pine - **461**, oak - **519**, white - **500**)

Choose washbasin:

☐ 45cm ☐ 55 cm ☐ 60 cm ☐ 65 cm ☐ 75 cm

Enter the surface finish (colour) and the specific dimensions you require x* and y*:

☐ **H 46J42 3** colour ..... **x*** ..... mm
y* ..... mm
pcs .....



When ordering a washtop with one cut-out longer than 1600 mm, use product No. **H 46J42 4**, from the section with two cutouts. For dimension **z***, enter 0 mm, and in that case the counter will have only one cut-out.

WASHTOP WITH 2 CUT-OUTS

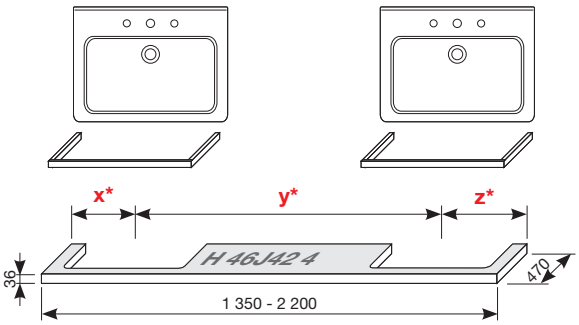
(available in these colours: - **461**, oak - **519**, white - **500**)

Choose washbasin:

☐ 45 cm ☐ 55 cm ☐ 60 cm ☐ 65 cm ☐ 75 cm

Enter the surface finish (colour) and the specific dimensions you want x*, y* a z*:

☐ **H 46J42 4** colour ..... **x*** ..... mm
y* ..... mm
z* ..... mm
pcs .....

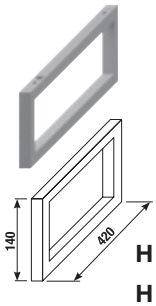


*** Minimum x, y, z dimension for individual washbasins:**

washbasin 45 cm - 215 mm
washbasin 55 cm - 265 mm
washbasin 60 cm - 290 mm
washbasin 65 cm - 315 mm
washbasin 75 cm - 365 mm
with these dimensions you will always have an extra 55 mm for a washbasin collar

---

Optional: A stand-alone washtop must be fitted with sufficient supports (please see the mounting instructions). Make sure to reinforce your washtop at the edges of the washbasin cut-out, plus use additional braces depending on the washtop length. All washtops with cut-outs can be used in combination with Cubito 45-75 cm washbasins. In your order, please specify the Article number of the selected washbasin. The maximum overlap of the counter over the console is 25 cm. The length of the counter without a cut-out between consoles is a maximum of 80 cm.



Console for supporting washtop

Please consult the required number with a sales specialist. The number depends on the cut-out location and washtop length.

H 45013 3 172 000 1 silver pcs .....
H 47J00 4 000 000 1 matt white pcs .....

Order number: .....

Ordered by: .....

BATHROOM FURNITURE / BENEFITS /

20 000 cycles	Highest quality in the door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.
humidityproof ABS	ABS edges glued by PUR glue = maximum level of the humidity proof resistance.
30 kg	Load capacity of the drawers 30 kg.
max	Full draw out runners on the drawers.
	Runners of the drawers with the self-close system

BENEFITS OF TIGO FURNITURE



High-quality drawer slides with a retarding mechanism ensure that they close slowly and above-all quietly.



ABS edges resistant to damage are glued with PUR adhesive with the highest resistance to moisture.



The drawers are without a siphon cut-out and therefore offer maximum storage space.



Open vanity unit for washbasin.



Metallic handles are located at drawer edges. They are simple, perfectly functional and easy to clean.

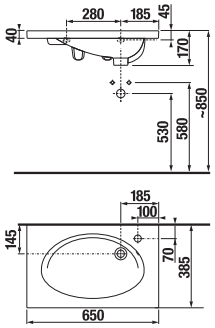


A high cabinet with glass shelves offers maximum storage space. Cabinet hinges are tested for an additional load of 100 kg.

WASHBASIN TIGO 65 CM







Article number	Description	106
H**812216**0001061	washbasin 65 cm	x

Optional:

H**381211**0040001	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 65 cm washbasin, stainless steel
H**381214**0040001	side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel

Front and side holders cannot be installed at the same time.

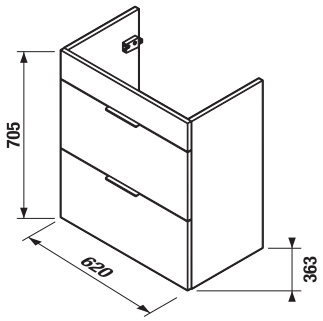
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN TIGO 65 CM



white



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H**40J214**4015001	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H**812216**, 2 drawers	x	
H**40J214**4015141	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm H**812216**, 2 drawers		x
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40		
H**494401**0390001	feet, chrome-plated, 106 -116 mm (1 pair)		



You can choose from two variants: classic white with a glossy finish on the doors or light ash décor with a distinctive wood grain.

We deliver the Tigo N furniture pre-assembled, ready for immediate use.

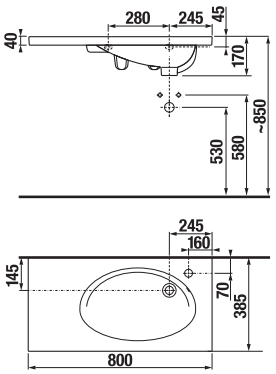
Tigo N bathroom furniture can be combined with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors and Lighting chapter.

WASHBASINS / TIGO DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN TIGO 80 CM







Article number	Description	106
H**812218**0001061	washbasin 80 cm*	x

*súčasťou balenia je vyrovnávacia hmota

Optional:	
H**381212**0040001	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 80 cm washbasin, stainless steel
H**381214**0040001	side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel

Front and side holders cannot be installed at the same time.

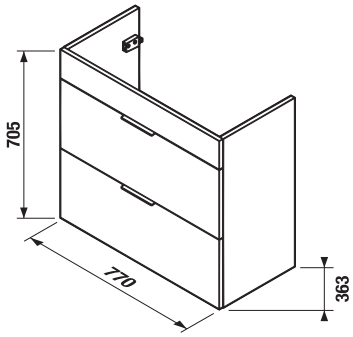
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN TIGO 80 CM



white



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H**40J215**4015001	vanity unit for washbasin 80 cm H**812218**, 2 drawers	x	
H**40J215**4015141	vanity unit for washbasin 80 cm H**812218**, 2 drawers		x
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40		
H**494401**0390001	feet, chrome-plated, 106 -116 mm (1 pair)		

We deliver the Tigo N furniture pre-assembled, ready for immediate use.

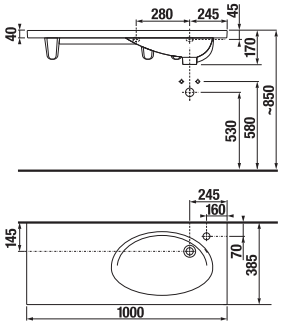
Tigo N bathroom furniture can be combined with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors and Lighting chapter.

WASHBASINS / TIGO DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN TIGO 100 CM







Article number	Description	106
H**812219**0001061	asymmetric countertop washbasin 100 cm* (washbasin on the right side)	x

* leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:		
H**381215**0040001	front-mounted towel rail for Tigo 100 cm washbasin, stainless steel	
H**381214**0040001	side-mounted towel rail for Tigo washbasins, left/right, stainless steel	

Front and side holders cannot be installed at the same time.

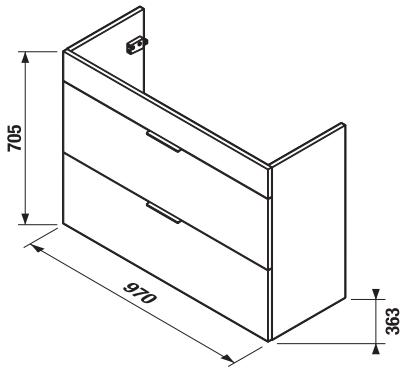
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN TIGO 100 CM



white



ash



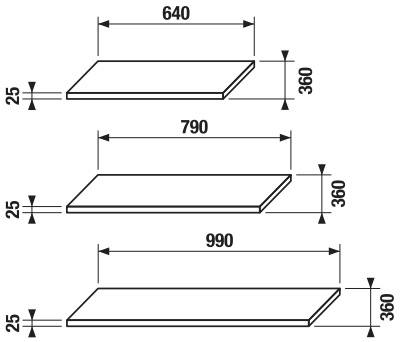
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H**40J216**4015001	vanity unit for washbasin 100 cm H**812219**, 2 drawers	x	
H**40J216**4015141	vanity unit for washbasin 100 cm H**812219**, 2 drawers		x
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40		
H**494401**0390001	feet, chrome-plated, 106 -116 mm (1 pair)		

SHELF UNDER THE WASHBASIN TIGO



Article number	Description
H**46J210**1005001	shelf under the washbasin 65 cm, incl. 2 consoles
H**46J211**1005001	shelf under the washbasin 80 cm, incl. 3 consoles
H**46J212**1005001	shelf under the washbasin 100 cm, incl. 3 consoles

The shelf below the washbasin is supported by hidden consoles that are included in the package.



We deliver the Tigo N furniture pre-assembled, ready for immediate use.

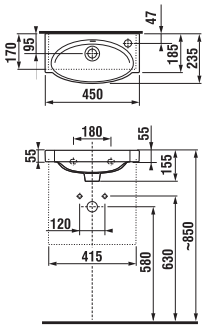
Tigo N bathroom furniture can be combined with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors and Lighting chapter.

WASHBASINS / TIGO DESIGN LINE /

SMALL WASHBASIN TIGO 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106
H**815212**000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	x



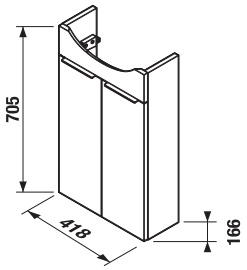
VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN TIGO 45×24 CM



white



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H**40J211**2005001	vanity unit for small washbasin 45x24 cm H**815212**, 2 doors, 1 drawer	x	
H**40J211**2005141	vanity unit for small washbasin 45x24 cm H**815212**, 2 doors, 1 drawer		x
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40		

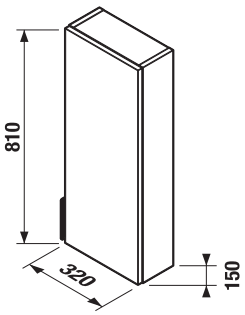
MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET TIGO



white



ash



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H**43J214**1305001	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves	x	
H**43J214**1305141	medium shallow cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 glass shelves		x

We deliver the Tigo N furniture pre-assembled, ready for immediate use.

Tigo N bathroom furniture can be combined with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors and Lighting chapter.

Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

TALL CABINET TIGO

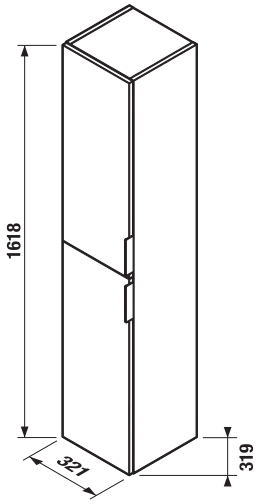


white



ash

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white	ash
H**43J212**2305001	tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)	x	
H**43J212**2305141	tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 5 shelves (1 fixed, 4 glass)		x



We deliver the Tigo N furniture pre-assembled, ready for immediate use.

Tigo N bathroom furniture can be combined with Clear mirrors in the Mirrors and Lighting chapter.

Glass shelf thickness is 6 mm.

WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 CM

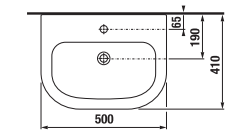


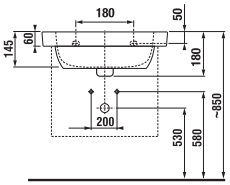


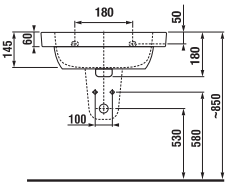
Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	134	139
H**812611**000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	x	x
H**819611**0000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H**890013**0000001)				

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**372710**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)







VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 CM



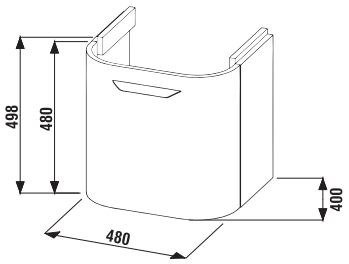
white



ash



golden oak



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white	ash	golden oak
H**454131**4345001	vanity unit for washbasin 50 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	x		
H**454131**4343401	vanity unit for washbasin 50 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front		x	
H**454131**4343411	vanity unit for washbasin 50 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front			x

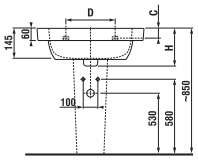
WASHBASINS WITH PEDESTAL DEEP BY JIKA 50, 55, 60 and 65 CM

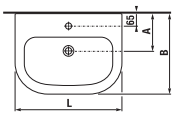


Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	134	139
H**812611**000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x	x	x
H**812612**000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x		
H**812613**000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x		
H**812614**000yyy1	washbasin 65 cm	x			
H**819610**0000001	pedestal				

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**372710**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)





	L	B	A	H	C	D
H**812611**000yyy1	500	410	190	180	50	180
H**812612**000yyy1	550	420	195	190	50	280
H**812613**000yyy1	600	450	195	190	50	280
H**812614**000yyy1	650	480	195	190	50	280

WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

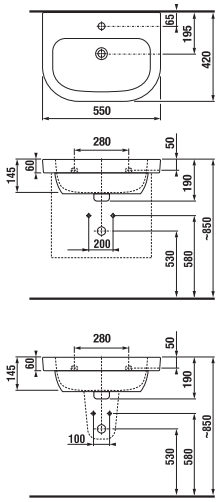
WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H**812612**000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x
H**819611**0000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H**890013**0000001)		

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**372710**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



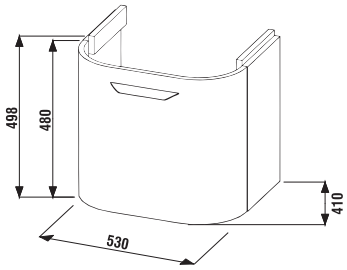
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 55 CM



white



ash golden oak



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white	ash	golden oak
H**454132**4345001	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	x		
H**454132**4343401	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front		x	
H**454132**4343411	vanity unit for washbasin 55 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front			x

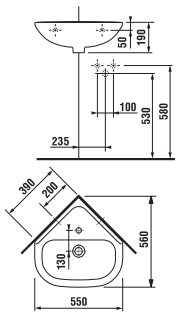
CORNER WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H**816614**0001041	corner washbasin 55 cm	x

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

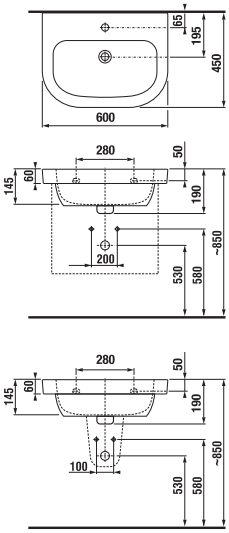
WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 60 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H**812613**000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x
H**819611**0000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H**890013**0000001)		

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**372710**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



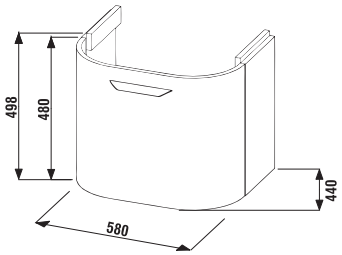
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 60 CM



white



ash golden oak



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white	ash	golden oak
H**454133**4345001	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	x		
H**454133**4343401	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front		x	
H**454133**4343411	vanity unit for washbasin 60 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front			x



Vanity unit with fully-extendable drawers provides a practical interior layout. The drawer is divided into two sections for optimal arrangement and order.



Rounded Deep by Jika furniture handles are shaped nicely to fit one's hand. They are made of stainless steel.

WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 65 CM



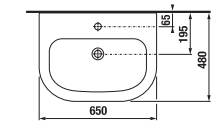


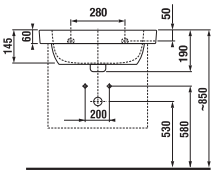
GUARANTEE 10 YEARS

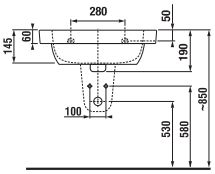
Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H**812614**0001041	washbasin 65 cm	x
H**819611**0000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. nr.: H**890013**0000001)	

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**372710**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)







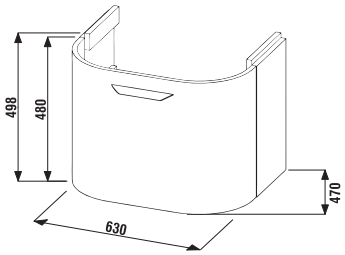
VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 65 CM



white



ash golden oak



Article number	Description	Colour		
		white	ash	golden oak
H**454134**4345001	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front	x		
H**454134**4343401	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front		x	
H**454134**4343411	vanity unit for washbasin 65 cm, 1 drawer, rounded front			x

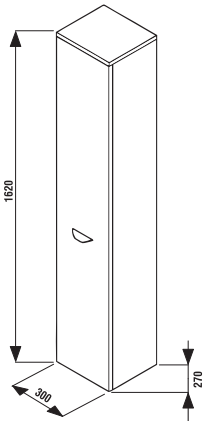
TALL CABINET DEEP BY JIKA S



white



ash golden oak



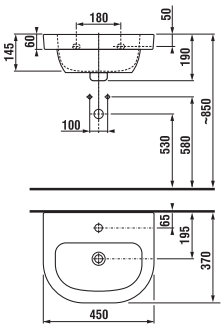
Article number	Description	Colour		
		white	ash	golden oak
H**454151**4345001	tall cabinet, wallhung, left door	x		
H**454151**4343401	tall cabinet, wallhung, left door		x	
H**454151**4343411	tall cabinet, wallhung, left door			x
H**454152**4345001	tall cabinet, wallhung, right door	x		
H**454152**4343401	tall cabinet, wallhung, right door		x	
H**454152**4343411	tall cabinet, wallhung, right door			x

SMALL WASHBASINS / DEEP BY JIKA DESIGN LINE /

SMALL WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109	134	139
H**815614**000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	x	x	x



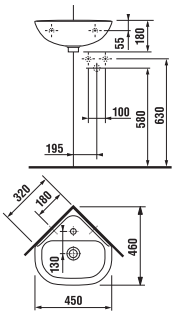
SMALL CORNER WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H**816612**000yyy1	small corner washbasin 45 cm	x

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



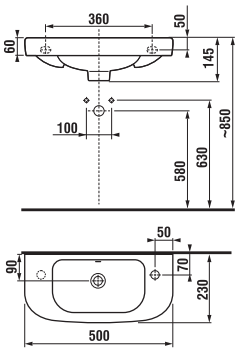
SMALL WASHBASIN DEEP BY JIKA 50 × 23 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106
H**815615**000yyy1	small washbasin 50 × 23 cm	x	x

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**372710**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 50 CM

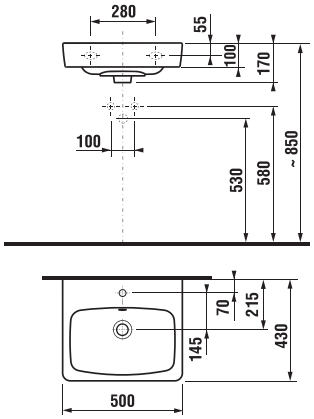


GUARANTEE 10 YEARS

Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H**810380**0001041	washbasin 50 cm	x

Optional:

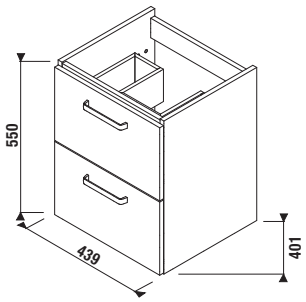
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 50 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H**40J382**4023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 50 cm H**810380**	x



Benefits of Lyra Plus VIVA furniture



humidityproof ABS

HUMIDITY PROOF + ABS
ABS edges glued with PUR glue = maximum level of humidity proof resistance.



20 000 cycles

20 000 CYCLES
highest quality in door fitting, tested 20 000 open/close cycles.



Runners of the drawers with self-close system



practical massive handles from polished nickel

WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

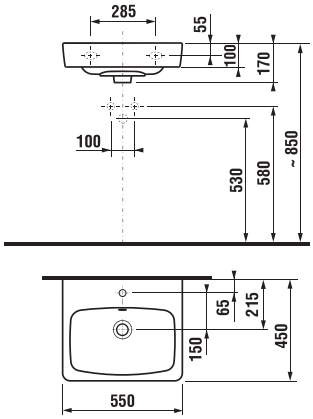
WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H**810381**0001041	washbasin 55 cm	x

Optional:

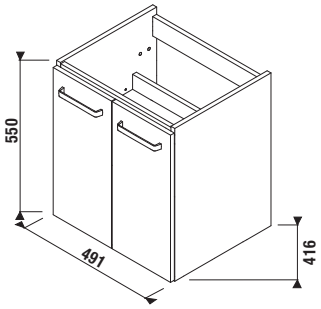
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 55 CM

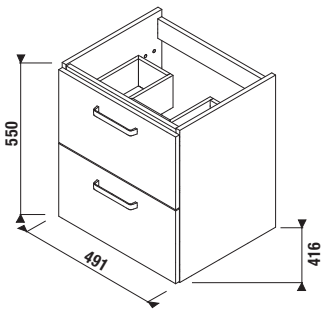


Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H**40J393**2003001	vanity unit with 2 doors for washbasin 55 cm H**810381**	x





Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H**40J383**4023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 55 cm H**810381**	x



Benefits of bathroom furniture



WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

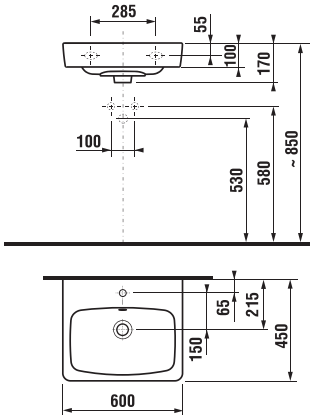
WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H**810382**0001041	washbasin 60 cm	x

Optional:

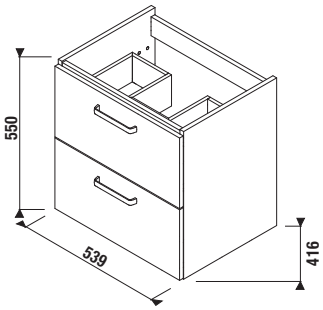
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 60 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H**40J384**4023001	vanity unit with 2 drawers for washbasin 60 cm H**810382**	x



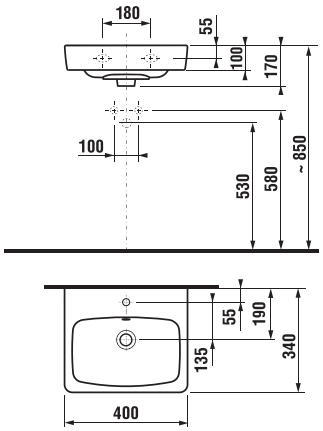
SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 40 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H**815380**0001041	small washbasin 40 cm	x

Optional:

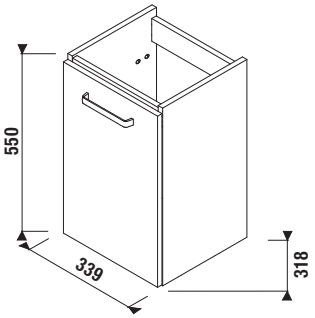
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings)



VANITY UNIT FOR SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS VIVA 40 CM



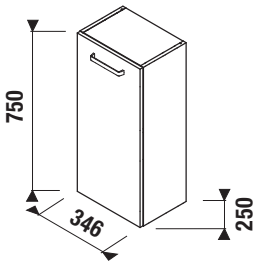
Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H**40J380**2003001	vanity unit with 1 door for small washbasin 40 cm H**815380**	x



MEDIUM CABINET LYRA PLUS VIVA



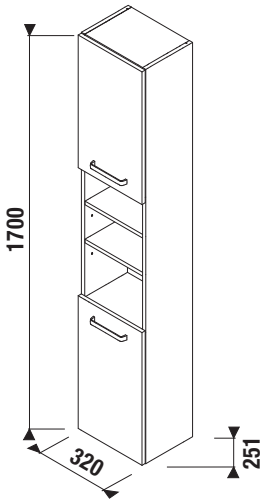
Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H**43J381**1303001	medium cabinet, 1 door left/right, 2 shelves	x



TALL CABINET LYRA PLUS VIVA



Article number	Description	Colour white/ semi-gloss front
H**43J382**2303001	tall cabinet, 2 doors left/right, 6 shelves	x



Benefits of bathroom furniture



WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 50 CM

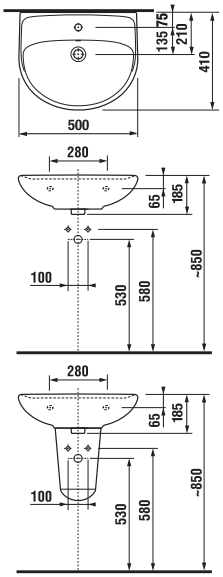


GUARANTEE 10 YEARS MAGIC FIX

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H**814381**000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x
H**819391**0000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H**890013**0000001) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm		

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins		
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).		



WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM

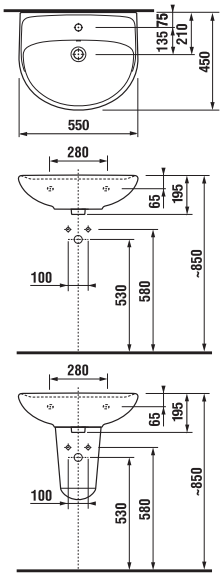


GUARANTEE 10 YEARS MAGIC FIX

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H**814382**000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x
H**819391**0000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H**890013**0000001) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm		

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins		
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).		





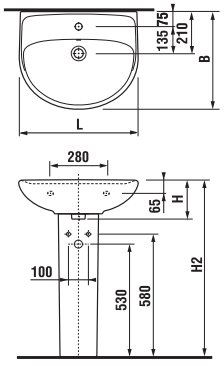
GUARANTEE 10 YEARS

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H**814382**000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x
H**814383**000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x
H**814384**000yyy1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x
H**819950**0000209	pedestal		

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins		
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).		

	L	B	H
H**814382**000yyy1	550	450	195
H**814383**000yyy1	600	490	195
H**814384**000yyy1	650	520	195



WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

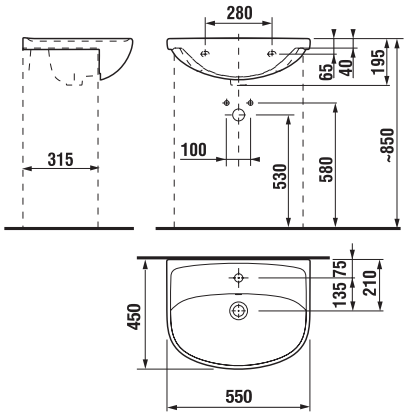
COUNTERTOP WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H**813382**000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x

Optional:

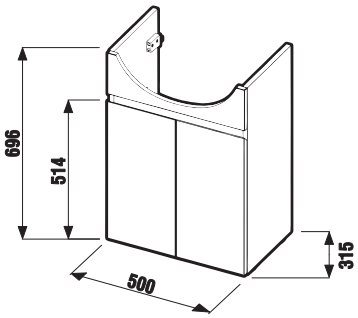
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 55 CM



Article number	Description	Colour white glossy/ Body colour white
H**453111**0383001	vanity unit with 2 doors, for washbasin 55 cm	x





You can utilize every bit of space in your bathroom for your daily hygiene necessities. Ideal solutions include drawers of various sizes offered by some Lyra vanity units.



Drawer operation is very easy thanks to runners made by the renowned German manufacturer Hettich.



Simple opening is provided by hinges with a self-closing function.

WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM





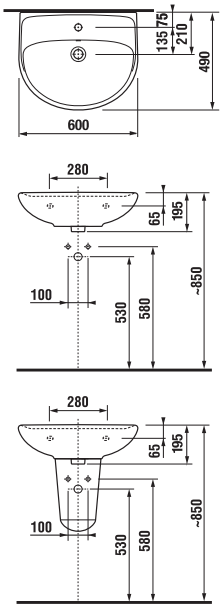
GUARANTEE 10 YEARS

MAGIC FIX

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H**814383**000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x
H**819391**0000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H**890013**0000001) only for washbasins 55, 60, 65 cm		

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).	



COUNTERTOP WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM

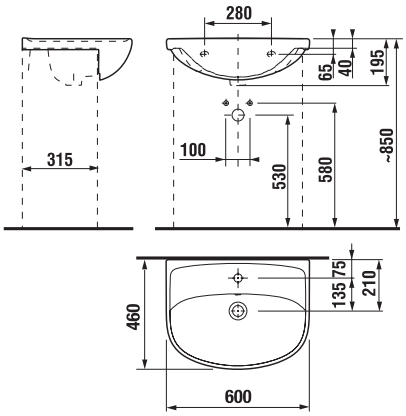


GUARANTEE 10 YEARS

Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H**813383**000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x

Optional:

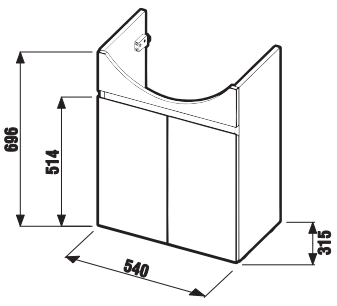
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 60 CM

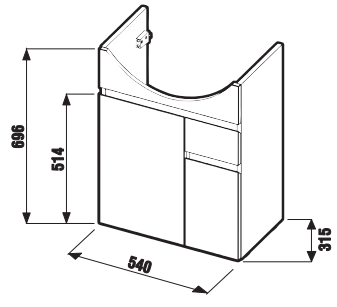


Article number	Description	Colour white glossy/ Body colour white
H**453121**0383001	vanity unit with 2 doors, for washbasin 60 cm	x





Article number	Description	Colour white glossy/ Body colour white
H**453122**0383001	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for washbasin 60 cm	x



WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

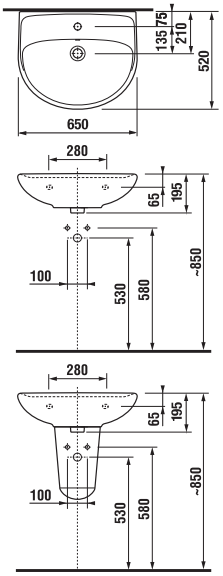
WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 65 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H**814384**000yyy1	washbasin 65 cm	x	x
H**819391**0000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H**890013**0000001) only for washbasins 50, 55, 60, 65 cm		

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).	



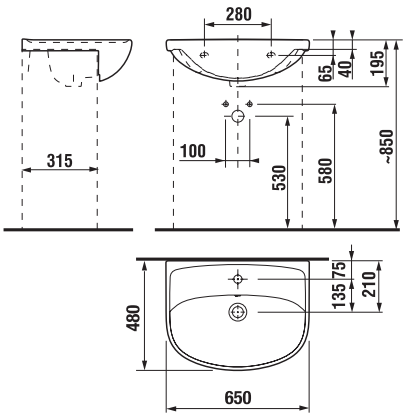
COUNTERTOP WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 65 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H**813384**000yyy1	washbasin 65 cm	x

Optional:

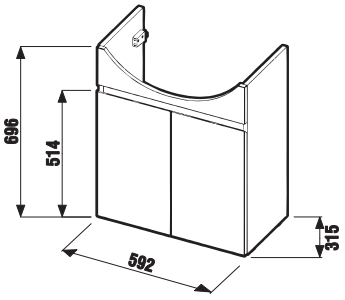
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 65 CM

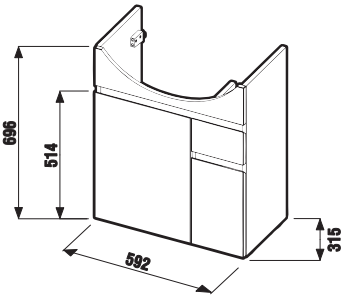


Article number	Description	Colour white glossy/ Body colour white
H**453131**0383001	vanity unit with 2 doors, for washbasin 65 cm	x





Article number	Description	Colour white glossy/ Body colour white
H**453132**0383001	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 drawer, for washbasin 65 cm	x



COUNTERTOP WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 80 CM

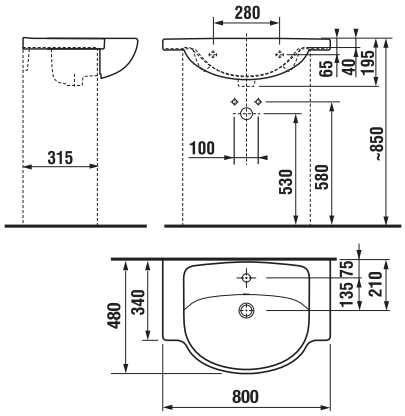


Article number	Description	yyy: 104
H**813387**0001041	washbasin 80 cm*	x

* leveling paste is included in the package

Optional:

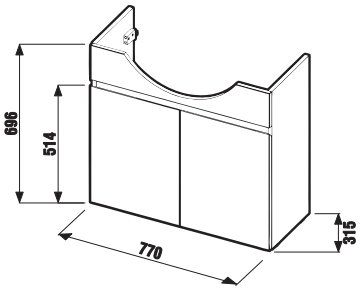
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins



VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 80 CM

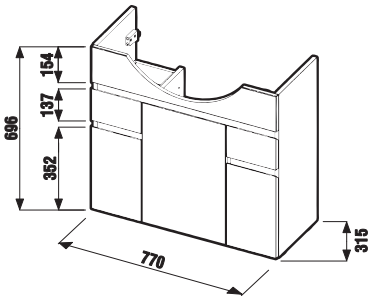


Article number	Description	Colour white glossy/ Body colour white
H**453151**0383001	vanity unit with 2 doors, for washbasin 80 cm	x





Article number	Description	Colour white glossy/ Body colour white
H**453152**0383001	vanity unit with 3 doors, 2 drawers, for washbasin 80 cm	x



WASHBASINS / LYRA PLUS DESIGN LINE /

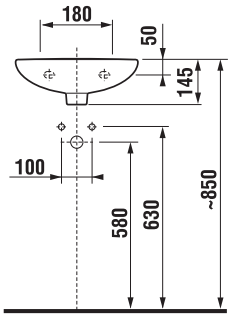
SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 40 CM

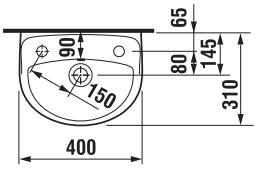


Article number	Description	yyy: 105	106	109
H**815381**000yyy1	small washbasin 40 cm	x	x	x

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).

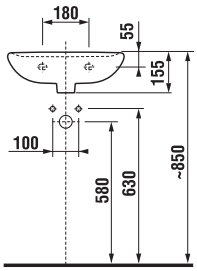


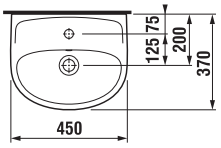


SMALL WASHBASIN LYRA PLUS 45 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H**815382**000yyy1	small washbasin 45 cm	x	x

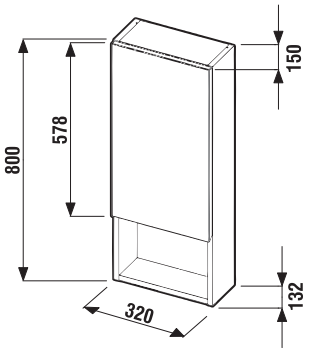




MEDIUM SHALLOW CABINET LYRA PLUS



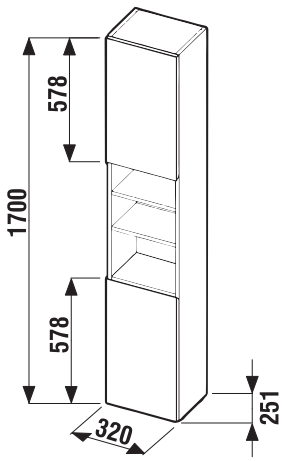
Article number	Description	Front colour	Body colour
		white glossy	white
H**453171**0383001	medium shallow cabinet, 3 shelves, left door	x	x
H**453172**0383001	medium shallow cabinet, 3 shelves, right door	x	x



TALL CABINET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Front colour	Body colour
		white glossy	white
H**453161**0383001	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors, left	x	x
H**453162**0383001	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors, right	x	x



LYRA PACK /

VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PACK 53 CM



white/semi-gloss front

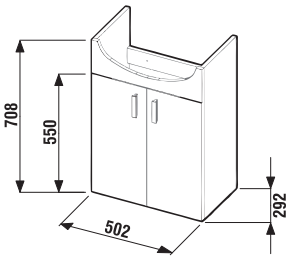
Article number	Description
H**451951**4323001	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelve, including washbasin 53 cm

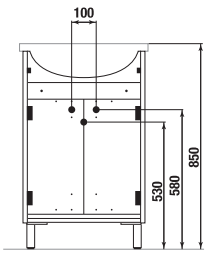
Lyra pack contains:	
H**814361**0001041	washbasin Lyra 53 cm
H**451952**4323001	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelve, for washbasin 53 cm

Optional:	Description
H**494401**0390001	feet, chrome-plated, 106 -116 mm (1 pair)

PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling





VANITY UNIT FOR WASHBASIN LYRA PACK 65 CM



white/semi-gloss front

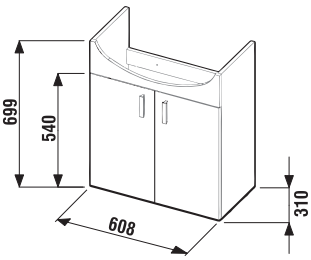
Article number	Description
H**451961**4323001	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelve, including washbasin 65 cm

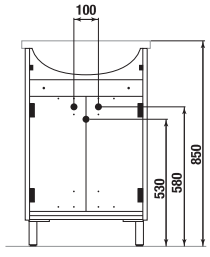
Lyra pack contains:	
H**814364**0001041	washbasin Lyra 65 cm
H**451962**4323001	vanity unit with 2 doors, 1 shelve, for washbasin 65 cm

Optional:	Description
H**494401**0390001	feet, chrome-plated, 106 -116 mm (1 pair)

PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling





LYRA PACK /

TALL CABINET LYRA

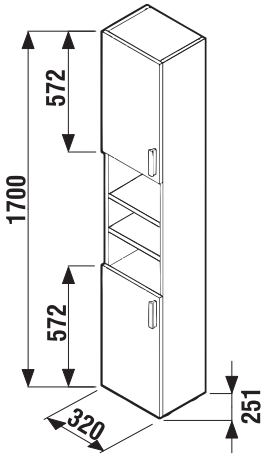


white/semi-gloss
front

Article number	Description
H**451971**4323001	tall cabinet, 6 shelves, 2 doors left/right

Lyra collection mirrors and Horizon new lightnings are recommended for Lyra collection.

Customer-selected handle attachment style, either vertical or horizontal.



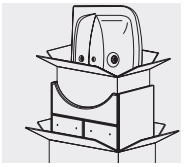
Benefits of Lyra furniture

The mirror cabinet with a rear storage area is perfectly suited for installation above a washbasin. It's an ideal combination of private storage space inside and open shelving.



Benefits of Lyra pack furniture





PACK 1+1

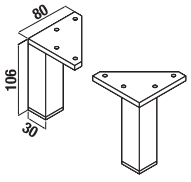
Practical packaging of both products (washbasin and cabinet) in a single box.

ACCESSORIES /

FEET FOR THE LYRA VANITY UNITS



Article number	Description
H**494401**0390001	feet, chrome-plated, 1 pair, 237-247 mm



Benefits of bathroom furniture

20 000 cycles

humidityproof ABS

home service

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE /

VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 45 CM



white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H**453621**1763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 45 × 43 cm	x	
H**453621**1763021	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 45 × 43 cm		x



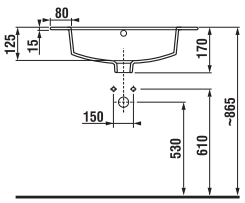
white/semi-gloss front

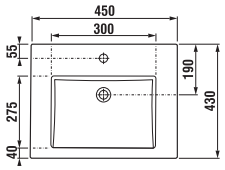


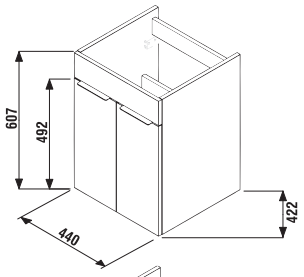
dark oak

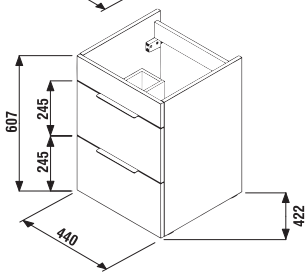
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H**453622**1763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 45 × 43 cm	x	
H**453622**1763021	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 45 × 43 cm		x

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.









PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 50 CM



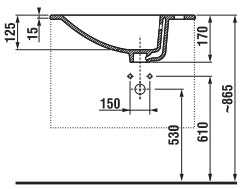
white/semi-gloss front

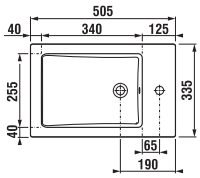


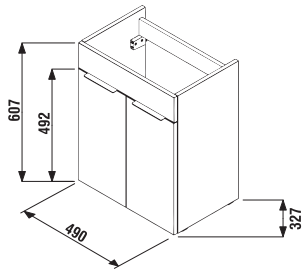
dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H**453641**1763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 × 34 cm	x	
H**453641**1763021	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 50 × 34 cm		x

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.







PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE /

VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 55 CM



white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H**453611**1763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm	x	
H**453611**1763021	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm		x



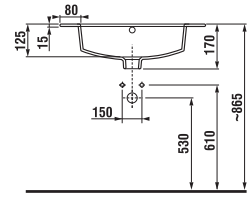
white/semi-gloss front

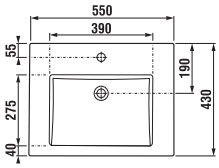


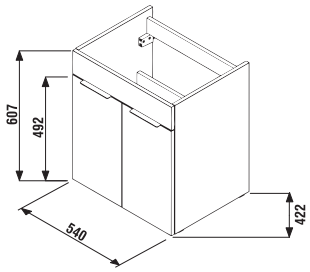
dark oak

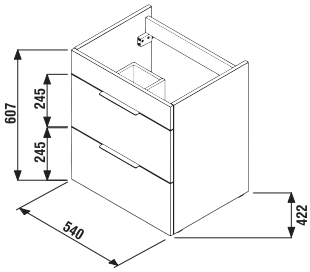
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H**453612**1763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm	x	
H**453612**1763021	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 55 × 43 cm		x

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.









PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 60 CM



white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

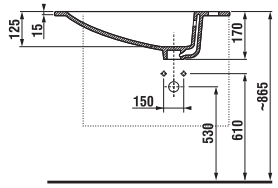
Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H**453631**1763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 60 × 34 cm	x	
H**453631**1763021	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 60 × 34 cm		x

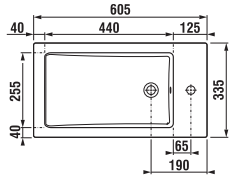
The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

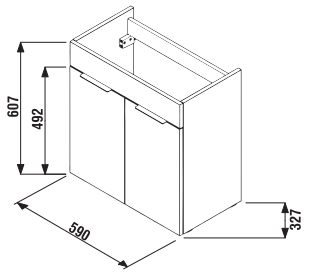
Can be mounted with faucet either on the right or on the left.

PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling







VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE /

VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 65 CM

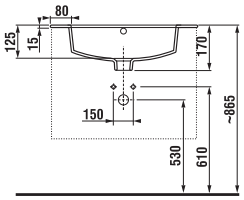


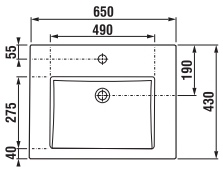
white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H**453601**1763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm	x	
H**453601**1763021	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm		x





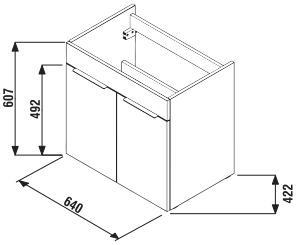


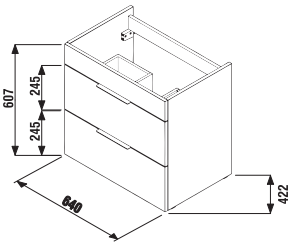
white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H**453602**1763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm	x	
H**453602**1763021	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 65 × 43 cm		x





The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 80 CM

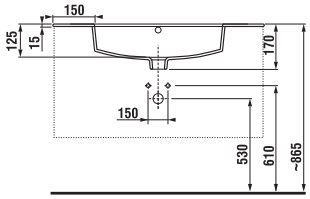


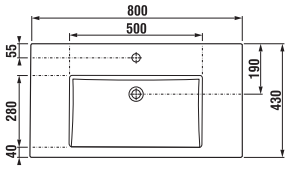
white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H**453752**1763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm	x	
H**453752**1763021	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm		x





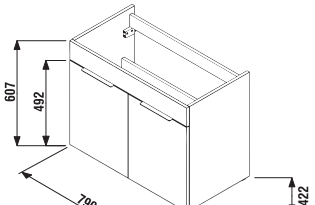


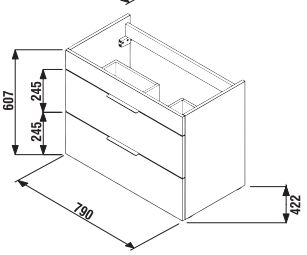
white/semi-gloss front



dark oak

Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H**453762**1763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm	x	
H**453762**1763021	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 80 × 43 cm		x





The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / CUBE /

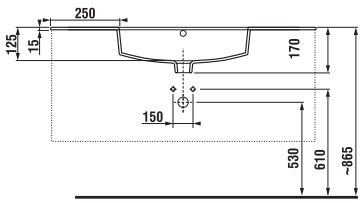
VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN CUBE 100 CM



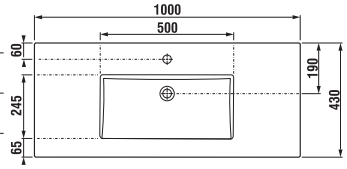
white/semi-gloss front



dark oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H**453651**1763001	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm	x	
H**453651**1763021	vanity unit with 2 doors incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm		x

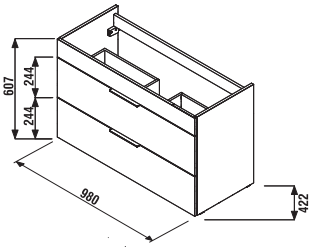




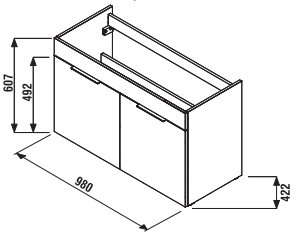
white/semi-gloss front



dark oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H**453652**1763001	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm	x	
H**453652**1763021	vanity unit with 2 drawers incl. washbasin 100 × 43 cm		x



PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

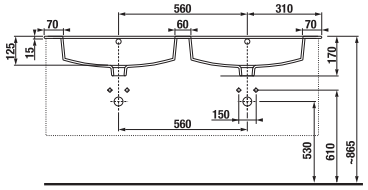
VANITY UNIT WITH DOUBLE WASHBASIN CUBE 120 CM



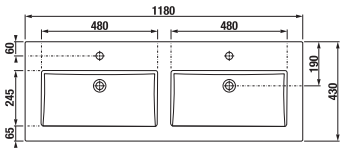
white/semi-gloss front



dark oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H**453661**1763001	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm	x	
H**453661**1763021	vanity unit with 4 doors incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm		x

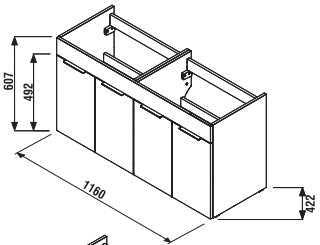




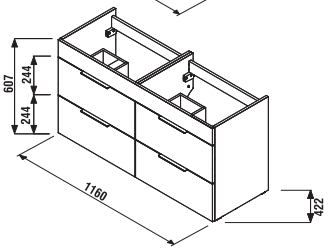
white/semi-gloss front



dark oak



Article number	Description	Colour	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H**453662**1763001	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm	x	
H**453662**1763021	vanity unit with 4 drawers incl. double washbasin 120 × 43 cm		x



PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

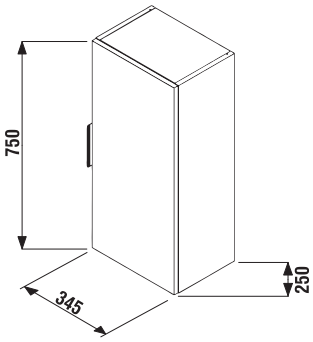
MEDIUM CABINET CUBE 75 CM



white/semi-gloss front



dark oak



Article number	Description	Colour korpusu	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H**453711**1763001	medium cabinet 75 cm, left/right	x	
H**453711**1763021	medium cabinet 75 cm, left/right		x

NEW

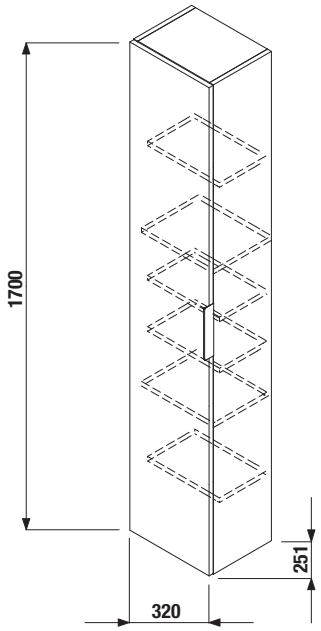
TALL CABINET CUBE



white/semi-gloss front



dark oak



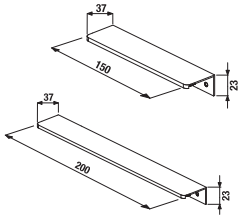
Article number	Description	Colour korpusu	
		white/semi-gloss front	dark oak
H**453721**1763001	medium cabinet 6 drawers , 1 door left/right	x	
H**453721**1763021	medium cabinet 6 drawers , 1 door left/right		x

ACCESSORIES /

DOOR HANDLE CUBE 150 and 200 MM



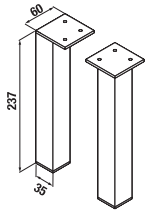
Article number	Description
H**491583**1760001	Cube handle 150 mm for vanity units with doors, chrome-plated, 1 pc
H**491584**1760001	Cube handle 200 mm for vanity units with drawers and for medium cabinets, chrome-plated, 1 pc



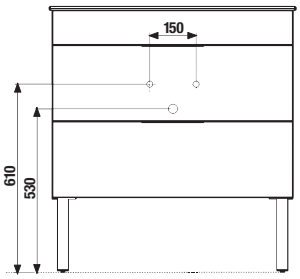
FEET FOR FURNITURE CUBE

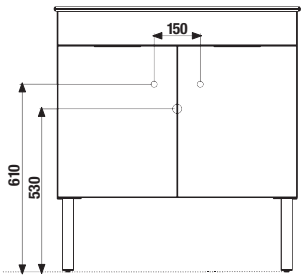


Article number	Description
H**494402**1760001	Cube feet, chrome-plated, 1 pair, 237-247 mm



CONNECTION DIMENSIONS FOR FURNITURE / CUBE /





It is recommended to combine Cube design line with mirrors of Clear and Lyra design line found in section Mirrors and lighting.

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PETIT /

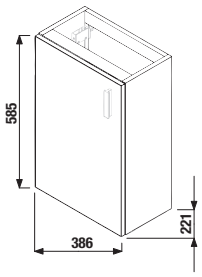
VANITY UNIT WITH WASHBASIN PETIT 40 CM

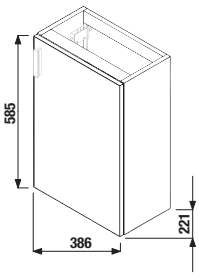


white/semi-gloss front



grey dark oak cherry

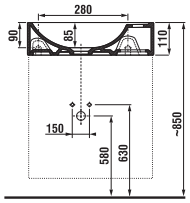


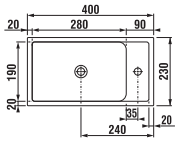


PACK 1+1

1+1 PACK
small cabinet + washbasin
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

Article number	Description	Colour			
		white/semi-gloss front	grey	dark oak	cherry
H**453511**1753001	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right	x			
H**453511**1753011	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right		x		
H**453511**1753021	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right			x	
H**453511**1753081	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right				x





The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

SET WITH WASHBASIN PETIT 40 CM



white/semi-gloss front white



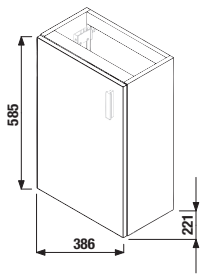
H**47J730**3200001

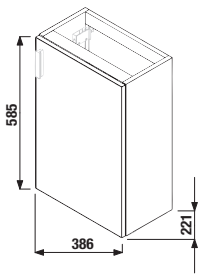


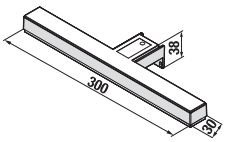
grey dark oak cherry

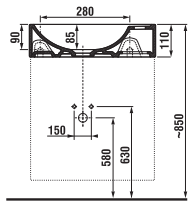


grey dark oak cherry







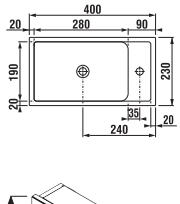


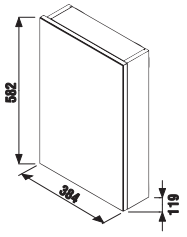
PACK 1+3

1+3 PACK
vanity unit + washbasin, mirror cabinet and illumination
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

Article number	Description	Colour			
		white/semi-gloss front	grey	dark oak	cherry
H**453512**1753001	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror cabinet and lighting	x			
H**453512**1753011	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror cabinet and lighting		x		
H**453512**1753021	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror cabinet and lighting			x	
H**453512**1753081	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror cabinet and lighting				x

Spare parts:	Description
H**47J730**3200001	Moonbox New lighting, LED, IP 44, 1×8W, 510 lm, 300×25×83 mm, for mounting on glass, plate and mirror cabinet





The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

VANITY UNITS WITH WASHBASINS / PETIT /

SET WITH WASHBASIN PETIT 40 CM



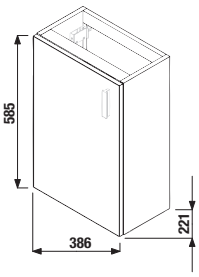
white/semi-gloss front white

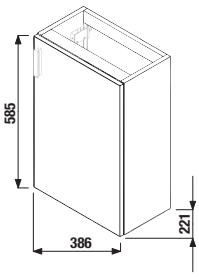


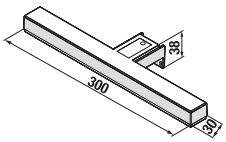
grey dark oak cherry

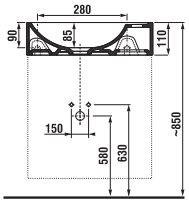


grey dark oak cherry











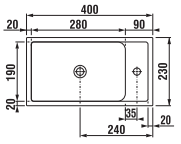
H**47J730**3200001

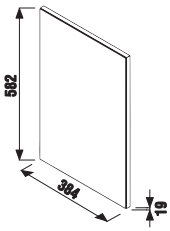
PACK 1+3

1+3 PACK
vanity unit + washbasin, mirror and illumination
- Safe delivery
- Space-saving transport packaging
- Simple handling

Article number	Description	Colour			
		white/semi-gloss front	grey	dark oak	cherry
H**453514**1753001	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting	x			
H**453514**1753011	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting		x		
H**453514**1753021	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting			x	
H**453514**1753081	vanity unit with 1 reversible door, incl. washbasin 40 × 23 cm, with tap hole on the right, mirror and lighting				x

Spare parts:	Description
H**47J730**3200001	Moonbox New lighting, LED, IP 44, 1×8W, 510 lm, 300×25×83 mm, for mounting on glass, plate and mirror cabinet





The vanity unit is not available as a spare part.

Benefits of bathroom furniture

20 000 cycles

home service

GUARANTEE 2 YEARS

WASHBASINS / ZETA DESIGN LINE /

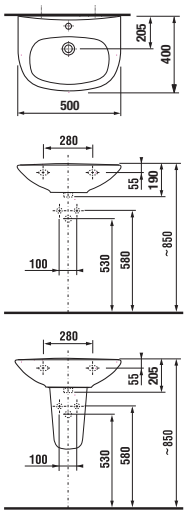
WASHBASIN ZETA 50 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H**810390**000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x
H**819391**0000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H**890013**0000001) for washbasins 50, 55, 60 cm		

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).	



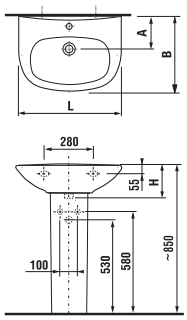
WASHBASINS ZETA 50, 55 AND 60 CM WITH PEDESTAL



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H**810390**000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm	x	x
H**810391**000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x
H**810392**000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x
H**819950**0000209	pedestal only for washbasins 50, 55, 60 cm		

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).	



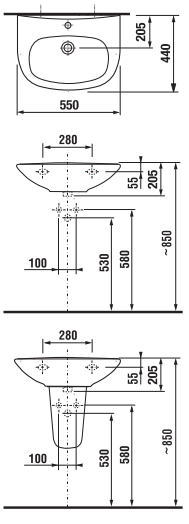
WASHBASIN ZETA 55 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H**810391**000yyy1	washbasin 55 cm	x	x
H**819391**0000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H**890013**0000001) for washbasins 50, 55, 60 cm		

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins	
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).	



WASHBASINS / ZETA DESIGN LINE /

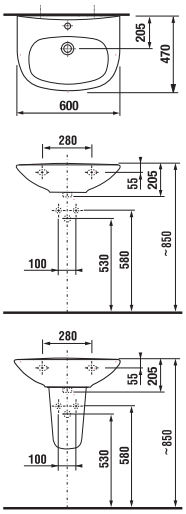
WASHBASIN ZETA 60 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H**810392**000yyy1	washbasin 60 cm	x	x
H**819391**0000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H**890013**0000001) for washbasins 50, 55, 60 cm		

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins		
H**894249**0000001	siphon, chromed ABS, height-adjustable from 175 to 270 mm, high of water seal 75 mm, flow-rate capacity of 45 l, with decorative rings (can also be used without decorative rings).		



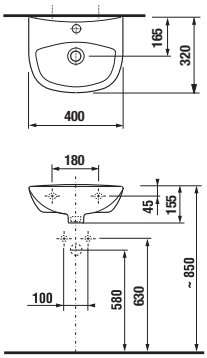
SMALL WASHBASIN ZETA 40 CM



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	109
H**815393**000yyy1	small washbasin 40 cm	X	X

Optional:

H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins		



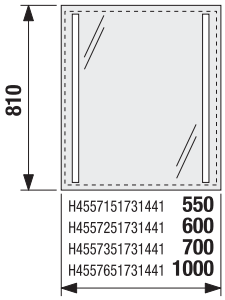
MIRRORS AND LIGHTING

MIRRORS CLEAR WITH INTEGRATED LIGHTING 45, 55, 60, 70, 100 × 81 CM



Mirror with integrated LED lighting. Light temperature 4000 K.

Article number	Description	Dimension
H**455705**1731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 1 light connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm, with possibility demister foil max. 274 × 274 mm	45 × 81 cm
H**455715**1731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm, with possibility demister foil max. 274 × 274 mm	55 × 81 cm
H**455725**1731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm, with possibility demister foil max. 274 × 274 mm	60 × 81 cm
H**455735**1731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for 2 lights connection 230 V, bevel 5 mm, with possibility demister foil max. 574 × 274 mm	70 × 81 cm
H**455765**1731441	mirror with LED lighting, IP44, without switch, for connection 230 V, bevell 5 mm, with possibility demister foil max. 574 × 274 mm	100 × 81 cm



Heating foil prevents condensation of air humidity on mirror surfaces. While taking a bath or a shower, causing air humidity to temporarily increase, mirrors do not get steamed up thanks to this foil. The principle is very simple (similar to heated rear windows in a car) – the mirror's back panel is heated by means of a resistance wire placed on a self-adhesive foil and connected to the power supply.

DEMISTER FOIL AND SWITCH



Article number	Description	Dimension
H**494281**1730001	demister foil 274 × 274 mm for the mirror, with connection box 230 V, IP44	27,4 × 27,4 cm
H**494291**1730001	demister foil 574 × 274 mm for the mirror, with connection box 230 V, IP44	57,4 × 27,4 cm
H**494261**1730001	touchless switch for lights in mirrors Clear	

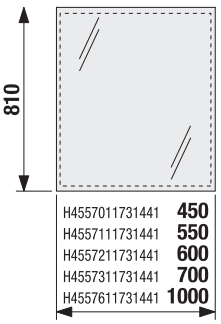


The small light produced by the touchless-sensor diode can also serve as comfortable night illumination.

MIRRORS CLEAR WITHOUT LIGHTING 45, 55, 60, 70, 100 × 81 CM



Article number	Description	Dimension
H**455701**1731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light or/and demister foil max. 574 × 274 mm	45 × 81 cm
H**455711**1731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light or/and demister foil max. 274 × 274 mm	55 × 81 cm
H**455721**1731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light or/and demister foil max. 274 × 274 mm	60 × 81 cm
H**455731**1731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light or/and demister foil max. 574 × 274 mm	70 × 81 cm
H**455761**1731441	rectangle, incl. wall fixation, bevel 5 mm around, base 3 side AL frame, with possibility of installation with light or/and demister foil max. 574 × 274 mm	100 × 81 cm



LIGHTS GEMMA, ELLA and ABI





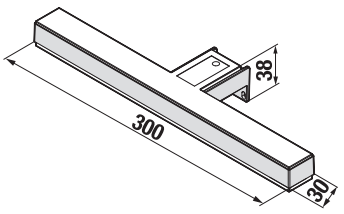


Article number	Description
H47J7300200001	Light Gemma 280, LED, IP44, 1×6W, 840 lm, 280 × 90 × 50 mm, with Multisystem adapter
H47J7301200001	Light Gemma 490, LED, IP44, 1×6W, 840 lm, 494 × 112 × 14 mm, with Multisystem adapter
H47J7304200001	Light Ella 300 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 600 lm, 300 × 80 × 80 mm, with Multisystem adapter
H47J7305200001	Light Ella 500 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 745 lm, 500 × 80 × 80 mm, with Multisystem adapter
H47J7307200001	Light Abi 300 LED, IP44, 1×6W, 598 lm, 300 × 130 × 70 mm, with Multisystem adapter

LIGHTING MOONBOX NEW



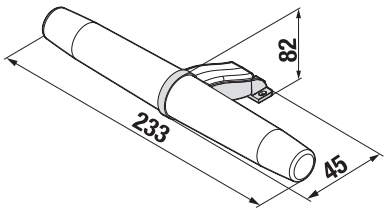
Article number	Description
H47J7303200001	lighting Moonbox New, LED, IP 44, 1×8W, 510 lm, 300×25×83 mm, for mounting on glass, plate or mirror cabinet



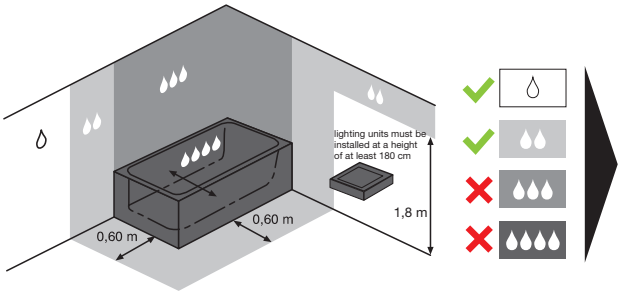
LIGHTING HORIZON NEW

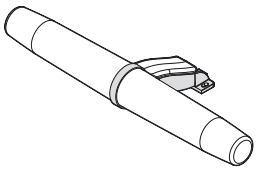


Article number	Description
H47J7302200001	lighting Horizon New LED, IP 44, 1×6W, 390lm, 233×42×85 mm, for mounting on glass, plate or mirror cabinet



LIGHTING IN THE BATHROOM







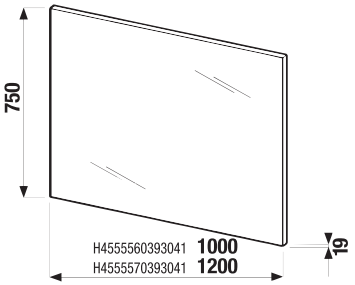
Clear mirror lighting units comply with strict European standard IEC 364-7-701. RECOMMENDED: Installation of wires should be performed by an electrician.

Lighting can be mounted to CLEAR mirrors, as well as to any mirror glued onto a board and to mirror cabinets.

MIRROR CUBE ON BOARD 100, 120 × 75 CM



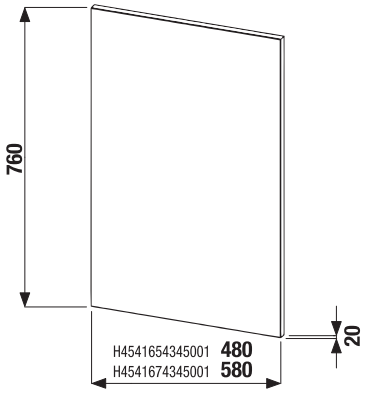
Article number	Description
H**455556**0393041	mirror on board 100 × 75 cm
H**455557**0393041	mirror on board 120 × 75 cm



MIRRORS DEEP BY JIKA 50, 60 × 76 CM



Article number	Description
H**454165**4345001	mirror 50 cm on board
H**454167**4345001	mirror 60 cm on board



MIRROR CABINET DEEP BY JIKA 50, 60 × 76 CM

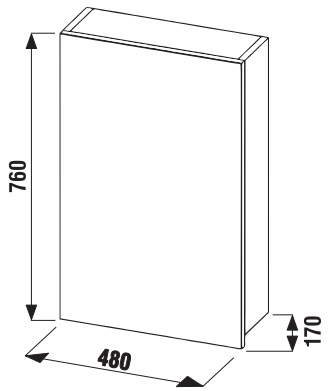


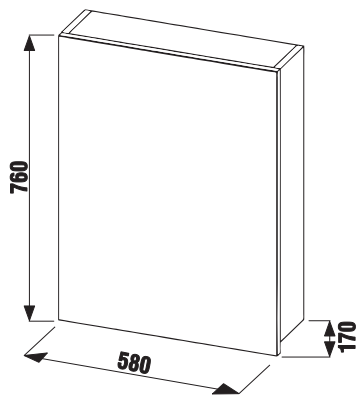
white



ash golden oak

Article number	Description	Colour		
		white	ash	golden oak
H**454161**4345001	mirror cabinet left/right 50 cm, full door	x		
H**454161**4343401	mirror cabinet left/right 50 cm, full door		x	
H**454161**4343411	mirror cabinet left/right 50 cm, full door			x
H**454163**4345001	mirror cabinet left/right 60 cm, full door	x		
H**454163**4343401	mirror cabinet left/right 60 cm, full door		x	
H**454163**4343411	mirror cabinet left/right 60 cm, full door			x

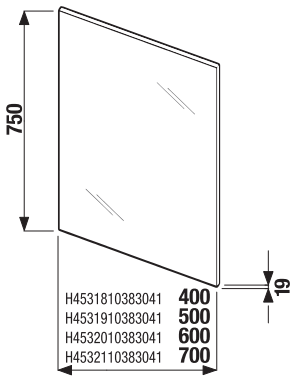




MIRRORS LYRA ON BOARD 40, 50, 60 A 70 × 75 CM



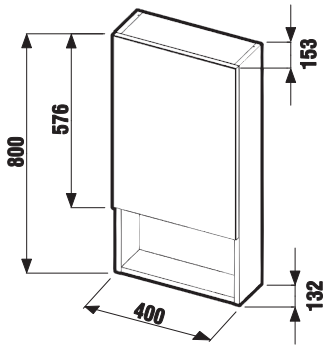
Article number	Description
H**453181**0383041	mirror on board 40 × 75 cm
H**453191**0383041	mirror on board 50 × 75 cm
H**453201**0383041	mirror on board 60 × 75 cm
H**453211**0383041	mirror on board 70 × 75 cm



MIRROR CABINET LYRA 40 × 80 CM



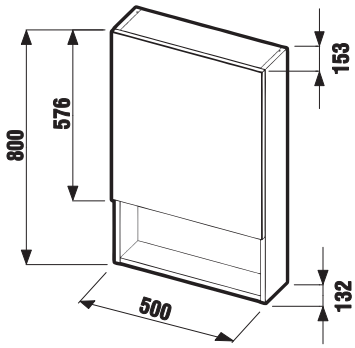
Article number	Description
H**453221**0383041	mirror cabinet 40 × 80 cm



MIRROR CABINET LYRA 50 × 80 CM



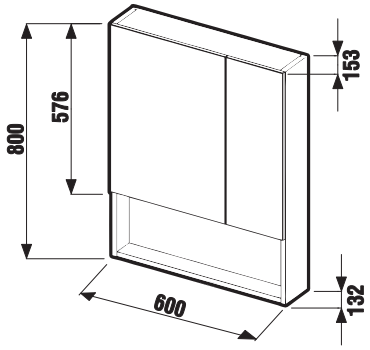
Article number	Description
H**453231**0383041	mirror cabinet 50 × 80 cm



MIRROR CABINET LYRA 60 × 80 CM



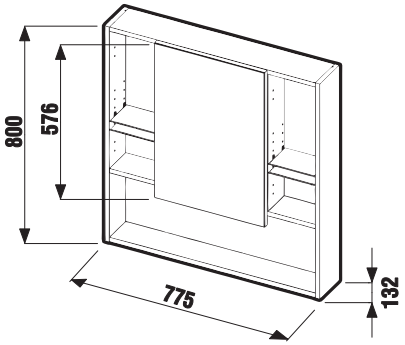
Article number	Description
H**453241**0383041	mirror cabinet 60 × 80 cm



MIRROR CABINET LYRA 77,5 × 80 CM



Article number	Description
H**453251**0383041	mirror cabinet 77,5 × 80 cm



WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS

MIO 

CUBITO PURE

TIGO

DEEP BY JIKA 

LYRA PLUS 

ZETA

DINO 

PROFIL 

WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS / BENEFITS /

	10-year guarantee on ceramic products.
JIKA • perla	Special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals.
	Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.
	Flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option.
	System of flushing channels all around the toilet pan rim for perfect rinsing.
	Glazed inner ring and water closet drain which prevents dirt from being trapped.
	Guaranteed weight capacity of 400 kg.
	Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.
	Slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism.
	Rimless. WC design without a water rim.
	Flat flushing

WALLHUNG WC MIO RIMLESS



JIKA•perla DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L RIMLESS

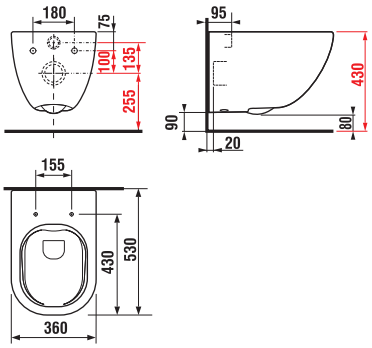
Article number	Description
H820714 0000001	wallhung WC rimless, washdown 4,5 / 3l (Easyfit installation kit included)

Optional:

H891710 0000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820712, H820714 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable
H891711 0000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820712, H820714 4 WC,stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system
H892992 0000001	Laufen levelling tape
H892695 0000001	Laufen noise damper kit
H894614 0000001	Laufen leveling paste

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.

WE RECOMMEND COMBINE WITH PAGE 129



Please mind the connection height.

WALLHUNG WC MIO WITH CLOSED WATER RIM



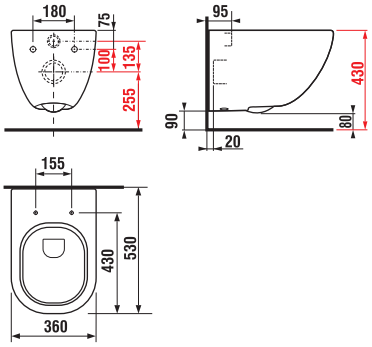
JIKA•perla DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L total CLEAN

Article number	Description
H820712 xxx0001	wallhung WC with closed water rim, washdown 4,5/3 l (Easyfit installation kit included)

Optional:

H891710 0000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820712, H820714 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable
H891711 0000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820712, H820714 4 WC,stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system
H892992 0000001	Laufen levelling tape
H892695 0000001	Laufen noise damper kit
H894614 0000001	Laufen leveling paste

WE RECOMMEND COMBINE WITH PAGE 129



Please mind the connection height.

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER MIO

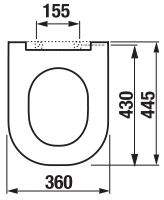


SLIM SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description
H890716 0000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820712, H820714 WC, stainless steel clamps, removable
H891711 0000631	duroplast WC seat and cover (suitable for H820712, H820714 WC,stainless steel clamps, removable, Slowclose system

Spare parts:

H890716 0000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for seat and cover Mio-N H891710/H891711
H890719 0000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H891710/H891711



WALLHUNG BIDET MIO



GUARANTEE 10 YEARS JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 304	302
H831712 xxxyyy1	wallhung bidet (including installation kit JIKA Easy fit)	x	x

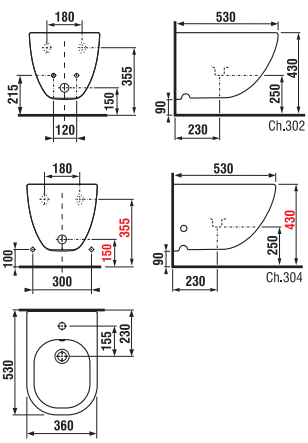
Optional:

H892992 0000001	Laufen levelling tape
H892695 0000001	Laufen noise damper kit
H894614 0000001	Laufen leveling paste

Spare parts:

H892834 0000001	JIKA Easy fit installation kit, bottom mount

WE RECOMMEND COMBINE WITH PAGE 129



Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

Installation of ceramic products requires **levelling paste** or **the applicable damper kit.**

The revolutionary transformation of JIKA toilet bowls took another step forward. **Mio rimless**, a toilet which does not rinse the bowl, is truly a technological marvel that meets all current hygienic requirements. Dirt and harmful bacteria are kept out of inaccessible areas, and it comes with a big bonus: the design is truly unique.

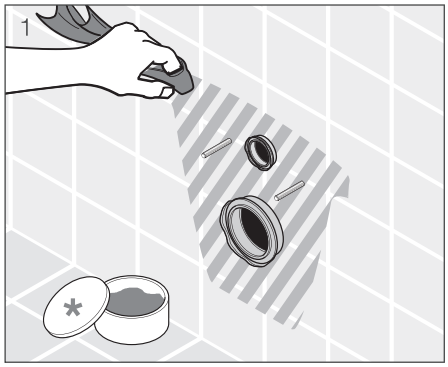




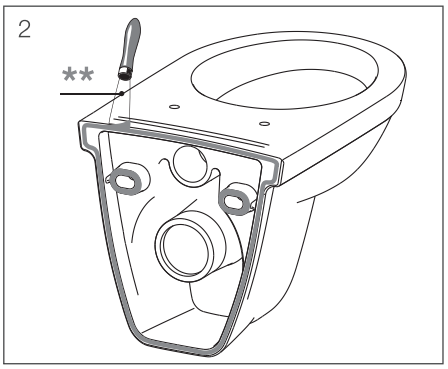
H8929920000001 Laufen levelling tape for installation of ceramic products
H8946140000001 Levelling paste for the installation of ceramic products
H8926950000001 Damper kit for the installation of ceramic products

IN ORDER TO ACCEPT YOUR WARRANTY CLAIM, INSTALLATION MUST BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE APPLICABLE MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS AND VALID LEGAL REGULATIONS.

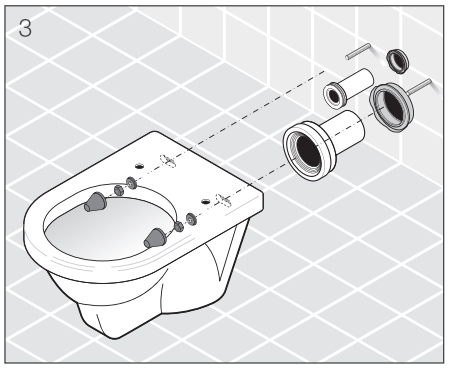
Installation with levelling paste H8946140000001:



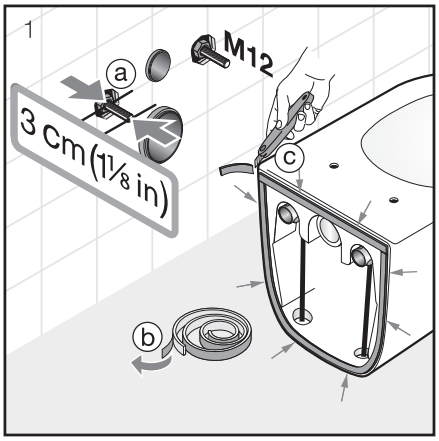
* Liquid soap

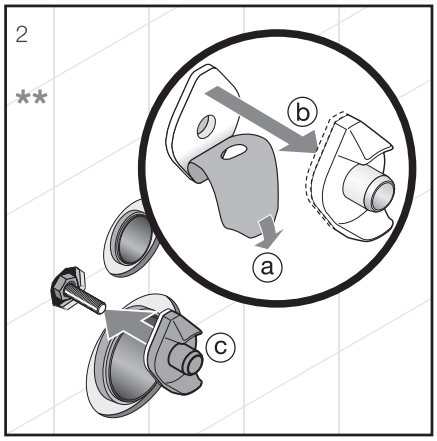


** Apply levelling paste layer of 5-10 mm.

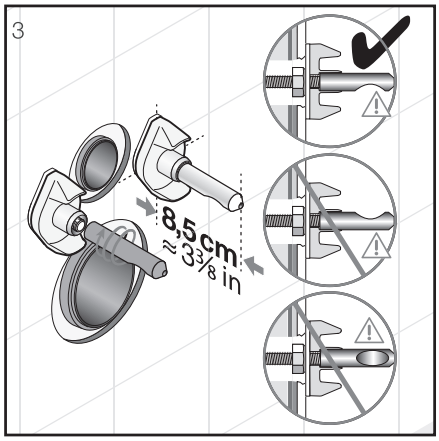


Installation with levelling tape H8929920000001 and damper kit H8926950000001:





Installation Mio rimless



Installation Mio rimless

You can find an installation video at www.youtube.com

WALLHUNG WC PURE



GUARANTEE 10 YEARS · JIKA•perla · DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L

Article number	Description
H**820423**xxx0001	wallhung WC, washdown flushing (including Easy fit installation kit)

Optional:

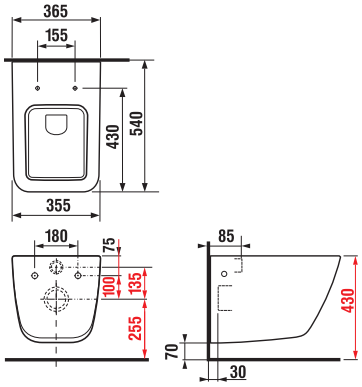
H**893421**3000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges
H**893422**3000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste

Spare parts:

H**892838**0000001	JIKA Easy fit concealed wall-mounting system

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH **PAGE 129**



Please mind the connection height.

SEAT AND COVER PURE

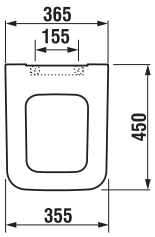


GUARANTEE 5 YEARS · SLIM · SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description
H**893421**3000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges
H**893422**3000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism

Spare parts:

H**891422**0000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for seat and cover Pure H**893421**/H**893422**
H**891425**0000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H**893421**/H**893422**









Modern seats with the Slowclose lowering system are a must. Seats do not interfere with the overall design; they are light, featuring state-of-the-art sandwich structure, which means that the WC seat is not overlapped by the lid. And by the way – it is the most cutting-edge and breakthrough design solution for seats. In addition, seat installation is extremely simple thanks to its clamp-based mounting - just press it and the seat can be removed.

WALLHUNG BIDET PURE



GUARANTEE 10 YEARS · JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	yyy: 302	304
H**830421**xxxyyy1	wallhung bidet (including Easy fit installation kit)	x	x

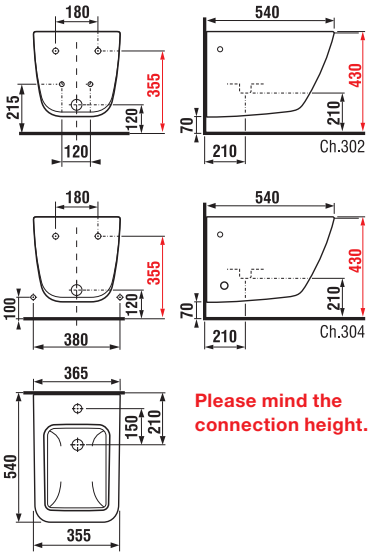
Optional:

H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste

Spare parts:

H**892838**0000001	JIKA Easy fit concealed wallmounting system

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH **PAGE 129**



Please mind the connection height.

Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

WALLHUNG WC TIGO

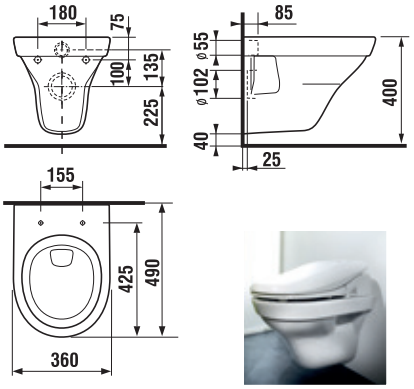


Article number	Description
H**820213**0000001	wallhung WC Compact, flushing with 4,5 / 3 liters, closed water rim

Optional:

H**890384**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges
H**890385**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges
H**893384**3000631	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



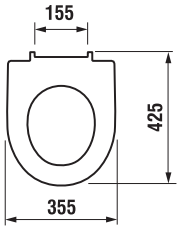
WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH **PAGE 129**

The wall-mounted Tigo toilet can be combined with a Multiclean bidet seat from the Roca brand.

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER TIGO



Article number	Description
H**893384**3000631	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges

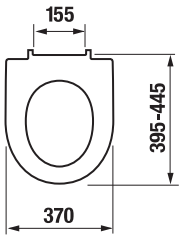


DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description
H**890384**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges
H**890385**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges

Spare parts:	Description
H**892384**0000001	Slowclose hinges for Lyra plus seat H**890385**0000631, spare part
H**892385**0000001	metal quick-release clamps for ceramics for Lyra plus H**890384**/H**890385** seat mounting
H**892386**0000001	set of stops for Lyra plus H**890384**/H**890385** seats



WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

NEW

WALLHUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA RIMLESS S



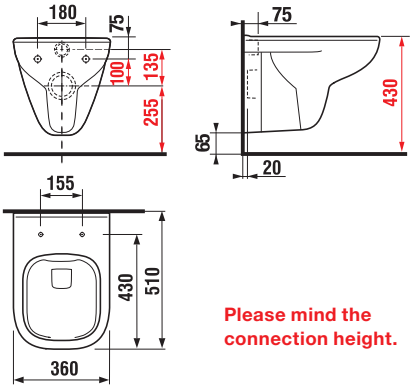
Available in the 4th quarter of 2020.

RIMLESS · DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L · SLOWCLOSE · SLIM

Article number	Description
H**820614**0000001	wallhung WC, washdown, rimless, 4,5/3 l

Optional:	Description
H**893610**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps
H**893611**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4,5 / 3 liters.



Please mind the connection height.

WALLHUNG WC DEEP BY JIKA



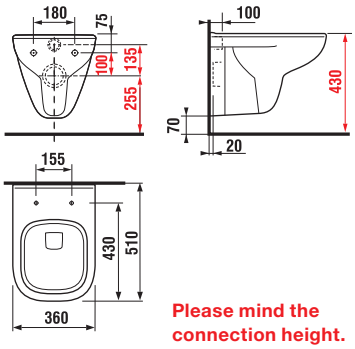
DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L · SLOWCLOSE · SLIM

Article number	Description
H**820610**0000001	wallhung WC, washdown flushing

Optional:	
H**893610**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps
H**893611**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4.5 / 3 litres.

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH PAGE 129



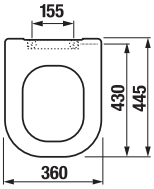
Please mind the connection height.

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



GUARANTEE 5 YEARS · SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description
H**893610**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps
H**893611**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism
H**891612**0000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika H**893610**/H**893611**
H**891425**0000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H**893610**/H**893611**



WALLHUNG WC WITH EXTENDED LENGTH DEEP BY JIKA

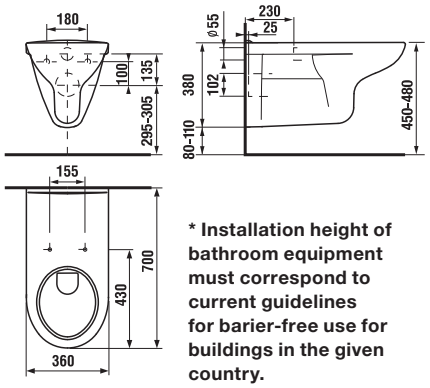


Article number	Description
H**820642**0000001	wallhung WC washdown, length 70 cm

Optional:

H**893282**3000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges
H**893282**3000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges
H**890110**0000001	extension supply pipe (1 m ∅ 45 mm) to connect the wallhung WC to the standard built-in cisterns

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH **PAGE 129**



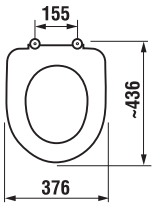
*** Installation height of bathroom equipment must correspond to current guidelines for barier-free use for buildings in the given country.**

In order to combine an enlarged wallhung WC Deep by Jika H820642 with a concealed toilet module Handicap System, it is necessary to use an extension mounting kit, numbered H**890110**0000001.

Wallhung H**820642** is compatible with pneumatic set H**895643**.

DUROPLAST SEAT WITHOUT COVER

Article number	Description
H**893282**3000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges
H**893282**3000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges



WALLHUNG BIDET DEEP BY JIKA

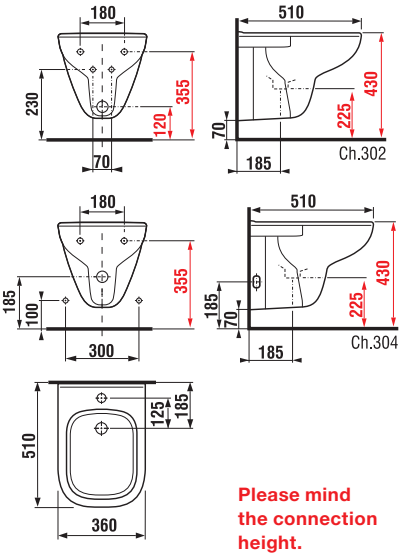


Article number	Description	yyy: 304	302
H**830612**000yyy1	wallhung bidet	x	x

Optional:

H**890349**0008901	installation kit with white covers
H**890349**0008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH **PAGE 129**



Please mind the connection height.

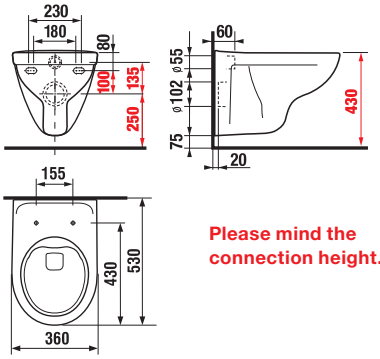
WALLHUNG WC LYRA PLUS RIMLESS



RIMLESS

DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L

Article number	Description
H**821384**0000001	wallhung WC rimless, washdown 4,5/3l
Optional:	
H**890384**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges
H**890385**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges
H**893384**3000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus. **Available until December 31, 2019.**
H**893385**3000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus
H**893387**0000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste



Please mind the connection height.

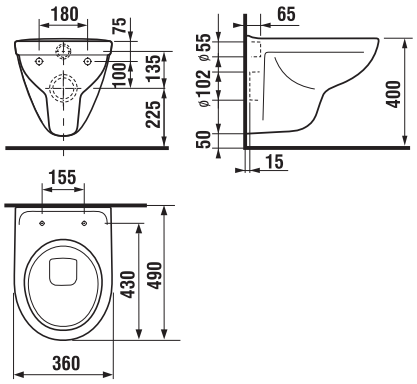
WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH PAGE 129

COMPACT WALLHUNG WC LYRA PLUS



GUARANTEE 10 YEARS

Article number	Description
H**823382**0000001	wallhung WC Lyra plus Compact, washdown, length of only 49 cm!!!
Optional:	
H**890384**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges
H**890385**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges
H**893384**3000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus
H**893385**3000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus
H**893387**0000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH PAGE 129

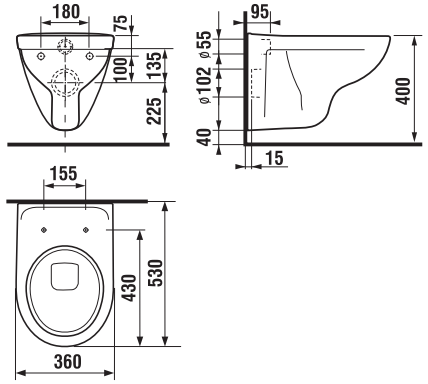
WALLHUNG WC LYRA PLUS



GUARANTEE 10 YEARS

SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description
H**823380**0000001	wallhung WC Lyra plus, washdown flushing
Optional:	
H**890384**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges
H**890385**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges
H**893384**3000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus
H**893385**3000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus
H**893387**0000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH PAGE 129

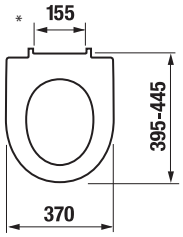
WALLHUNG WCs AND BIDETS /

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description
H**890384**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges
H**890385**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges

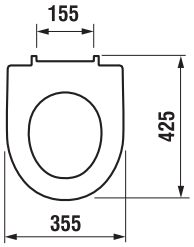
Spare parts:	Description
H**892384**0000001	Slowclose hinges for Lyra plus seat H**890385**0000631, spare part
H**892385**0000001	metal quick-release clamps for ceramics for Lyra plus H**890384**/H**890385** seat mounting
H**892386**0000001	set of stops for Lyra plus H**890384**/H**890385** seats



DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



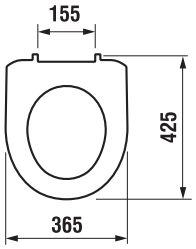
Article number	Description
H**893384**3000631	seat and cover, steel hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus
H**893385**3000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs Lyra plus



THERMOPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description
H**893387**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC Lyra plus



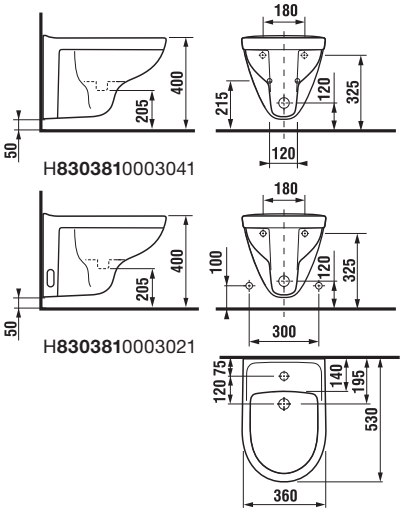
WALLHUNG BIDET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description
H**830381**0003041	wallhung bidet with holes
H**830381**0003021	wallhung bidet, without side holes for water inlet

Optional:	
H**890349**0008901	installation kit with white covers
H**890349**0008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste

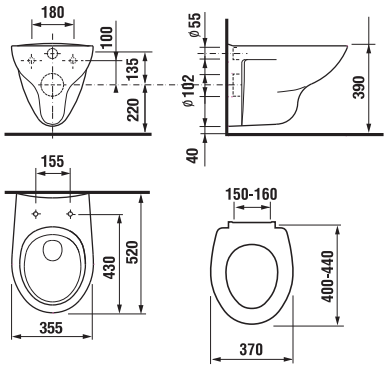
WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  **PAGE 129**



WALLHUNG WC ZETA



Article number	Description
H**820396**0000001	wallhung WC, washdown flushing
Optional:	
H**893274**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H**893276**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges
H**893271**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H**893271**0000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).
H**893370**3000001	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste



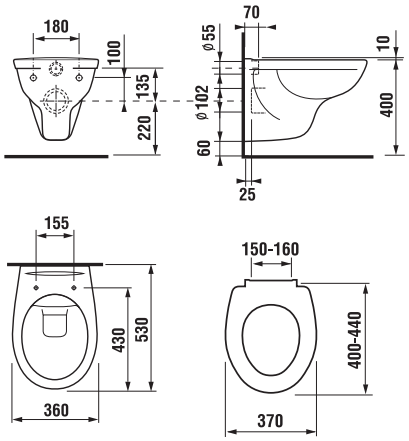
WALLHUNG WC DINO PACK RIMLESS



RIMLESS · DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L · SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description
H**860377**0000001	wallhung WC DINO PACK RIMLESS, washdown
Package including:	
H**821377**0000001	wallhung WC Dino, washdown, rimless
H**893276**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges

PACK 1+1 **WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH**  **PAGE 129**



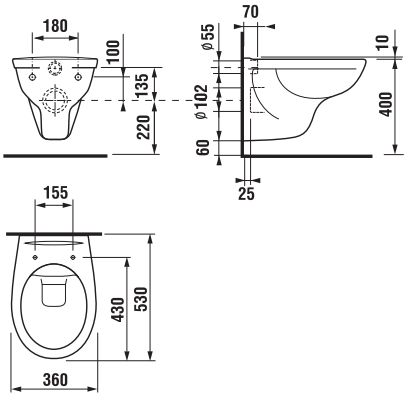
WALLHUNG WC DINO RIMLESS



RIMLESS · SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description
H**821377**0000001	wallhung WC, washdown, rimless
Optional:	
H**893370**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges
H**893370**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges
H**893271**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H**893274**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length
H**893276**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste

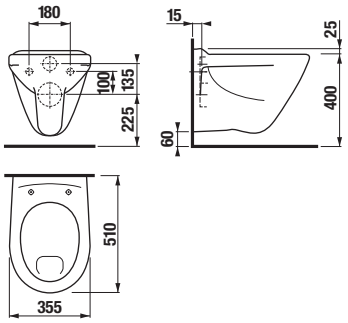
WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  **PAGE 129**
POSSIBILITY 1+1 PACK - H860377



WALLHUNG WC PROFIL WITH WASH-OUT FLUSHING



Article number	Description
H**820228**0000001	wallhung WC, wash-out flushing
Optional:	
H**893271**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H**893370**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges
H**893370**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges
H**893274**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length
H**893276**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste

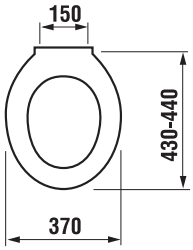


WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH PAGE 129

DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DINO



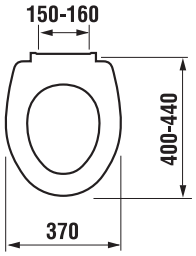
Article number	Description
H**893370**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges
H**893370**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges



THERMOPLAST, DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER ZETA



Article number	Description
H**893271**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H**893274**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length
H**893276**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges



plastic hinges

CONCEALED MODULES

CONCEALED MODULES / BENEFITS /

5-year warranty on the cistern of the concealed module.

10-year warranty on the frame of the concealed module.



Flushing mechanism with a 6-litre or 3-litre water volume option.
Factory setting for the concealed module is 3l/6l.

Flushing mechanism with a 2-litre or 4-litre water volume option.

Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.

Load capacity of the module is tested at 400 kg.

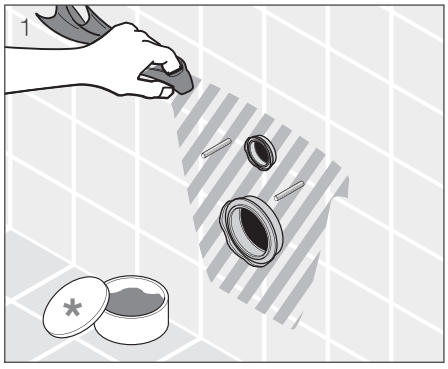
Construction of the module saves on space.

BENEFITS OF JIKA CONCEALED MODULES

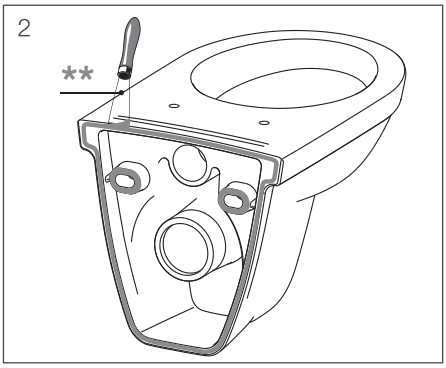
- Great quality and technology
- Modern push buttons with new design
- Easy installation and service
- Massive steel frames – WC and bidet stability tested for 400 kg load
- Extended 5-year guarantee, free service and support at the customer's premises within 5 days
- Special Antivandal push button for public spaces
- Special module for bathrooms in concrete panel buildings
- Silent operation
- Easy installation
- Quality materials, reliable design of mechanical parts, reliable water pipes
- The most silent inlet valve on the market, each piece tested for 10-bar load, rapid filling
- Plastic and silicone gaskets resistant to rotting
- Up-to-date push-button design, smooth and silent operation
- Extendable frames to accommodate a panel set and an assembly frame for auxiliary handles
- Broad choice of spare parts in stock
- Easy service accessibility, parts easily replaceable



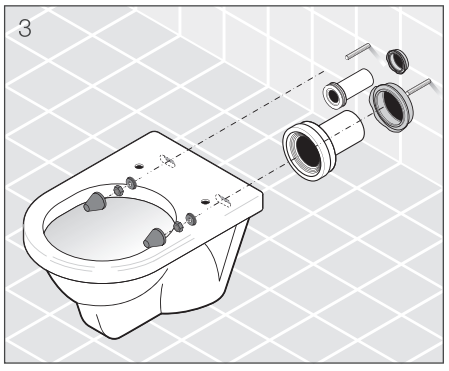
Installation with levelling paste H8946140000001:



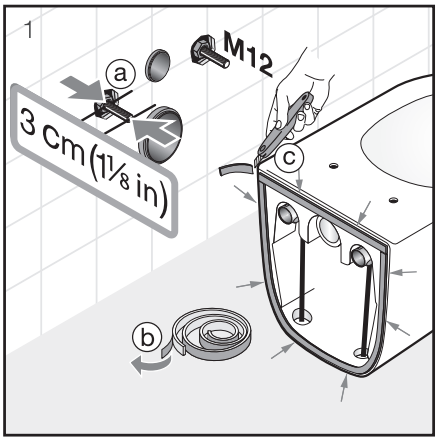
* Liquid soap

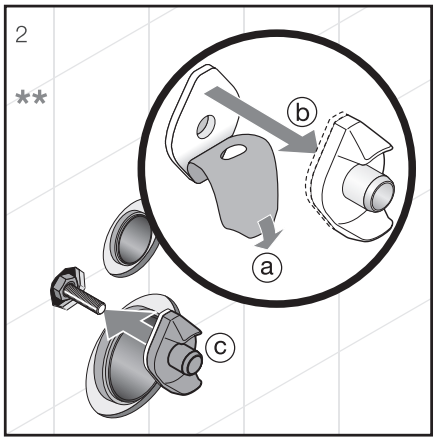


** Apply levelling paste layer of 5-10 mm.

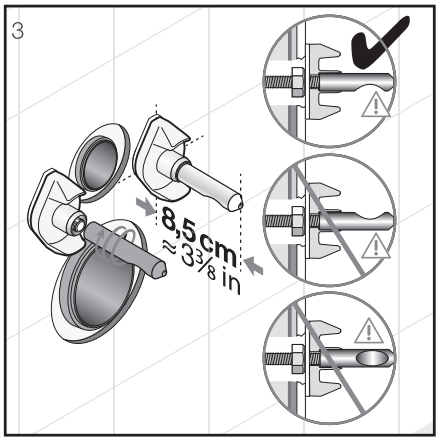


Install using levelling tape H8929920000001 and H8926950000001 damper kit:





Installation Mio rimless



Installation Mio rimless

You can find an installation video at www.youtube.com

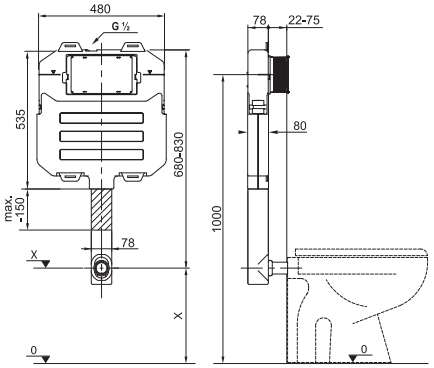
CONCEALED MODULES / WITH INSTALLATION DEPTH OF 9 CM /

BASIC TANK SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR FLOORSTANDING CLOSETS



Article number	Description
H**894650**0000001	Basic Tank System Compact for floorstanding closets, - depth 8 cm - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - frame suitable for floorstanding WCs - reduced depth, cistern volume maintained - anti-dew insulated cistern - simple wall-mounting - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



BASIC TANK SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS

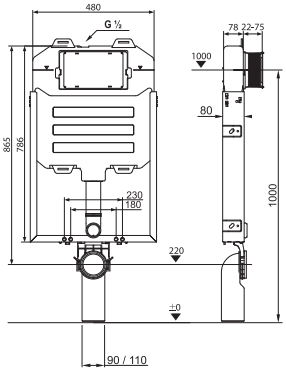


Article number	Description
H**894651**0000001	Basic Tank System Compact for wallhung closets - depth 8 cm - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - simple wall-mounting - anti-dew insulated cistern - frame suitable for walling in - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - DN 90/110 drain elbow

Optional:

H**893673**0000001	straight connection for WC module

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



WC SYSTEM COMPACT MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS

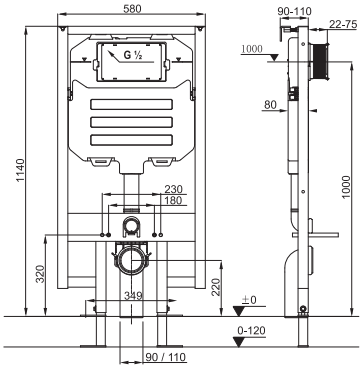


Article number	Description
H**894652**0000001	WC System Compact for wallhung closets with monoblock steel frame - depth 8 cm - back-wall installation - pre-drilled holes in the frame, suitable for plasterboard structure installation - frame suitable for installation into a plasterboard structure - anti-dew insulated cistern - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - massive self-supporting steel frame - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - flush options: 2/4 l, 3/4,5 l and 3/6 l - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - DN 90/110 drain elbow - floor installation, adjustable height

Optional:

H**893673**0000001	straight connection for WC module

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



To use Jika concealed modules, a flow pressure of at least 1 bar is required.



CONCEALED MODULES / WITH INSTALLATION DEPTH OF 14 CM /

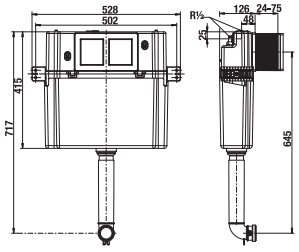
BASIC TANK SYSTEM MODULE FOR FLOORSTANDING CLOSETS



Article number	Description
H**895650**0000001	Basic Tank System for floorstanding closets, - wall-mounting and masonry casing required - frame suitable for floorstanding WCs - anti-dew insulated cistern - simple wall-mounting - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - new outlet valve to be able to flush 4,5/3l - Insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes

The most economical and also the simplest wall-mounted module by JIKA, for freestanding WCs.

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



BASIC WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS

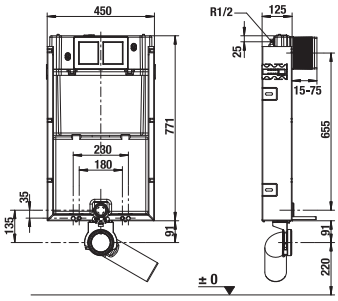


Article number	Description
H**895651**0000001	Basic WC System for wallhung WCs - wall-mounting and masonry casing required, - simple wall-mounting - anti-dew insulated cistern - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - Insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - DN 90/110 drain elbow - new outlet valve to be able to flush from 4,5/3 litres

Optional:

H**893673**0000001	straight connection for WC module

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS

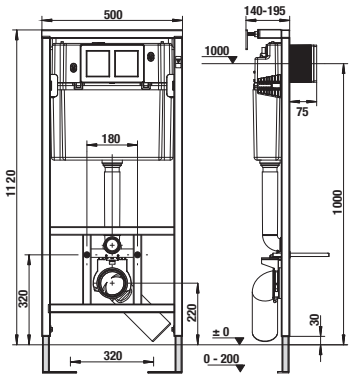


Article number	Description
H**895652**0000001	WC System for wallhung closets with monoblock steel frame - floor and rear-wall anchoring, for drywall installation, - pre-drilled holes in the frame, suitable for plasterboard structure installation - frame suitable for installation into a plasterboard structure - anti-dew insulated cistern - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - massive self-supporting steel frame - silent inlet valve - replaceable push-buttons - insulated elbow, protects from dew formation at the module and water pipes - DN 90/110 drain elbow - floor installation, adjustable height - new outlet valve to be able to flush from 4,5 litres

Optional:

H**893673**0000001	straight connection for WC module

Note: The factory setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 3/6 liters.



To use Jika concealed modules, a flow pressure of at least 1 bar is required.

CONCEALED MODULES /

WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS OF A PANEL-BUILDING SANITARY UNIT

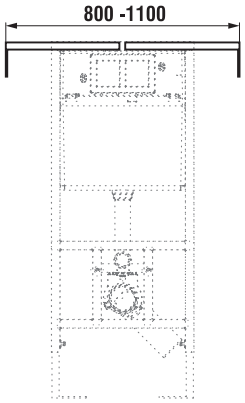


Article number	Description
H**893650**0000001	Panel set for frame H**895652** mounting into side walls of a panel-building sanitary unit

Advantages: – width range from 800 to 1100 mm

Ideal solution for a panel-building bathroom

This option will be appreciated by all customers that are planning a renovation of their panel-building bathroom, including installation of a wallhung WC. This option is namely designed for installations with a plumbing system behind the module (such as water and sewage pipelines, heating-ventilation systems, gas pipes, etc.). Thanks to its adjustable side mountings for universal installation, JIKA Pro WC System module can be adapted to any panel-building bathroom.



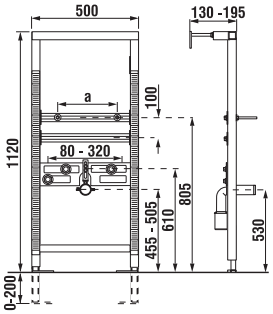
WC SYSTEM MODULE FOR WALLHUNG CLOSETS



Article number	Description
H**893644**0000001	WC Fluxor System is a choice for wallhung WCs with a self-supporting steel frame, installed in public rooms - anchored to the floor and the back wall - designed for pressure-water flushing (pressure push-button is included in the package) - optimum pressure of 5-6 bars, minimum pressure of 3 bars - designed for dry installation - structure load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - Roca logo on push-button

Optional:

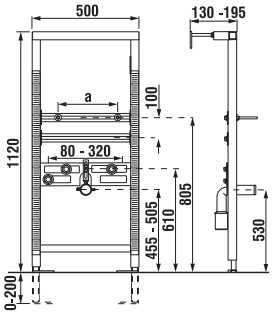
H**893673**0000001	straight connection for WC module



CONCEALED MODULE FOR WASHBASIN



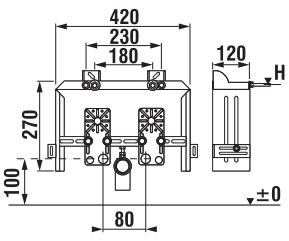
Article number	Description
H**893656**0000001	Washbasin System - designed for forewall installation or wall-mounting - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height 1120 mm - robust structure, load-carrying capacity of 150 kg - **rubber adapter of the waste elbow from DN 50 to 40 (included)** - complete mounting kit - height-adjustable



CONCEALED MODULE FOR BIDET



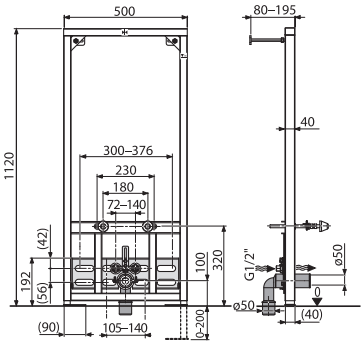
Article number	Description
H**893643**0000001	Basic Bidet System for wallhung bidets - setting into brickwork necessary



CONCEALED MODULE FOR BIDET



Article number	Description
H**896655**0000001	Bidet System for bidet, - designed for forewall or bearing-wall installation - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height 1120 mm - robust structure, load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - complete mounting kit



CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINAL

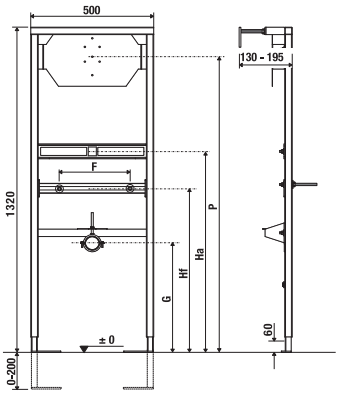


Article number	Description
H**893601**0000001	Urinal System for urinal - designed for forewall or bearing-wall installation - smoothly adjustable feet, height adjustable from 0 to 200 mm - module height 1320 mm - robust structure, load capacity 130 kg - waste elbow DN 50 - complete mounting kit

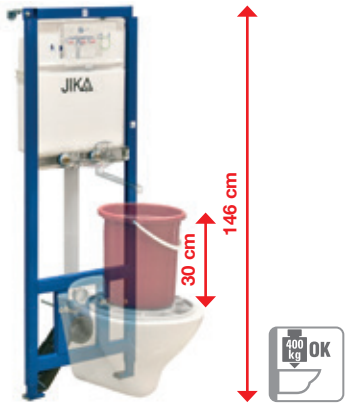
Optional:

H**894828**0000001	automatic flushing device with infra-red sensor (for details see page 161)

For urinal module adjustment follow the technical information of the urinal.

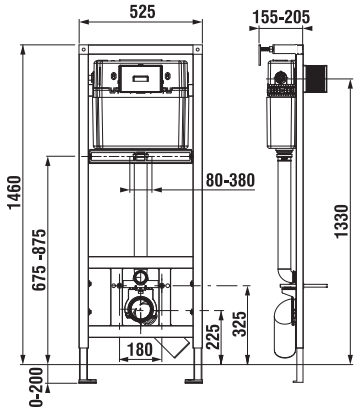


WASTE SINK SYSTEM FOR WASTE SINK



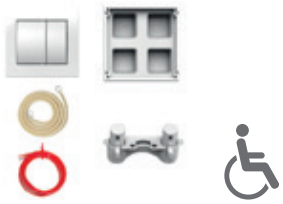
Article number	Description
H**893607**0000001	Waste Sink System for Mira sink (H**851049**) - with monoblock steelframe - floor and rear-wall anchoring - single or Dual Flush button must be ordered separately - designed for dry installation - single or Dual Flush button - universal flushing valve, push-buttons can be replaced any time - load-carrying capacity of 400 kg - for subsequent walling-in (from 15 to 75 mm) - fixed frame - adjustable final height of the sink - adjustable final height of the water supply connection - angle valve with fixed water inlet through cistern wal - new outlet valve

Faucet and sink are not a part of the sink module. Must be ordered separately.



CONCEALED MODULES / ACCESSORIES /

PNEUMATIC SET



Tube length 2.35 m.

Article number	Description
H**895643**0000001	pneumatic set for concealed modules H**895651**/H**895652**

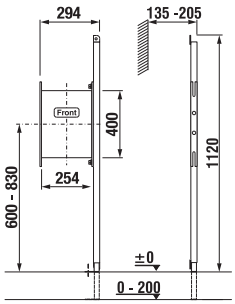
SYSTEM HANDICAP



Article number	Description
H**893642**0000001	Handicap WC system for toilet handbar attachment, designed for mounting onto Modul frames

To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the flush-mounted module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.

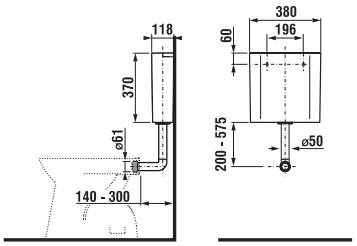
Left/right variation that can be used for flush-mounted wallhung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.



PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



Article number	Description
H**893710**0000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush, 3/6 l
H**893711**0000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", with grasshopper decor for children, Dual Flush, 3/6 l



JIKA concealed modules are compatible with all JIKA floorstanding and wallhung closets. The outlet elbow is DN90/DN100, there is no need to use reduction for outlet connection. You can find instructions in every package of the JIKA modules. A mounting kit is also included.

PUSH-BUTTONS FOR CONCEALED MODULES /

PL8 PUSH-BUTTON



white
H**893646**0000001



chrome-plated glossy
H**893646**0040001

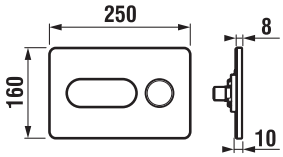


chrome-plated matt
H**893646**0070001

Article number	Description
H**893646**0000001	PL8 Dual Flush push-button, white colour, green ring
H**893646**0040001	PL8 Dual Flush push-button, glossy chrome, matt ring
H**893646**0070001	PL8 Dual Flush push-button, matt chrome, glossy ring

Spare parts:

H**899646**0000001	green ring for PL8 flushing push-button H**893646**, packed in a plastic bag, spare part
H**899646**0040001	glossy chrome ring for PL8 flushing push-button H**893646**, packed in a plastic bag, spare part
H**899646**0070001	matt chrome ring for PL8 flushing push-button H**893646**, packed in a plastic bag, spare part



Push-button rings can be replaced easily.

Solution of water saving – let everything flush, it is still being saved:
• **Dual Flush – small or big flush as necessary.**

PUSH-BUTTON PL9



white
H**893676**0000001

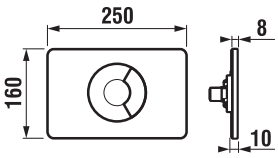


chrome-plated glossy
H**893676**0040001



chrome-plated matt
H**893676**0070001

Article number	Description
H**893676**0000001	PL9 Dual Flush push-button, white colour
H**893676**0040001	PL9 Dual Flush push-button, glossy chrome
H**893676**0070001	PL9 Dual Flush push-button, matt chrome



Flushing push-buttons by Roca are compatible with JIKA concealed modules.

PUSH-BUTTONS FOR CONCEALED MODULES /

PUSH-BUTTON PL3



white
H**893658**0000001



white
H**893662**0000001



chrome-plated glossy
H**893659**0040001



chrome-plated glossy
H**893663**0040001



chrome-plated matt
H**893660**0070001

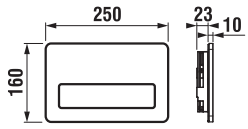


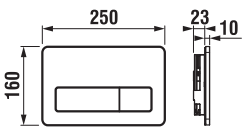
chrome-plated matt
H**893664**0070001

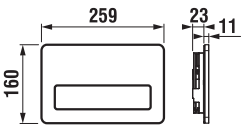


Antivandal – stainless steel
H**893665**0000001

Article number	Description
H**893658**0000001	PL3 push-button Single Flush, white
H**893659**0040001	PL3 push-button Single Flush, chrome-plated glossy
H**893660**0070001	PL3 push-button Single Flush, chrome-plated matt
H**893662**0000001	PL3 push-button Dual Flush, white
H**893663**0040001	PL3 push-button Dual Flush, chrome-plated glossy
H**893664**0070001	PL3 push-button Dual Flush, chrome-plated matt
H**893665**0000001	PL3 push-button Single Flush Inox Antivandal, stainless steel







INOX ANTIVANDAL

Solution of water saving – let everything flush, it is still being saved:

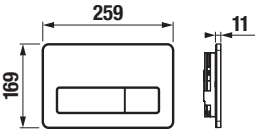
- Single Flush – always will be flushed the same amount of water that can be set for example to 4,5 liters for closets which are certifi ed for this volume.
- Dual Flush – small or big flush as necessary.

PL3 AUTOMATIC PUSH-BUTTON WITH INFRARED SENSOR



Single Flush,
infrared sensor
H**890656**0000001

Article number	Description
H**890656**0000001	**non-contact push-button PL3-E with infrared sensor, stainless steel** - use only for concealed modules with a mounting depth of 13 cm (H**895650**, H**895651**, H**895652**) - frequency: 50/60 Hz - power: 12W - coverage: IPX4 - detects the presence of a person in the scanning area of 40-110 cm from the sensor - adjustable flushing 4/2l, 4,5/3l, 6/3l - possibility of additional manual flush by push-button, f.e. during the cleaning or power failure (Single flush) - the product must be installed by a certified person in accordance with the existing standards in the country.



Push-button comes with intergrated power supply.

Flushing push-buttons by Roca are compatible with JIKA concealed modules.

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS

CUBITO PURE

MIO

TIGO

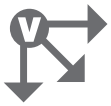
DEEP BY JIKA

LYRA PLUS 

ZETA

DINO 

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS / BENEFITS /

	10-year guarantee on all ceramic products.
JIKA•perla	Special ceramic surface treatment has exceptional hygienic properties. It features a water-repellent finish, preventing the deposition of both dirt and scale. JIKA perla treatment is only applied to external surfaces of toilet bowls and urinals.
	Economic flushing mechanism with a 4,5-litre or 3-litre water volume option.
	System of flushing channels all around the WC pan rim for perfect rinsing.
	Glazed inner ring and WC drain prevent dirt from being trapped.
	Vario outlet permits a horizontal, vertical or oblique connection.
	Sophisticated mechanism slowing down seat closing.
	Slim seat design with Slowclose mechanism.
	WC cistern includes an element against the formation of condensation.
	Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.
	Rimless. WC design without a water rim.
	Flat flushing

WC COMBINATION PURE



JIKA perla DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L

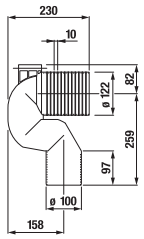
condensation stop

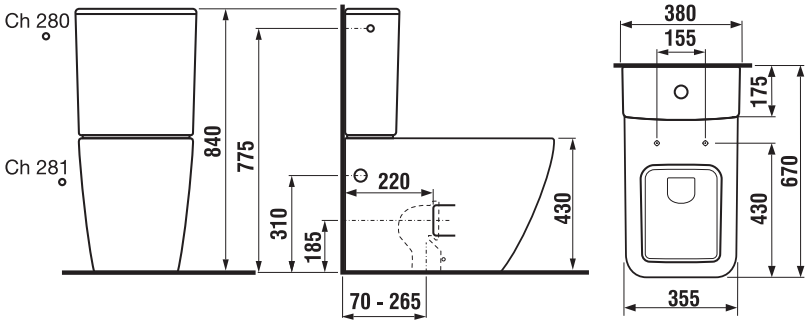
Article number	Description	Water inlet
H**824426**xxx0001	WC combination pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H**828422**)	x
H**828422**xxx2801	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, Dual Flush 4,5/3l, incl. an element against the formation of condensation	x
H**824426**xxx2311	WC combination pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, washdown flushing 4,5/3l (recommended with tank H**828423**)	x
H**828423**xxx2811	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without element against the formation of condensation	x

Optional:	Description
H**893421**3000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges
H**893422**3000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism
H**899025**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm

Spare parts:	Description
H**828422**xxx0001	WC cistern, side water inlet, no flushing mechanism
H**828423**xxx0001	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without inner anticondensation tank, no flushing mechanism
H**895440**0000201	installation kit for WC pan and cistern connection
H**891051**0000001	side cover for cistern
H**892426**0000001	Dual Flush push button
H**892427**0000001	inlet valve, plast thread, side water inlet
H**892424**0000001	inlet valve, plast thread, bottom water inlet
H**892428**0000001	outlet valve
H**891427**0000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cistern JIKA/Pure H**828423**0002811, bottom inlet, plast thread
H**891426**0000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cistern JIKA/Pure H**828422**0002801, side inlet, plast thread
H**897420**0000001	inner plastic anticondensation tank, side water inlet
H**828424**0000001	cistern lid

H899025





SEAT AND COVER PURE



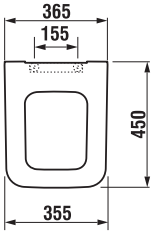
GUARANTEE 5 YEARS

SLIM

SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description
H**893421**3000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges
H**893422**3000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism

Spare parts:	Description
H**891422**0000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Pure H**893421**/H**893422**
H**891425**0000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H**893421**/H**893422**



Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

FLOORSTANDING WC PURE



JIKA•perla DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L

Article number	Description
H**823424**xxx0001	wallhung WC, washdown flushing (including Easy fit installation kit)

Optional:	Description
H**893421**3000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges
H**893422**3000631	duroplast seat and cover, quick-mount system, stainless steel hinges, Slowclose mechanism
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste

Spare parts:	Description
H**891753**0000001	installation kit for free-standing toilets and bidets with hidden connection hardware

The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a fl ushing volume of 4.5 / 3 litres.

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH  **PAGE 129**

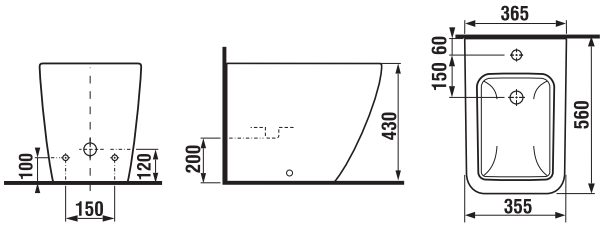
FLOORSTANDING BIDET PURE



GUARANTEE 10 YEARS JIKA•perla

Article number	Description
H**832423**xxx3021	floorstanding bidet

Optional:	Description
H**891753**0000001	installation kit for free-standing toilets and bidets with hidden connection hardware



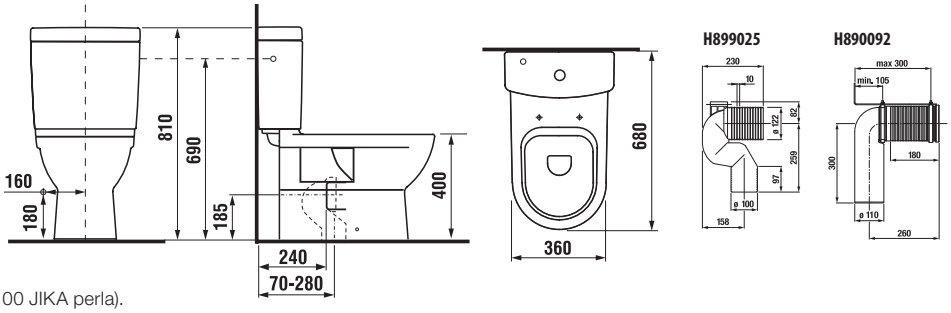
WC COMBINATION MIO



JIKA•perla DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L

Article number	Description	Water inlet		Flushing mecha-nism	Outlet	Installa-tion kit
H**823716**xxx0001	WC pan				x	x
H**827712**xxx2411	WC cistern	x		x		
H**827713**xxx2421	WC cistern		x	x		

Optional:	
H**892711**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges
H**893958**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges
H**899025**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm
H**890092**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 70–220 mm



Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

WC COMBINATION MIO, RAISED



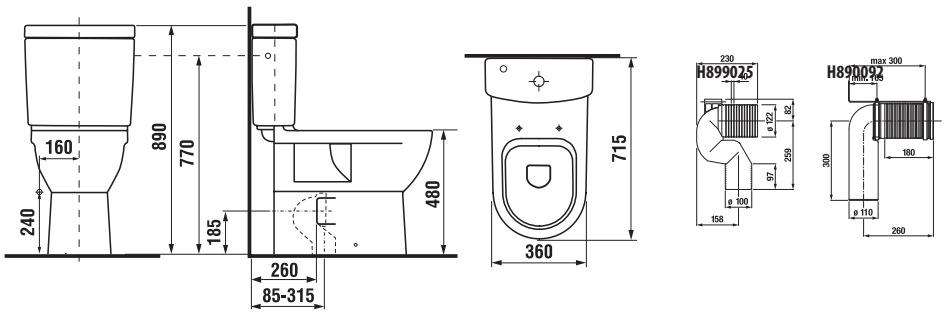
JIKA•perla

DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L

Article number	Description	Water inlet		Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit
H**824716**xxx0001	raised WC pan (48 cm)				x	x
H**827712**xxx2411	WC cistern	x		x		
H**827713**xxx2421	WC cistern		x	x		

Optional:	Description
H**892711**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges
H**893958**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges
H**899025**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm
H**890092**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 70–220 mm

Spare parts:	Description	Water inlet	
H**891353**0000001	inlet valve	x	
H**891354**0000001	inlet valve		x
H**891362**0000001	outlet valve D2D		
H**891364**0000001	push button D2D		
H**827712**xxx0001	WC cistern, side water inlet, without a flushing mechanism	x	
H**827713**xxx0001	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without a flushing mechanism		x
H**891753**0000001	installation kit for standing WCs and bidets with concealed fixing		

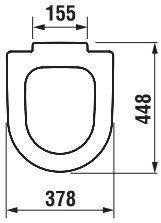


SEAT AND COVER MIO



GUARANTEE 5 YEARS

Article number	Description
H**892711**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges



FLOORSTANDING BIDET MIO

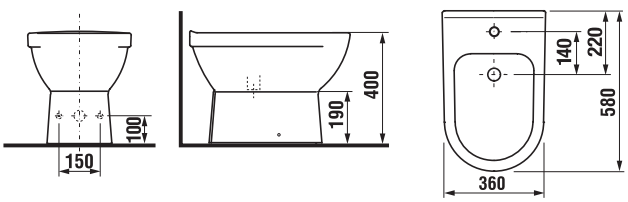


GUARANTEE 10 YEARS

JIKA•perla

Article number	Description	304	Installation kit
H**832712**xxx3041	floorstanding bidet	x	x

Spare parts:	Description
H**891753**0000001	installation kit for standing WCs and bidets with concealed fixing



Product number xxx = colour number (000 white, 100 JIKA perla).

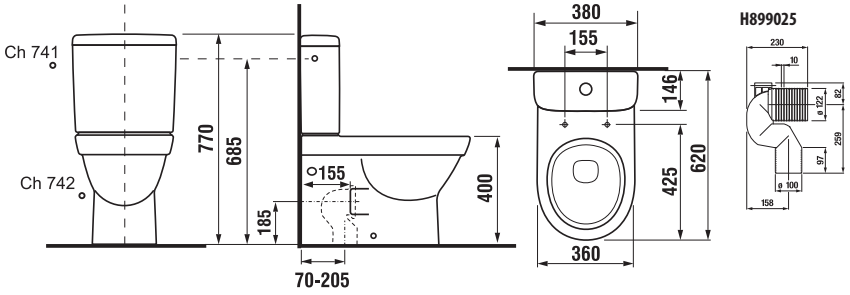
WC COMBINATION TIGO



Article number	Description	Water inlet	
H**824216**0000001	WC pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, uses 3/4.5 l in one flush, (recommended with tank H**828212**)	x	
H**828212**0007411	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, incl. an element against the formation of condensation	x	
H**824216**0002311	WC pan, back to wall model, Vario outlet, uses 3/4.5 l in one flush, (recommended with tank H**828213**)		x
H**828213**0007421	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without element against the formation of condensation		x

Optional:	Description
H**890384**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges
H**890385**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges
H**893384**3000631	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges
H**899025**0000001	outlet elbow Vario

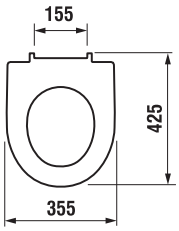
Spare parts:	Description
H**828212**0000001	WC cistern, water inlet on the side, without element against the formation of condensation
H**828213**0000001	WC cistern, water bottom on the side, without element against the formation of condensation
H**828214**0000001	cover to cistern
H**897485**0000001	plastic element against the formation of condensation
A**H00001**00R	outlet valve Dual Flush
H**891353**0000001	inlet valve side 3/8", white
H**891354**0000001	inlet valve bottom 1/2", white
H**891363**0000001	push button
H**891753**0000001	installation kit for standing toilets and bidets with concealed mounting
H**894171**0000001	gasket



SEAT AND COVER TIGO



Article number	Description
H**893384**3000631	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges



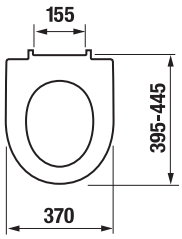
DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



GUARANTEE 5 YEARS

SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description
H**890384**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges
H**890385**0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges

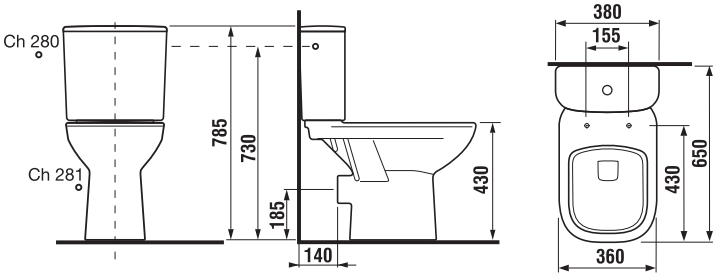


WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Water inlet		Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit
H**826616**0002801	WC combination (including installation kit)	x		x	x	x
H**826616**0002811	WC combination (including installation kit)		x	x	x	x

Optional:	Description
H**893610**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges
H**893611**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose

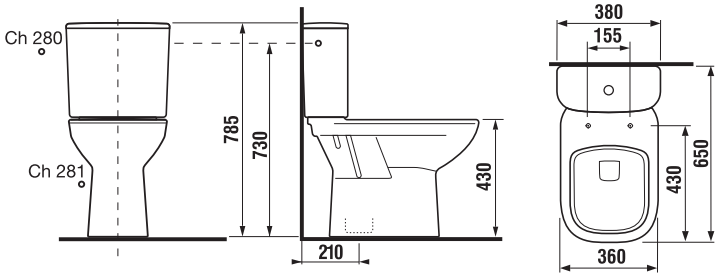


WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Water inlet		Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit
H**826617**0002801	WC combination (including installation kit)	x		x	x	x
H**826617**0002811	WC combination (includinginstallation kit)		x	x	x	x

Optional:	Description
H**893610**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges
H**893611**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose

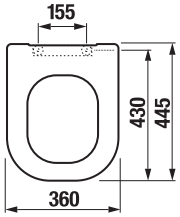


SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description
H**893610**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges
H**893611**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, steel hinges, Slowclose

Spare parts:	Description
H**891612**0000631	fast-clamping steel hinges for duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika H**893610**/H**893611**
H**891425**0000001	bolt caps for duroplast seat and cover H**893610**/H**893611**



RAISED WC COMBINATION 48 CM DEEP BY JIKA



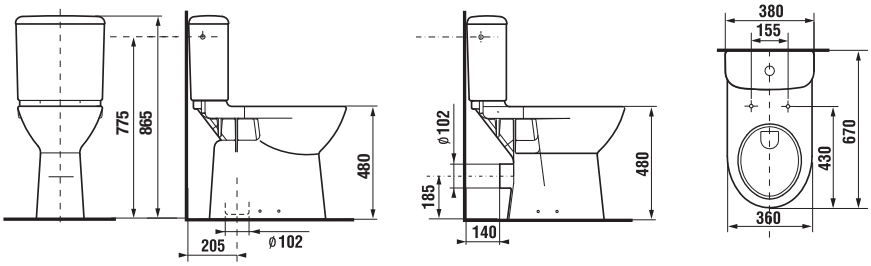
DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L

SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Water inlet		Flushing mechanism	Outlet		Installation kit
H**823616**0000001	raised WC pan 48 cm				x		x
H**823617**0000001	raised WC pan 48 cm					x	x
H**827612**0002411	WC cistern	x		x			
H**827613**0002421	WC cistern		x	x			

Optional:

H**893281**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges
H**893281**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges
H**893282**3000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges
H**893282**3000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour
H**893284**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges



RAISED WC COMBINATION 45 CM DEEP BY JIKA



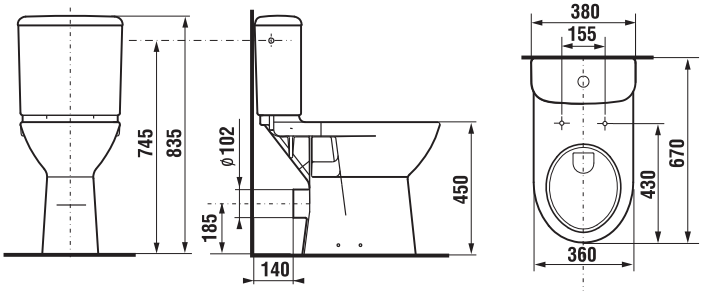
DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L

SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description	Water inlet		Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit
H**823618**0000001	raised WC pan 45 cm				x	x
H**827612**0002411	WC cistern	x		x		
H**827613**0002421	WC cistern		x	x		

Optional:

H**893281**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges
H**893281**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges
H**893282**3000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges
H**893282**3000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour
H**893284**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges



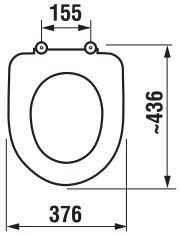
SEAT AND COVER DEEP BY JIKA



GUARANTEE 5 YEARS

SLOWCLOSE

Article number	Description
H**893281**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges
H**893281**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges
H**893282**3000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges
H**893282**3000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour
H**893284**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges



SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS DEEP BY JIKA

Article number	Description	Water inlet		Flushing mechanism	Outlet
H**825616**0000001	WC pan, horizontal outlet, washdown flushing				x
H**825617**0000001	WC pan, vertical outlet, washdown flushing				x
H**828612**0000001	cistern, side water inlet 3/8", without flushing mechanism	x			
H**828612**0002801	cistern, side water inlet 3/8" plastic, dual flush 6(4,5)/3 l	x		x	
H**828613**0000001	cistern, bottom water inlet 1/2", without flushing mechanism		x		
H**828613**0002811	cistern, bottom water inlet 1/2" plastic, dual flush 6(4,5)/3 l		x	x	
H**897628**0000001	outlet valve				
H**897772**0000001	installation kit for mounting cistern and WC bowls Cubito, Mio, Deep by Jika and Lyra, 1 pc				
H**891753**0000001	installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing				
H**891616**0000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cisterns Deep by Jika H828612xxx2801, side inlet, plast thread				
H**891617**0000001	complete Dual Flush mechanism for cisterns Deep by Jika H828613xxx2811, bottom inlet, plast thread				
H**892426**0000001	Dual Flush push button				
H**892427**0000001	inlet valve, plast thread, side water inlet				
H**892424**0000001	inlet valve, plast thread, bottom water inlet				
H**891051**0000001	side cover for cistern				

SPARE PARTS FOR RAISED WC COMBINATIONS DEEP BY JIKA

Article number	Description	Water inlet		Flushing mechanism	Outlet
H**827612**0000001	WC cistern	x			
H**827613**0000001	WC cistern		x		
H**891353**0000001	inlet valve	x			
H**891354**0000001	inlet valve		x		
H**891363**0000001	push button D2D				
H**891362**0000001	outlet valve D2D				
H**891753**0000001	installation kit for floorstanding WCs and bidets with hidden fixing				

FLOORSTANDING WC DEEP BY JIKA



DUAL FLUSH 3L 4,5L

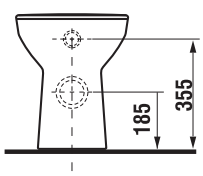
SLIM

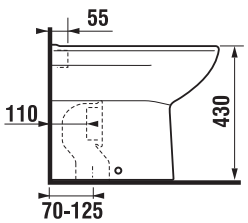
Article number	Description	Outlet	Installation kit
H**821615**0000001	floorstanding WC, with lid, leaning directly to the wall (including installation kit)	x	x

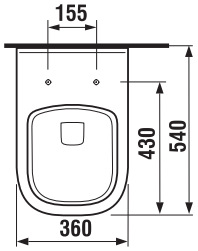
Optional:	Description
H**893610**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps
H**893611**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, removable, metal clamps, Slowclose mechanism
H**899027**0000001	outlet elbow Laufen, vertical

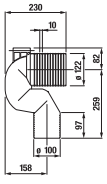
The correct setting for the valve in the concealed module is a flushing volume of 4.5 / 3 litres.

WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH **PAGE 129**





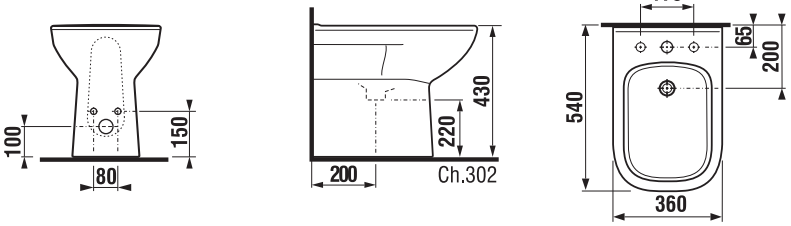




FLOORSTANDING BIDET DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	302
H832612 0003021	floorstanding bidet, with lid, leaning directly to the wall (including installation kit)	x



NEW

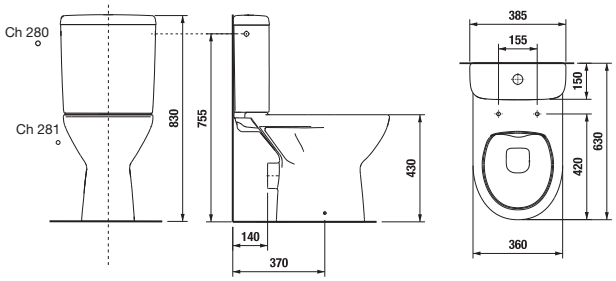
WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS RIMLESS



Available in the 2nd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mecha-nism	Outlet
H827386 0002801	WC without water rim, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l	x	x	x
H827386 0002811	WC without water rim, washdown flushing, 4,5/3l	x	x	x

Optional:	Description
H891753 0000001	installation kit for standing WCs and bidets with concealed fixing
H890384 0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, steel hinges
H890385 0000631	duroplast seat and cover, fast-clamping, Slowclose, steel hinges
H893384 3000631	duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges
H893387 0000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC



SPARE PARTS FOR WC LYRA PLUS RIMLESS

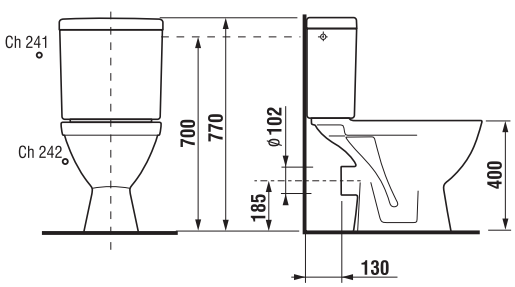
Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mecha-nism
H827382 0000001	WC cistern, side water inlet, without a flushing mechanism	x	
H827382 0002801	WC cistern, side water inlet, dual flush mechanism 4,5/3l	x	x
H827383 0000001	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, without a flushing mechanism	x	
H827383 0002811	WC cistern, bottom water inlet, dual flush mechanism 4,5/3l	x	x

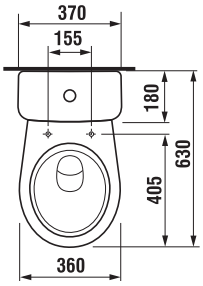
WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Water inlet		Flushing mechanism	Outlet
H**826386**0002413	WC combination	x		x	x
H**826386**0002423	WC combination		x	x	x

Optional:	Description
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC
H**893380**3000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations
H**893381**3000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations
H**893383**0000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations



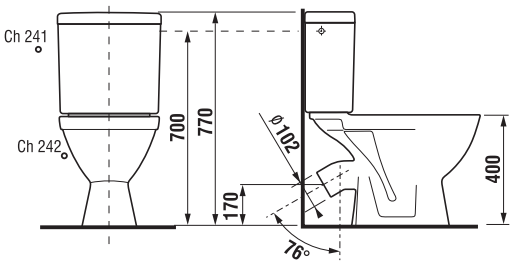


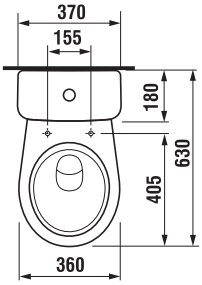
WC COMBINATION WITH OBLIQUE OUTLET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Water inlet		Flushing mechanism	Outlet
H**826384**0002413	WC combination	x		x	x
H**826384**0002423	WC combination		x	x	x

Optional:	Description
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC
H**893380**3000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations
H**893381**3000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations
H**893383**0000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations



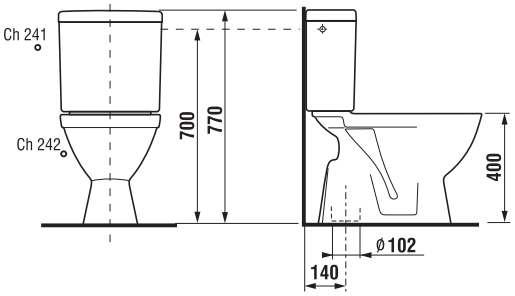


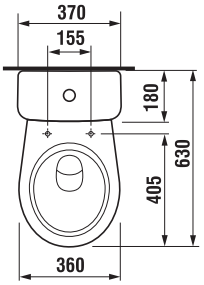
WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet
H826387 0002413	WC combination	x	x	x
H826387 0002423	WC combination	x	x	x

Optional:	Description
H892999 0000001	installation kit for WC
H893380 3000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combinations
H893381 3000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations
H893383 0000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations

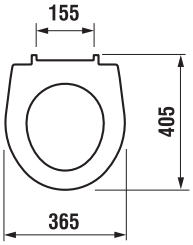




DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



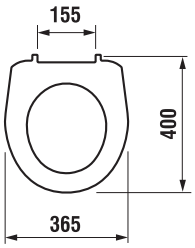
Article number	Description
H893380 3000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for WC combination
H893381 3000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for WC combinations



THERMOPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description
H893383 0000001	seat and cover, thermoplast, plastic hinges – for WC combinations



SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS LYRA PLUS (H826384, H826386, H826387)

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet
H824384 0000001	WC pan			x
H824386 0000001	WC pan			x
H824387 0000001	WC pan			x
H828382 0000001	WC cistern	x		
H828382 0002411	WC cistern	x	x	
H828383 0000001	WC cistern	x		
H828383 0002421	WC cistern	x	x	
H891353 0000001	inlet valve	x		
H891354 0000001	inlet valve	x		
H891363 0000001	push button D2D			
H891362 0000001	outlet valve D2D			
H828384 0000001	cover to cistern Lyra plus			

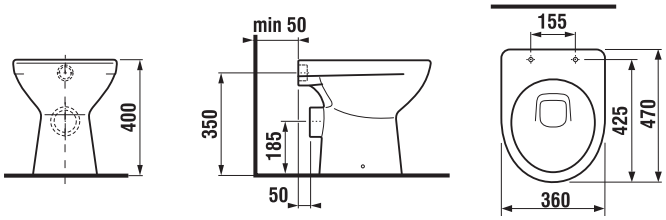
Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page 158.

FLOORSTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Outlet
H**821386**0000001	floorstanding WC, washdown flushing, horizontal outlet	x

Optional:	Description
H**893384**3000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for wallhung WC
H**893385**3000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs
H**893387**0000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC

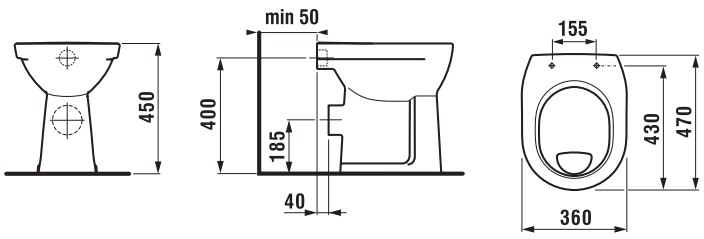


FREESTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Outlet
H**825386**0000001	freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, horizontal outlet, open water rim	x

Optional:	Description
H**892951**0000001	Laufen duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges

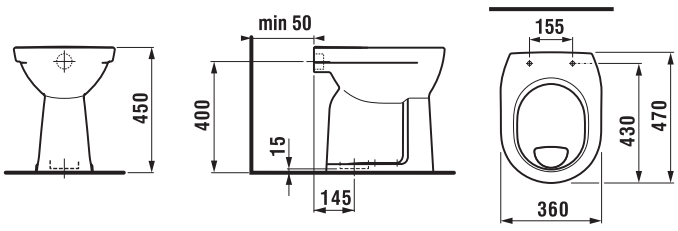


FREESTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Outlet
H**825387**0000001	freestanding WC, wash-out flushing, vertical outlet, open water rim	x

Optional:	Description
H**892951**0000001	Laufen duroplast seat and cover, steel hinges



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page 158.

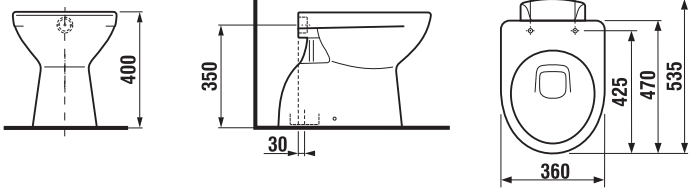
WC COMBINATIONS, FLOORSTANDING WCs AND BIDETS /

FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	Outlet
H**821387**0000001	floorstanding WC, washdown flushing, vertical outlet (including installation kit)	x

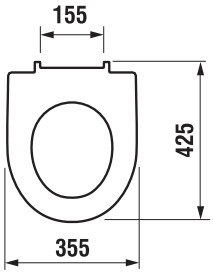
Optional:	Description
H**893384**3000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for wallhung WC
H**893385**3000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs
H**893387**0000001	seat and cover, thermoplastic, plastic hinges – for wallhung WC



DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description
H**893384**3000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges – for wallhung WC
H**893385**3000001	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges – for wallhung WCs

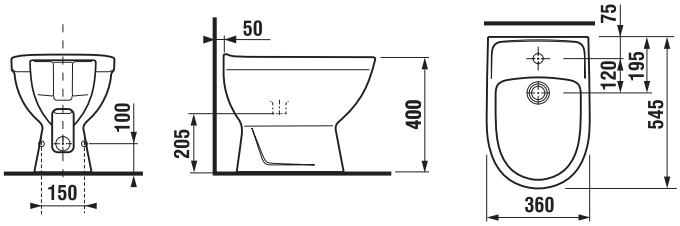


BIDET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description
H**832381**0003041	bidet

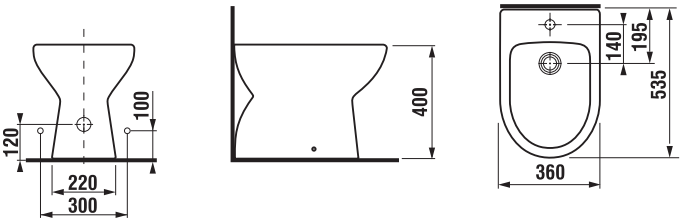
Optional:	Description
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for bidet



BIDET LYRA PLUS



Article number	Description	304
H**832380**0003041	floorstanding bidet (including installation kit)	x



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page 158.

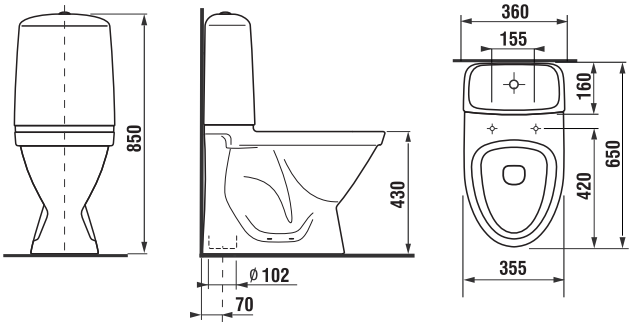
WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET SCANDIA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet
H**826389**0007841	WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia with Dual Flush 5/3 l, adjustable	x	x	x

Optional:

H**890382**0000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges
H**890383**0000631	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, steel hinges
H**891622**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Scandia, plastic hinges



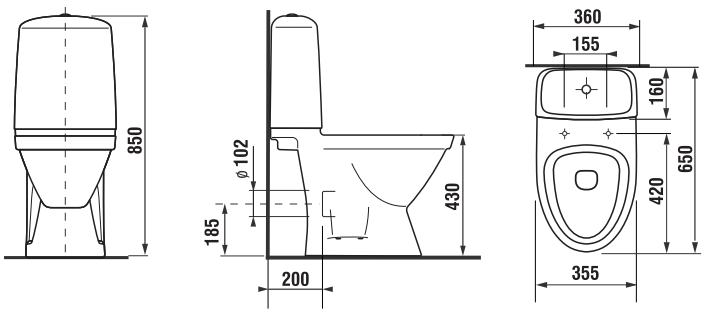
WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET SCANDIA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet
H**826383**0007841	WC combination Lyra plus – Scandia, with Dual Flush 5/3 l, adjustable	x	x	x

Optional:

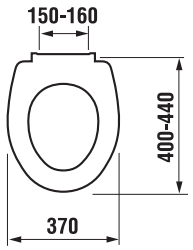
H**890382**0000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges
H**890383**0000631	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, steel hinges
H**891622**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Scandia, plastic hinges



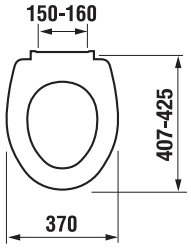
DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER SCANDIA



Article number	Description
H**890382**0000631	seat and cover, duroplast, steel hinges
H**890383**0000631	seat and cover, duroplast, Slowclose lowering mechanism, steel hinges



H**890382**0000631



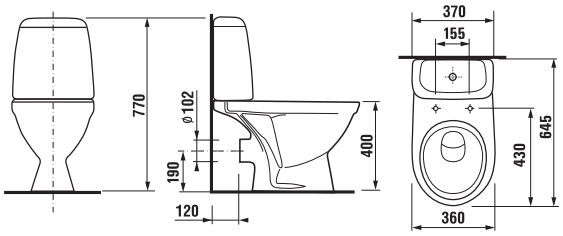
H**890383**0000631

Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page 158.

WC COMBINATION BALTIC



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet
H**824286**0002421	WC combination Baltic	x	x	x
Optional:				
H**893281**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Baltic, metal hinges			
H**893274**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges			
H**893271**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta			
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC			



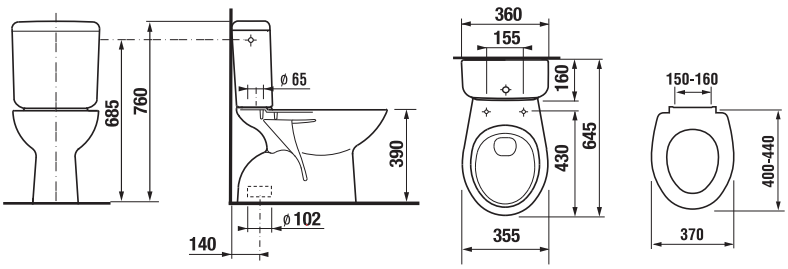
SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS BALTIC

Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet
H**824386**0000001	WC pan Baltic			x
H**828283**0000001	WC cistern Baltic	x		
H**828283**0002421	WC cistern Baltic (Dual Flush Roca 6/3l)	x	x	
H**891354**0000001	inlet valve for Baltic (Roca bottom 1/2")	x		
H**891362**0000001	outlet valve Baltic (Dual Flush Roca)	x		
H**891363**0000001	push button Baltic			
H**894171**0000001	gasket Baltic&Scandia 115×90×10 mm			
H**891272**0000001	M8×100 Baltic&Scandia, 1 pc			

WC COMBINATION WITH VERTICAL OUTLET ZETA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mechanism	Outlet	Installation kit included
H**825397**0002413	WC combination	x	x	x	x
Optional:					
H**893274**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length				
H**893271**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm				
H**893271**0000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).				
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC				
H**893370**3000001	duroplast seat and cover, plastic hinges				



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page 158.

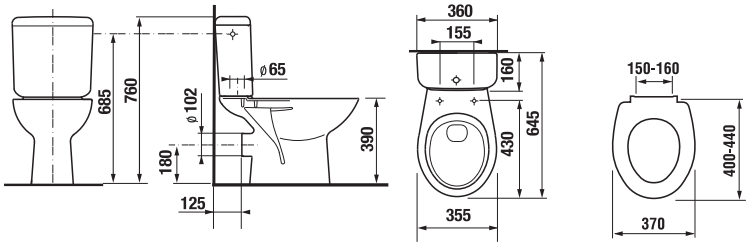
WC COMBINATION WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET ZETA



Article number	Description	Water inlet	Flushing mecha-nism	Outlet	Installa-tion kit included
H**825396**0002413	WC combination	x	x	x	x

Optional:

H**893274**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length
H**893271**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H**893271**0000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC
H**893370**3000001	duroplast seat and cover, plastic hinges



SPARE PARTS FOR WC COMBINATIONS ZETA

Article number	Description	Water inlet		Flushing. mechanism	Outlet		Installation kit included
H**824396**0000001	WC pan				x		x
H**824397**0000001	WC pan					x	x
H**828392**0000001	WC cistern	x					
H**828392**0002411	WC cistern	x		x			
H**828393**0000001	WC cistern		x				
H**828393**0002421	WC cistern		x	x			
H**891353**0000001	inlet valve	x					
H**891354**0000001	inlet valve		x				
H**891361**0000001	outlet valve D2D						
H**891363**0000001	push button D2D						

FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET ZETA PLUS

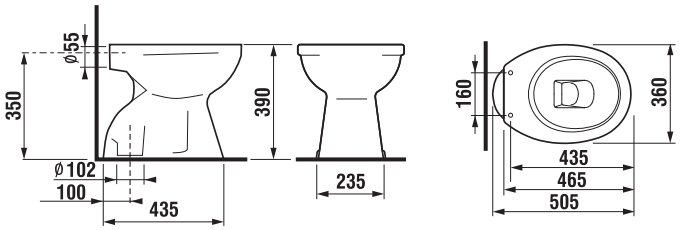




Article number	Description	Outlet
H**822747**0000001	floorstanding WC Zeta plus	x

Optional:

H**893271**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm

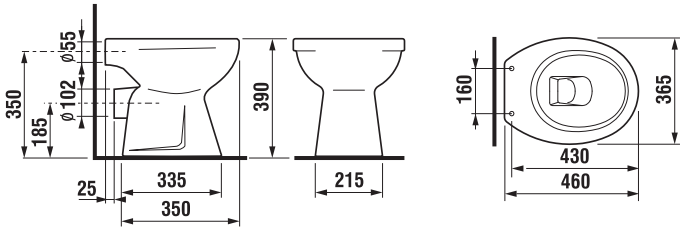


Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page 158.

FLOORSTANDING WC PLUS WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET ZETA PLUS



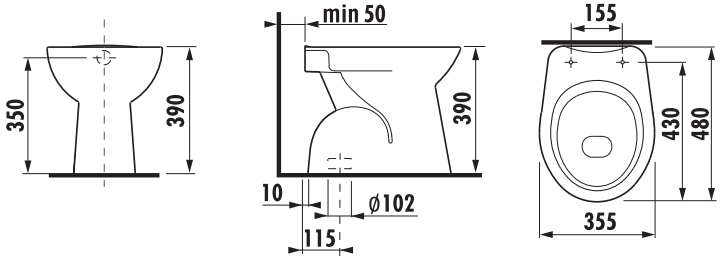
Article number	Description	Outlet →
H**822746**0000001	floorstanding WC Zeta plus	x
Optional:		
H**893271**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	



FLOORSTANDING WC – VERTICAL OUTLET ZETA



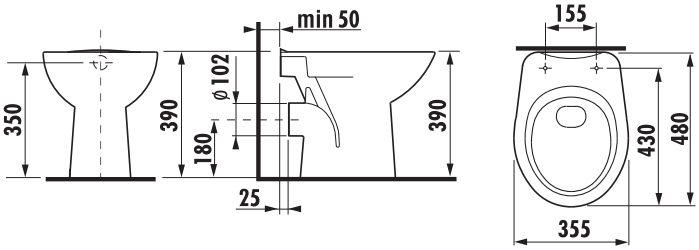
Article number	Description	Outlet ↓
H**822397**0000001	WC Zeta with horizontal outlet, washdown flushing	x
Optional:		
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC	
H**893271**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	
H**893271**0000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	
H**897701**0000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	



FLOORSTANDING WC – HORIZONTAL OUTLET ZETA



Article number	Description	Outlet →
H**822396**0000001	WC Zeta with horizontal outlet, washdown flushing	x
Optional:		
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC	
H**893271**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	
H**893271**0000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).	
H**897701**0000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	

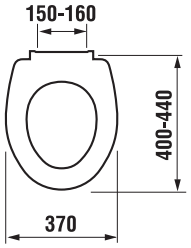


Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page 158.

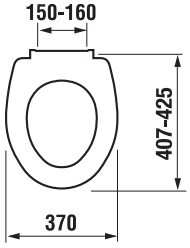
SEAT AND COVER ZETA



Article number	Description
H**893271**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H**893271**0000637	thermoplast seat Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).
H**893274**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length
H**893276**0000001	Zeta duroplast WC seat and cover, with slowdown Slowclose mechanism, adjustable plastic hinges



plastic hinges

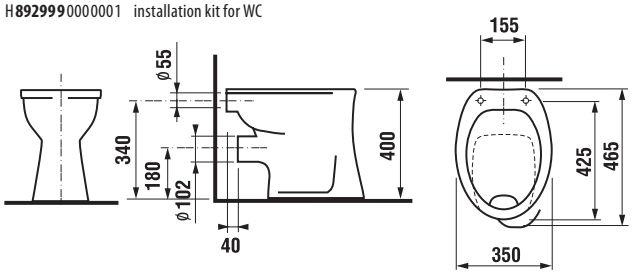


steel hinges

FLOORSTANDING WC WITH HORIZONTAL OUTLET DINO



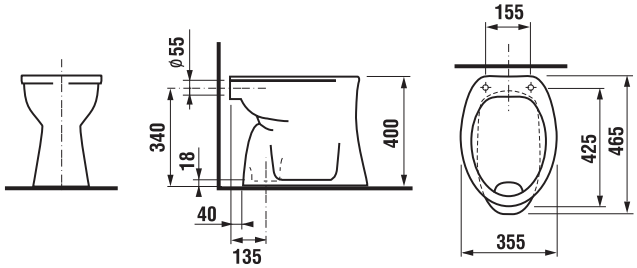
Article number	Description	Outlet →
H**822000**0000001	floorstanding WC Dino, horizontal outlet, wash-out flushing	x
Optional:		
H**893370**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	
H**893370**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	
H**893271**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	
H**897701**0000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC	



FLOORSTANDING WC WITH VERTICAL OUTLET DINO



Article number	Description	Outlet ↓
H**822008**0000001	floorstanding WC Dino, vertical outlet, wash-out flushing	x
Optional:		
H**893370**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges	
H**893370**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges	
H**893271**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm	
H**897701**0000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing	
H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC	



Floorstanding WCs recommended to be combined with H893710, see page 158.

FLOORSTANDING WC WITH MEDIUM VERTICAL OUTLET SAM

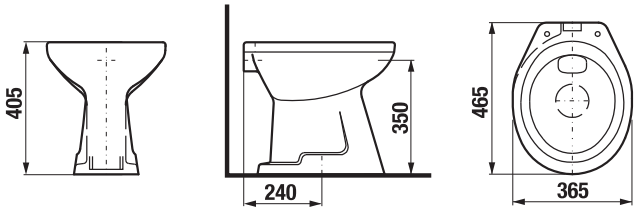


Article number	Description	Outlet ↕
H**821227**0000001	WC Sam with medium vertical outlet, washdown flushing	x

Optional:

H**892999**0000001	installation kit for WC
H**897701**0000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing
H**893370**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges
H**893271**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H**893271**0000637	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, steel hinges (NOTE: limited length adjustability of 407–425 mm).

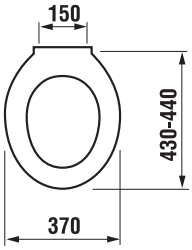
WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH PAGE 129



DUROPLAST SEAT AND COVER DINO



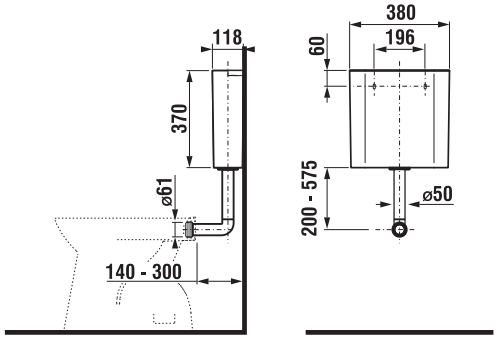
Article number	Description
H**893370**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges
H**893370**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges



PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCS



Article number	Description
H**893710**0000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l
H**893711**0000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l , with grasshopper decor for children, Dual Flush 3/6 l



URINALS

URINALS / BENEFITS /

10-year warranty for all ceramic products.

Electronic systems for urinals carry a 5-year warranty.

This product was subject to all qualitative tests.



glazed inner ring and water closet drain preventing dirt from being trapped

Automatic urinal flushing.

Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be employed in other fields of industry.

Timer set to 3 seconds for sensor-controlled urinals.
Flow rate of 0.6 l/s under water pressure of 1 bar.

SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

POWERED 24V DC

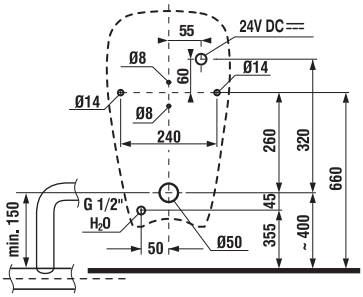


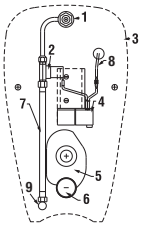
Article number	Description
H**843070**0004831	Golem Antivandal urinal, power suply 24 V DC, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon 1 l

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and a assembly template.

Optional:	Description
H**894077**0000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices
H**895091**0000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/ Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H**895071**0000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H**895072**0000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H**891062**0000001	Golem urinal strainer

Spare parts:	Description
H**843070**0000001	Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet
H**895074**0000001	Golem Antivandal radar sensor, mains power supply
H**890349**0008901	installation kit with white covers, 1 pair
H**890349**0008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair
H**892003**0000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet





1 - water supply
2 - electromagnetic valve
3 - ceramic urinal
4 - electronics with a radar sensor for a 24 V power supply
5 - siphon
6 - drain pipe, dia. ∅ 50 mm
7 - interconnecting hoses
8 - a 24 V supply cable
9 - corner valve for the water supply



H**891062**

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 129

GOLEM ANTIVANDAL SIPHONIC URINAL WITH RADAR SENSOR AND INTEGRATED POWER SUPPLY

MAINS-POWERED

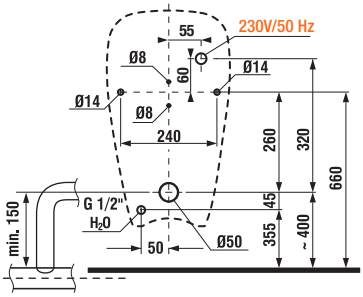


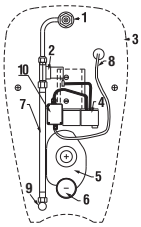
Article number	Description
H**843070**0004901	„Golem ANTIVANDAL urinal, power supply 24V, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon 1 l, with power supply 230V AC“

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and a assembly template.

Optional:	Description
H**894077**0000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices
H**895091**0000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/ Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H**895071**0000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H**895072**0000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H**891062**0000001	Golem urinal strainer

Spare parts:	Description
H**843070**0000001	Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet
H**891074**0000001	radar sensor for Golem ANTIVANDAL, with power supply 230V AC, mains power supply
H**890349**0008901	installation kit with white covers, 1 pair
H**890349**0008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair
H**892003**0000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet





1 - water supply
2 - electromagnetic valve
3 - ceramic urinal
4 - electronics with a radar sensor for a 230V power supply
5 - siphon
6 - drain pipe, dia. ∅ 50 mm
7 - interconnecting hoses
8 - a 230V supply cable
9 - corner valve for the water supply
10 - power supply 230V AC

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 129

SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

BATTERY-POWERED

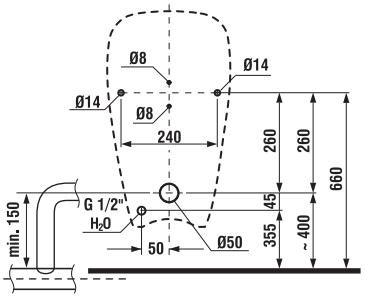


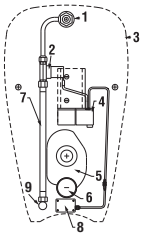
Article number	Description
H**843070**0004891	Golem Antivandal urinal, battery-powered, with inner water inlet, including installation kit and siphon 1 l

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 6V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit, a battery holder, and alkaline AA batteries (4 pcs, 1.5V, 2700mAh) and a assembly template. Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

Optional:	Description
H**891062**0000001	Golem urinal strainer
H**894077**0000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices

Spare parts:	Description
H**843070**0000001	Golem Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet
H**891060**0000001	Golem Antivandal radar sensor, battery power supply
H**890349**0008901	installation kit with white covers, 1 pair
H**890349**0008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers, 1 pair
H**892003**0000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet



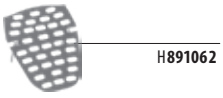


1 - water supply
2 - electromagnetic valve
3 - ceramic urinal
4 - circuitry with a radar sensor with battery power supply
5 - siphon
6 - drain pipe, dia. ∅ 50mm
7 - interconnecting hoses
8 - battery holder
9 - corner valve for the water supply

Battery box attached by a hook and loop tape at the bottom of ceramics.
Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS

PAGE 129



H**891062**

SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

POWERED 24V DC

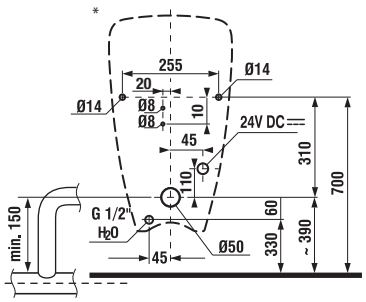


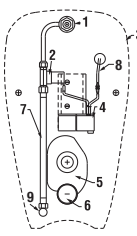
Article number	Description
H**840200**0004831	siphonic urinal Livo Antivandal, with radar sensor, powered 24V DC, with inner water inlet including siphon (1 l) and installation kit

This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 24V DC power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, angle valve with filter and non-return valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit and a assembly template.

Optional:	Description
H**891073**0000001	Livo urinal strainer
H**894077**0000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices
H**895091**0000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/ Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H**895071**0000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H**895072**0000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D

Spare parts:	Description
H**840200**0000001	Livo Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet
H**891072**0000001	Livo Antivandal radar sensor, mains power supply
H**892536**0008901	installation kit Livo with white covers
H**892536**0008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers
H**892003**0000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet





* 02/2020 technical drawing update

1 - water supply
2 - electromagnetic valve
3 - ceramic urinal
4 - electronics with a radar sensor for a 24 V power supply
5 - siphon
6 - drain pipe, dia. ∅ 50mm
7 - interconnecting hoses
8 - a 24 V supply cable
9 - corner valve for the water supply

Livo Urinal installation requires torsion bars no. H892536 (thread length of 40 mm), included in the package.

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS

PAGE 129

SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO ANTIVANDAL WITH RADAR SENSOR

BATTERY-POWERED



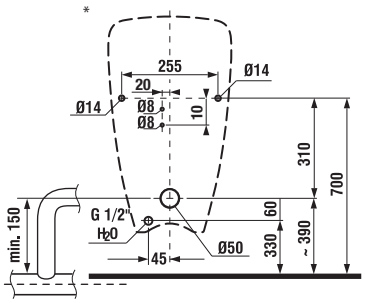
Article number	Description
H**840200**0004891	siphonic urinal Livo Antivandal with radar sensor, battery-powered, with inner water inlet including siphon (1l) and installation kit

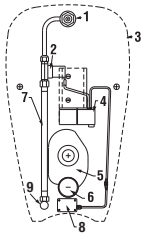
This product includes radar circuitry attached to a mounting rail - 6V power supply, a solenoid valve, connecting hoses, an angle valve, an inlet valve with gaskets, a siphon, a mounting kit, a battery holder, and alkaline AA batteries (4 pcs, 1.5V, 2700mAh).

Battery service life - 1 year (also applies to public areas).

Optional:	Description
H**891073**0000001	Livo urinal strainer
H**894077**0000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices

Spare parts:	Description
H**840200**0000001	Livo Antivandal vacuum-system urinal, ceramics, internal water inlet
H**891070**0000001	Livo Antivandal radar sensor, battery power supply
H**892536**0008901	installation kit Livo with white covers
H**892536**0008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers
H**892003**0000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet





* 02/2020 technical drawing update

Battery box attached by a hook and loop tape at the bottom of ceramics.
Livo urinal installation requires torsion bars no. H892536 (thread length of 40 mm), included in the package.

1 - water supply
2 - electromagnetic valve
3 - ceramic urinal
4 - circuitry with a radar sensor with battery power supply
5 - siphon
6 - drain pipe, dia. ∅ 50mm
7 - interconnecting hoses
8 - battery holder
9 - corner valve for the water supply

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS

PAGE 129

URINAL DOMINO WITH AUTOMATIC FLUSHING

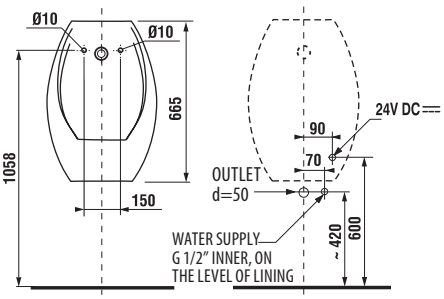
POWERED 24V DC

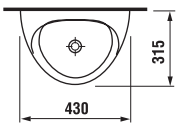


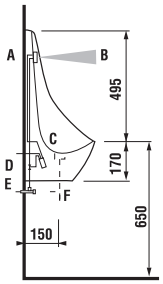
Article number	Description
H**841101**0004871	urinal Domino Sensor, powered 24 V DC with valve hole, including installation kit

Optional:	Description
H**890730**0000001	sink siphon for washbasins and Domino urinal including waste valve
H**890732**0000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon
H**890739**0000631	waste valve for siphon H**890732**, metal
H**890739**0000001	waste valve for siphon H**890732**, plastic
H**894078**0000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices
H**895091**0000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/ Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H**895071**0000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H**895072**0000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D

Spare parts:	Description
H**841101**0000001	urinal Domino, ceramics, with valve hole
H**894076**0000001	IR sensor Domino, mains-powered
H**899210**0000001	installation kit for urinal





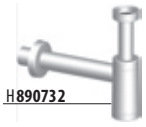


A - sensor head with jet
B - sensing zone
C - control electronics
D - electromagnetic valve
E - angle valve with filter
F - siphon

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS

PAGE 129


H890730


H890732


H890739
metal, plastic

URINAL DOMINO WITH AUTOMATIC FLUSHING

BATTERY-POWERED



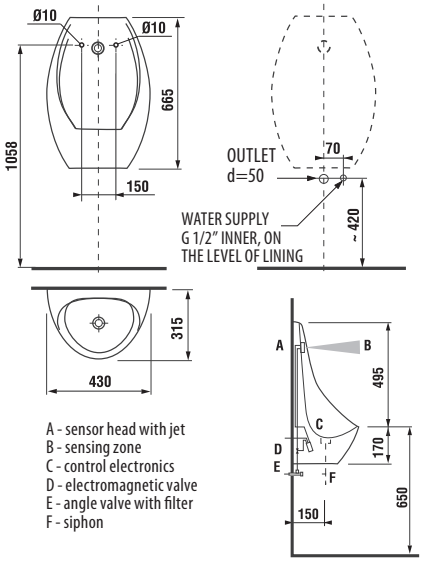
Article number	Description
H**841101**0004881	urinal Domino Sensor, battery-powered

Optional:	Description
H**890730**0000001	sink siphon for washbasins and Domino urinal including waste valve
H**890732**0000001	plastic washbasin/urinal siphon
H**890739**0000631	waste valve for siphon H**890732**, metal
H**890739**0000001	waste valve for siphon H**890732**, plastic
H**894078**0000001	remote control for sensor-controlled flushing devices

Spare parts:	Description
H**841101**0000001	urinal Domino, ceramics, with valve hole
H**895076**0000001	IR sensor Domino, battery-powered
H**899210**0000001	installation kit for urinal

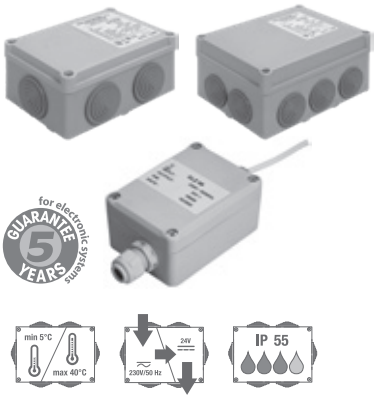
RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS

PAGE 129

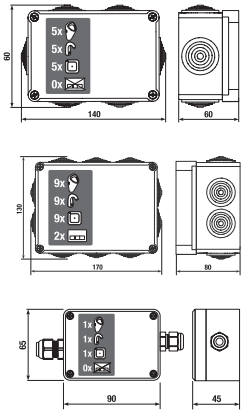


A - sensor head with jet
B - sensing zone
C - control electronics
D - electromagnetic valve
E - angle valve with filter
F - siphon

POWER SUPPLY



Article number	Description
H**895071**0000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H**895072**0000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H**895091**0000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/ Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D



SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM WITH INNER WATER INLET

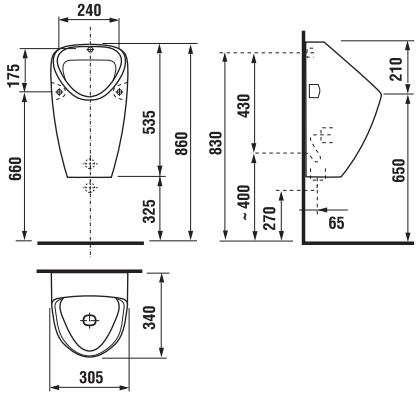


Article number	Description
H**843060**0000001	siphonic urinal Golem

Optional:	Description
H**890349**0008901	installation kit with white covers
H**890349**0008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers
H**892003**0000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet
H**894807**0000001	tube 1/2 ", inner water inlet
H**894808**0000001	rubber seal, inner
H**891062**0000001	Golem urinal strainer

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS

PAGE 129



SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO WITH INNER WATER INLET



Article number	Description
H**840200**0000001	siphonic urinal Livo

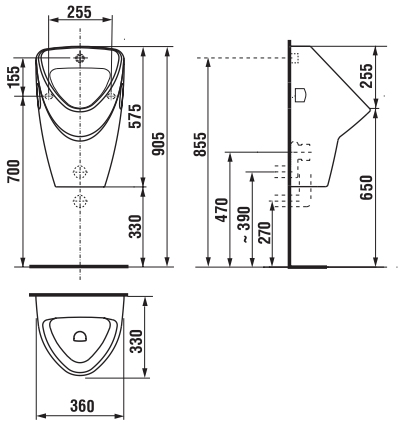
Optional:	Description
H**892536**0008901	installation kit Livo with white covers
H**892536**0008911	installation kit Livo with chrome-plated covers
H**892003**0000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet
H**894807**0000001	tube 1/2", inner water inlet
H**894808**0000001	rubber seal, inner
H**891073**0000001	Livo urinal strainer

ATTENTION! Installation of Livo urinal requires bolts H892536 (thread length 40 mm).

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS



PAGE 129



URINALS WITH INSIDE WATER INLET FLUSHING DEVICE WITH INFRA-RED SENSOR

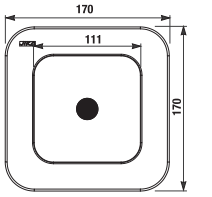


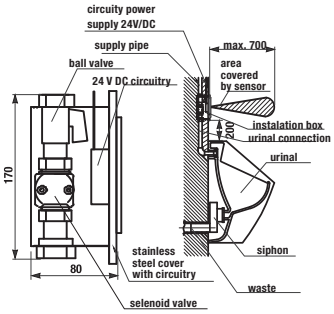
for electronic systems GUARANTEE 5 YEARS

Article number	Description
H**894828**0000001	**automatic flushing device with infra-red sensor - for urinals with inside water inlet H843060, H840200** • reacts to a person present in front of the urinal at the distance below 0.7 m for more than 7.5 secs. • flushing takes place upon person leaving the zone covered by the sensor • flushing time can be pre-set from 0.5 to 15.5 secs. • flushing time setting and optional sensor turn-off via remote control device SLD 03 H**894078** • sensor turn-off feature • automatic flushing 24 hours upon the last valve activation • to be combined with H**893601**0000001 URINAL SYSTEM for urinal technical specifications: • stainless steel cover dimensions: 170 × 170 × 10 mm • installation box dimensions: approx. 140 × 140 × 75 mm • supply voltage: 24 VDC • power input: 7 W • range covered: 0.3 - 0.7 m • recommended operating pressure: 0.1 - 0.6 MPa • flow rate: 12 l/min. (estimated) • water inlet: external thread G 3/4" • water outlet: external thread G 3/4"

Optional:	Description
H**895091**0000001	power supply for one Golem/Livo Antivandal/ Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H**895071**0000001	power supply for up to five Golem/Livo Antivandal/ Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, DC
H**895072**0000001	power supply for up to nine Golem/Livo Antivandal/ Domino Sensor urinal 24 V, D

Spare parts:	Description
H**894072**0000001	infra-red sensor for flushing device (for H**894828**), service part





Product includes compression-moulded stainless steel cover with control circuits, plastic installation box with a solenoid valve, ball valve and brass screw connections.

ACCESSORIES FOR URINALS GOLEM AND LIVO WITH INNER WATER INLET



H**891062**



H**891073**

H**894807**
H**894808**



H**892003**



H**892003**

H**894807**



H**894808**

SIPHONIC URINAL GOLEM WITH OUTER WATER INLET

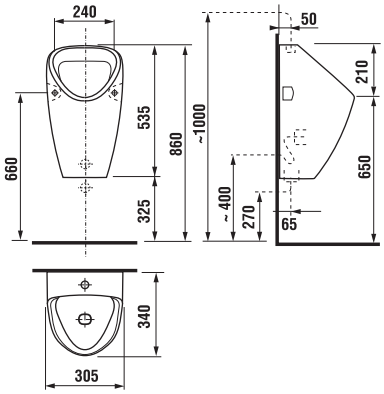


Article number	Description
H**843061**0000001	siphonic urinal Golem

Optional:	Description
H**890349**0008901	installation kit with white covers
H**890349**0008911	installation kit with chrome-plated covers
H**892003**0000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet
H**891062**0000001	Golem urinal strainer

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS

PAGE 129



SIPHONIC URINAL LIVO WITH OUTER WATER INLET



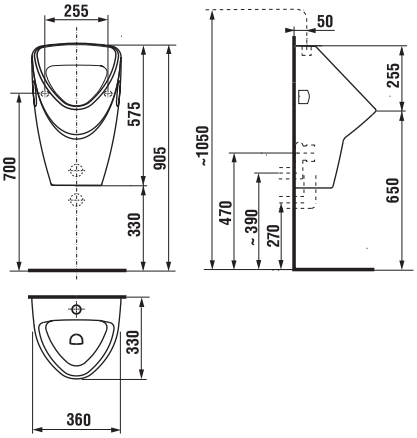
Article number	Description
H**840201**0000001	siphonic urinal Livo

Optional:	Description
H**890349**0008901	installation kit LIVO with white covers
H**890349**0008911	installation kit LIVO with chrome-plated covers
H**892003**0000001	siphon, horizontal/vertical outlet
H**891062**0000001	Livo urinal strainer

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS

PAGE 129

ATTENTION! Installation of Livo urinal requires bolts H892536 (thread length 40 mm).



URINAL KORINT WITH OUTER WATER INLET

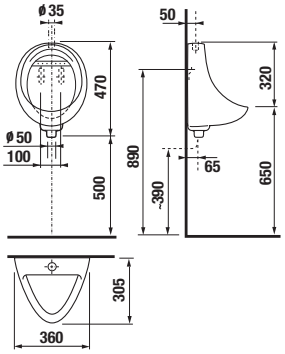


Article number	Description
H**844100**0004401	Korint urinal with siphon (art. no.: H**894400**0000001)

Optional:	Description
H**899210**0000001	installation kit for urinal

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS

PAGE 129



FLUSHING DEVICE FOR URINALS WITH OUTER WATER INLET

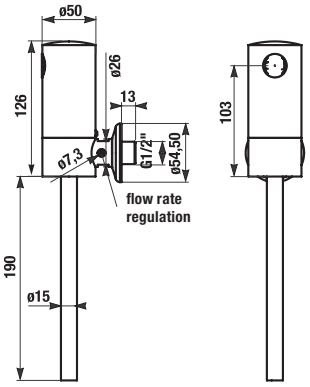
WITH INFRA-RED SENSOR



Article number	Description
H**894827**0000001	**automatic wall-mounted flushing device with infra-red sensor - for urinals with external water inlet, H843061, H840201 and H844100**

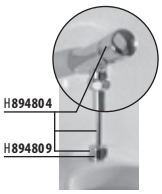
- brass body, polished chrome surface
- reacts to a person present in front of the urinal at the distance below 0.7 m for more than 7.5 secs.
- flushing takes place upon person leaving the zone covered by the sensor
- flushing time can be pre-set from 0.5 to 15.5 secs.
- flushing time setting and optional sensor turn-off via remote control device H**894078**
- automatic flushing 24 hours upon the last valve activation
- water flow rate control via a ball valve
- battery status control

technical specifications:
- flushing device body dimensions: approx. 140 × 50 mm
- supply voltage: 9 V
- power input: 1.2 W
- range covered: 0.3 - 0.7 m
- recommended operating pressure: 0.05 - 0.6 MPa
- flow rate: 20 l/min. (estimated)
- water inlet: external thread G 1/2"
- water outlet: tube with outside diameter of 15 mm
- tube length: 190 mm



Product includes compression-moulded stainless steel cover with control circuits, plastic installation box with solenoid valve, ball valve and brass screw connections.

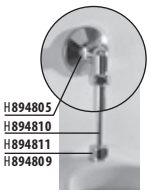
RECOMMENDED VALVES FOR URINALS GOLEM H843061, LIVO H840201 AND KORINT H844100



inlet fitting with with pressure valve

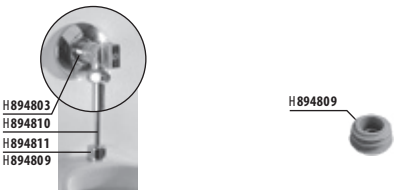
Optional:	Description
H**894804**	set (cap, tube) with timer
H**894809**	rubber sealing for urinals
H**892003**	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*/**

* suitable for use with urinals Golem and Livo
** SPECIAL line



inlet fitting, suitable for sensoric control

Optional:	Description
H**894805**	elbow 1/2"–1/2"
H**894809**	rubber sealing for urinals
H**894810**	tube d = 14 mm
H**894811**	cap
H**892003**	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*/**



inlet fitting with angle valve

Optional:	Description
H**894803**	angle valve
H**894809**	rubber sealing for urinals
H**894810**	tube d = 14 mm
H**894811**	cap
H**892003**	plastic siphon (horizontal/vertical outlet)*/**

URINAL DOMINO



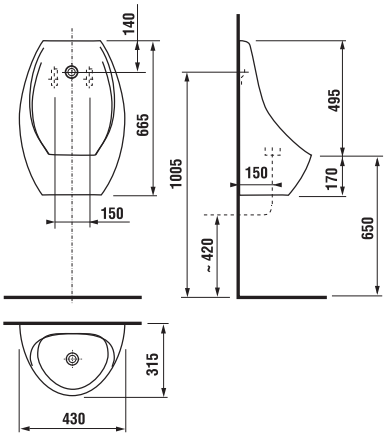
Article number	Description
H**841101**0000001	urinal Domino

Optional:	Description
H**891099**0000001	valve for urinal rinsing
H**899210**0000001	installation kit for urinal
H**890730**0000001	siphon including waste valve
H**890732**0000001	siphon
H**890739**0000631	waste valve for siphon H**890732**, metal
H**890739**0000001	waste valve for siphon H**890732**, plastic

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS

PAGE 129

Must be equipped with an external flushing valve (either pressure- or electromagnetic type).



URINAL DOMINO WITHOUT VALVE HOLE



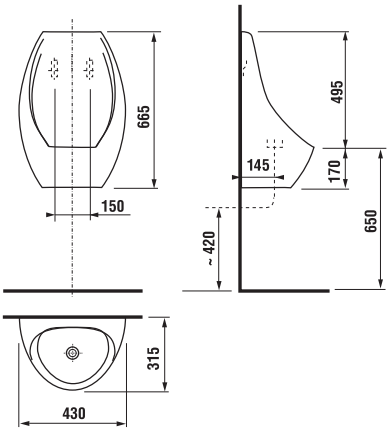
Article number	Description
H**841100**0000001	urinal Domino, without valve hole

Optional:	Description
H**899210**0000001	installation kit for urinal
H**890730**0000001	siphon including waste valve
H**890732**0000001	siphon
H**890739**0000631	waste valve for siphon H**890732**, metal
H**890739**0000001	waste valve for siphon H**890732**, plastic
H**894806**0000001	valve for urinal rinsing

RECOMMENDED TO BE COMBINED WITH SUITABLE CONCEALED MODULE FOR URINALS

PAGE 129

Must be equipped with an external flushing valve (either pressure- or electromagnetic type).



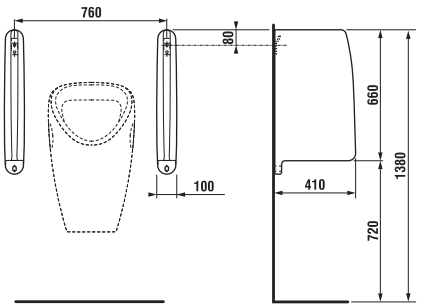
ACCESSORIES FOR URINALS DOMINO



URINAL PARTITION SPLIT



Article number	Description
H**847601**0000001	urinal partition Split, including installation kit



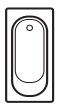
PROJECT PRODUCTS

BABY BATHROOM FOR KINDERGARTENS

WASTE SINKS

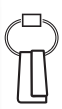
DROP-IN ANDBUILT-IN WASHBASINS

BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM









PROJECT PRODUCTS /



Illustration photo



Thanks to its ingenuous shape, the small washbasin from the Baby collection handles spattering of children with ease.



A playful detail on the small washbasin from the Baby collection is like a new friend.



The first step in teaching children to save water: 1 drop for large flush, 3 little drops for small flush. And it can be fun!



Floorstanding Baby WC can also be combined with a flush-mounted module. The new push-button design will create yet another playful detail in a children's bathroom. The green ring can be replaced by a matte or glossy silver ring.



Seat for WC Baby is available in several colour versions.

GUARANTEE 10 YEARS

test

DUAL FLUSH 3L 6L

ANTIBAK

SLOWCLOSE

SMALL WASHBASIN BABY

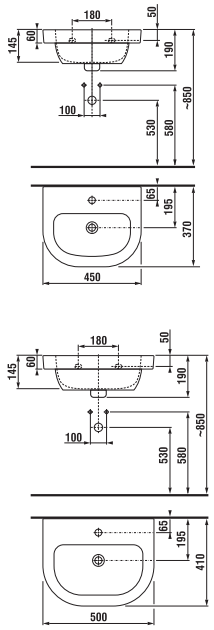


Article number	Description	139	134
H**815614**000yyy1	washbasin 45 cm, with tap hole, glazed bottom side, with a children's decor	x	x

Article number	Description	139	134
H**812611**000yyy1	washbasin 50 cm, with tap hole, glazed bottom side, with a children's decor, suitable siphon cover no. H**819611**, suitable column no. H**819610**, can also be built into furniture	x	x
H**819611**0000001	siphon cover with installation kit (art. no.: H**890013**0000001) only for small washbasin 50 cm		

Optional:	
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**372710**0040101	Mio angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass

It is recommended to install Baby washbasins at the height of 60 cm. Adjust washbasin installation height to the age of your children.



WC BABY



horizontal outlet



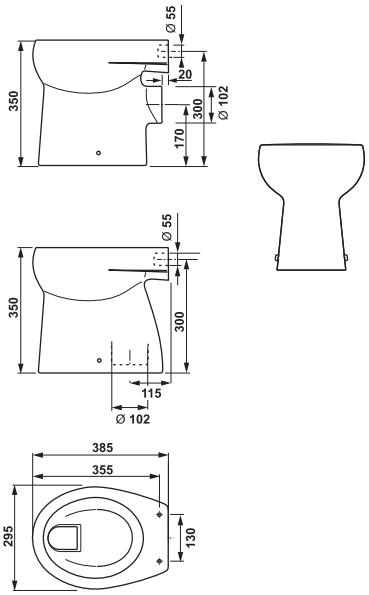
vertical outlet

Article number	Description	Outlet ↓	Outlet →
H**822037**0000001	WC Baby with inner vertical outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit	x	
H**822036**0000001	WC Baby with inner horizontal outlet, wash-out flushing, with installation kit		x

Optional:		Price white	Price colour
H**897037**3000001	duroplast seat Baby without cover, plastic hinges, white	x	
H**897037**3230001	duroplast seat Baby, green, without cover, plastic hinges		x
H**897037**3240001	duroplast seat Baby, pink, without cover, plastic hinges		x

Concealed JIKA system – Basic tank system module – is recommended for floorstanding toilets. For more information please see page 133.

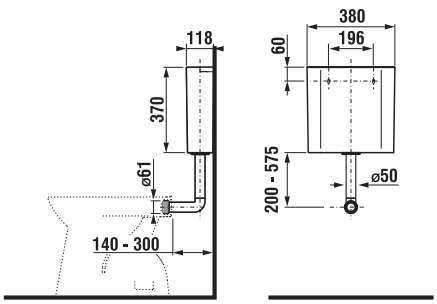
Thanks to its clever shape, the Baby seat keeps the area around the toilet clean.



PLASTIC CISTERN FOR FREESTANDING WCs



Article number	Description
H**893710**0000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l
H**893711**0000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", with a children's motif of grasshopper



WALLHUNG TOILET FOR CHILDREN

wallhung version of a toilet for children can be ordered from product range **LAUFEN Flora Kids H8200310000001**.

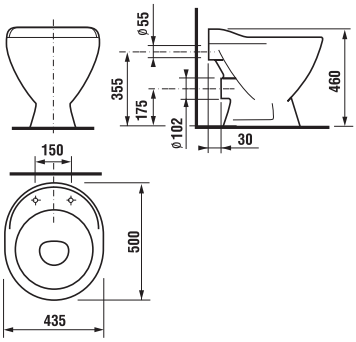
PROJECT PRODUCTS /



WASTE SINK MIRA



Article number	Description
H**851046**0000001	Mira waste sink with folding plastic grid
Optional:	
H**892999**0000001	installation kit
H**897701**0000001	rubber insert - water supply sealing
H**893710**0000001	plastic cistern for freestanding WCs, side cistern filling 3/8", Dual Flush 3/6 l

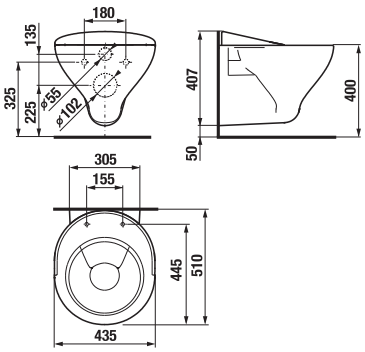


WALLHUNG WASTE SINK MIRA



Article number	Description
H**851049**0000001	Mira wallhung waste sink with plastic grating
Optional:	
H**890349**0008901	installation kit for closet and bidet with white cap, 1 pair
H**890349**0008911	installation kit for closet and bidet with chrome cap, 1 pair
H**893607**0000001	Concealed module Waste Sink System for wallhung Mira sink (H**851049**) with monoblock steelframe, designed for dry installation, floor and rear-wall anchoring, Single or Dual Flush button - angle valve with fixed water inlet through cistern wall - new outlet valve
H**892992**0000001	Laufen levelling tape
H**892695**0000001	Laufen noise damper kit
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste

Each product must be ordered separately (utility sink, sink module and faucet).





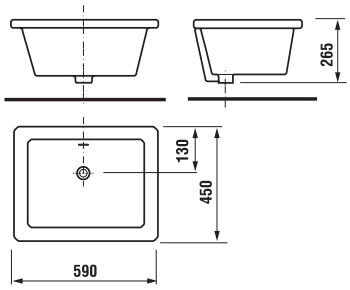


SINK DORIS



Article number	Description
H**851029**0000001	sink Doris

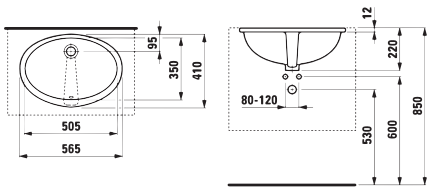
Standard outlet and washbasin siphon are used with Doris sink.



BUILT-IN WASHBASIN LIPSY



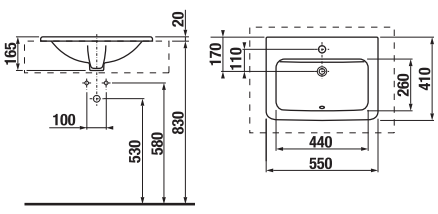
Article number	Description
H**811291**0000201	built-in grinded washbasin Lipsy, 56.5 cm (without logo, price segment PROFILINE)



DROP-IN WASHBASIN CUBITO



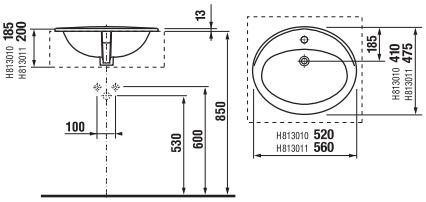
Article number	Description
H**817422**0001041	drop-in washbasin, 55 cm, 1 tap hole



DROP-IN WASHBASINS IBON



Article number	Description
H**813010**0001041	drop-in washbasin Ibon 52 cm
H**813011**0001041	drop-in washbasin Ibon 56 cm



BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

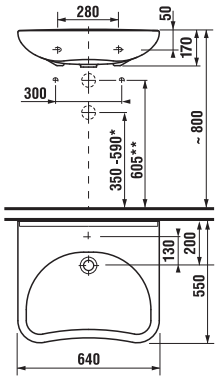
Safety, perfect comfort of personal hygiene, and a pleasant bathroom environment. Mio design line health washbasin features a special-shaped front edge facilitating access of wheelchair-bound users; the combined toilet can be raised up to 50 cm and extended up to 70 cm.



HOSPITAL WASHBASIN MIO



Article number	Description	yyy: 104	yyy: 109
H**813714**xxxyyy1	hospital washbasin 64 cm, without overflow	x	x
Optional:			
H**893902**0000001	Laufen concealed siphon		
H**894246**0000001	space-saving siphon, distance between the corner valves is 200 mm, DN40		

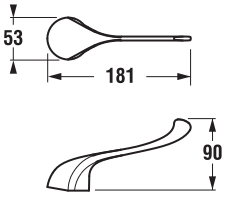


* H**893902**0000001 - for Laufen siphon
** H**894246**0000001 - for space-saving siphon

MEDICAL HANDLE LYRA



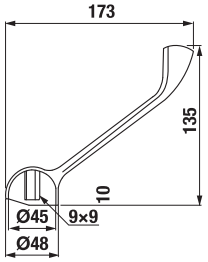
Article number	Description
H**391270**0040001	medical handle, chrome



MEDICAL HANDLE DINO/TALAS



Article number	Description
H**3901J0**0040051	medical handle, chrome

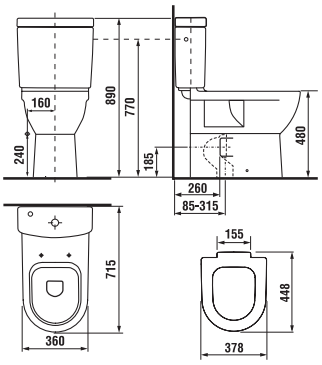


WC COMBINATION RAISED MIO



Article number	Description	Water inlet		Flushing mecha-nism	Outlet	Installa-tion kit included
H**824716**xxx0001	raised WC pan (48 cm)				x	x
H**827712**xxx2411	WC cistern	x		x		
H**827713**xxx2421	WC cistern		x	x		

Article number	Description
H**892711**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Mio, fast-clamping steel hinges
H**893958**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Laufen, with lowering system Slowclose, fast-clamping steel hinges
H**899025**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 220–350 mm
H**890092**0000001	Laufen outlet elbow Vario for distances 70–220 mm



WC COMBINATION RAISED DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description	Water inlet		Flushing mecha-nism	Outlet	Installa-tion kit included
H**823616**0000001	raised WC pan 48 cm				x	x
H**823617**0000001	raised WC pan 48 cm				x	x
H**823618**0000001	raised WC pan 45 cm				x	x
H**827612**0002411	WC cistern	x		x		
H**827613**0002421	WC cistern		x	x		

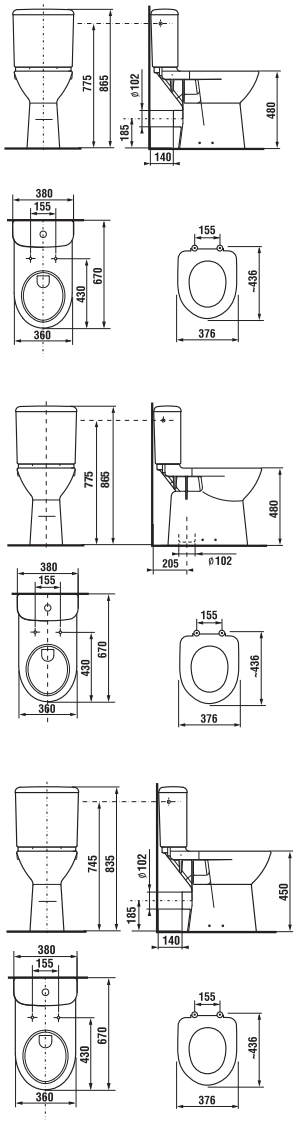
Optional:

H**893281**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, steel hinges
H**893282**3000001	duroplast seat without cover Deep by Jika, plastic hinges
H**893282**3000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges, only in white colour
H**893284**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Deep by Jika, with lowering system Slowclose, steel hinges



Spare parts:

Article number	Description	Water inlet	
H**891353**0000001	inlet valve	x	
H**891354**0000001	inlet valve		x
H**891363**0000001	push button D2D		
H**891362**0000001	outlet valve D2D		
H**827612**0000001	WC cistern	x	
H**827613**0000001	WC cistern		x
H**891753**0000001	installation kit for standing WCs and bidets with concealed fixing		

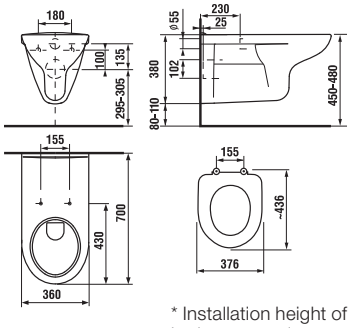


BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

WALLHUNG WC WITH EXTENDED LENGTH DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description
H**820642**0000001	wallhung WC washdown, length 70 cm
Optional:	
H**893282**3000001	duroplast seat without cover, plastic hinges
H**893282**3000631	duroplast seat without cover, steel hinges
H**890110**0000001	extension supply pipe (1 m ∅ 45 mm) to connect the wallhung WC to the standard built-in cisterns



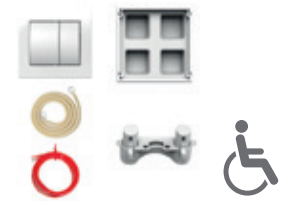
WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH **PAGE 129**

In order to combine an enlarged wall-hung WC Deep by Jika H**820642** with the concealed toilet module Handicap System, it is necessary to use extension mounting kit, H**890110**0000001.

Wall-hung H**820642** is compatible with pneumatic set H**895643**.

* Installation height of bathroom equipment must correspond to current guidelines for barier-free use for buildings in the given country.

PNEUMATIC SET



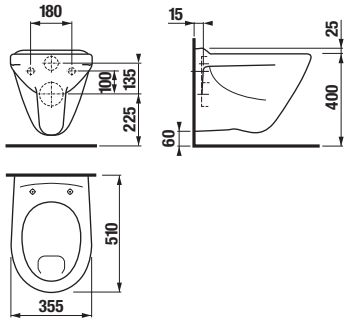
Tube length 2.35 m.

Article number	Description
H**895643**0000001	pneumatic set for concealed modules H**895651**/H**895652**

WALLHUNG WC PROFIL WITH WASH-OUT FLUSHING



Article number	Description
H**820228**0000001	wallhung WC, wash-out flushing
Optional:	
H**893271**0000001	thermoplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length of 400–440 mm
H**893370**3000001	duroplast seat and cover Dino, plastic hinges
H**893370**3000631	duroplast seat and cover Dino, steel hinges
H**893274**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, plastic hinges, adjustable length
H**893276**0000001	duroplast seat and cover Zeta, Slowclose lowering mechanism, plastic hinges
H**892695**0000001	Laufen damper kit
H**894614**0000001	Laufen leveling paste



WE RECOMMEND COMBINING WITH **PAGE 129**



Barrier-free Deep by Jika bathroom offers not only a special-shaped washbasin, tilting mirror and Universum grab handles, but also a combined toilet with horizontal/vertical outlet, plus a wallhung Deep by Jika WC with its length extended to 70 cm, guaranteeing maximum load-carrying capacity of 400 kg. A thirty-year warranty is provided for various Universum grab rails! Our offer also includes the Handicap WC system, i.e. a module for wallhung grab rails.

Stainless steel design

- High-quality AISI 430 stainless steel, dia. 28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- Easy-to-clean, durable and hygienic surface
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- Broad range of applications for toilets, showers, bathtubs, etc.
- 30-year warranty

GUARANTEE 30 YEARS

White design

- Economical design line of handles
- Material: Steel pipe, dia. 28 mm, thickness 1.5 mm
- Surface treatment: Hot-dip galvanized + white powder coated
- 120 kg load-carrying capacity of folding handles and seats (depending on the material the product is anchored to!)
- Two-year warranty

GUARANTEE 2 YEARS

SHOWER HANDRAIL

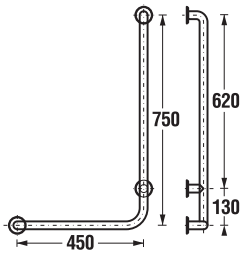


Stainless steel design

Article number	Description
H**389712**0030001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, stainless steel, left (shown in picture)
H**389722**0030001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, stainless steel, right

White design

Article number	Description
H**389712**0000001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, left, white
H**389722**0000001	shower handrail, 750 × 450 mm, left, white



UNIVERSAL HANDRAIL

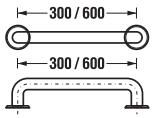


Stainless steel design

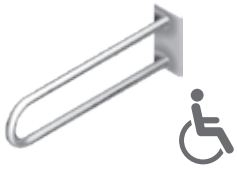
Article number	Description
H**389711**0030001	universal handrail, 300 mm, stainless steel
H**389721**0030001	universal handrail, 600 mm, stainless steel

White design

Article number	Description
H**389711**0000001	universal handrail, 300 mm, white
H**389721**0000001	universal handrail, 600 mm, white



SUPPORT HANDLE

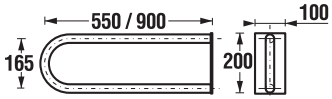


Stainless steel design

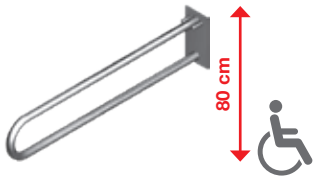
Article number	Description
H**389714**0030001	support handle, 550 mm, fixed, stainless steel
H**389724**0030001	support handle, 900 mm, fixed, stainless steel

White design

Article number	Description
H**389714**0000001	support handle, 550 mm, fixed, white
H**389724**0000001	support handle, 900 mm, fixed, white



SUPPORT HANDLE, FOLDING

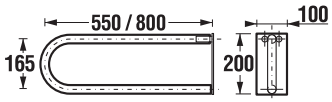


Stainless steel design

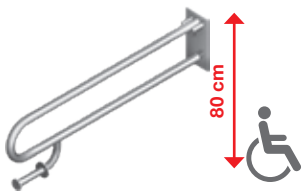
Article number	Description
H**389715**0030001	support handle, 550 mm, folding, stainless steel
H**389725**0030001	support handle, 800 mm, folding, stainless steel

White design

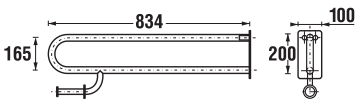
Article number	Description
H**389715**0000001	support handle, 550 mm, folding, white
H**389725**0000001	support handle, 800 mm, folding, white



SUPPORT HANDLE, FOLDING



Article number	Description
H**389716**0030001	support handle, folding, with paper holder, stainless steel

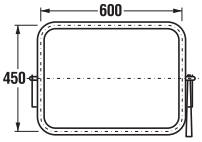


BARRIER-FREE BATHROOM /

MIRROR



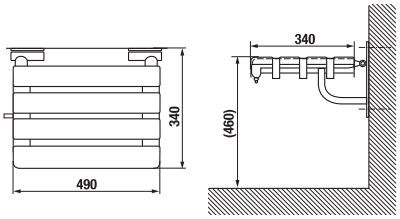
Article number	Description
H**389717**0030001	adjustable mirror, with lever, stainless steel
H**389719**0030001	adjustable mirror, without lever, stainless steel



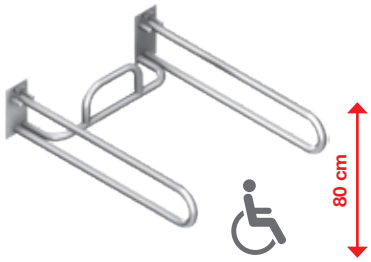
SHOWER SEAT



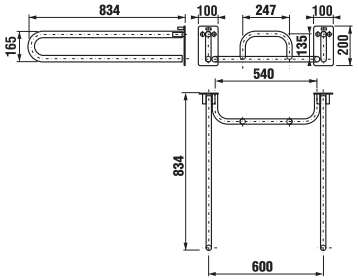
Article number	Description
H**389718**0030001	shower seat, wallhung, folding, stainless steel construction, plastic seat (load capacity max. 120 kg)



FOLDING SET



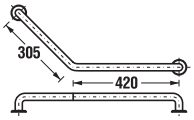
Article number	Description
H**389710**0000001	folding set for WC, stainless steel



BATHTUB HANDRAIL



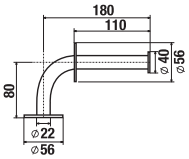
Article number	Description
H**389713**0030001	bathtub handrail 305/420 mm, fixed, left, stainless steel
H**389723**0030001	bathtub handrail 305/420 mm, fixed, right (see figure), stainless steel



TOILET ROLL HOLDER



Article number	Description
H**384722**0001101	toilet roll holder, without a cover, white



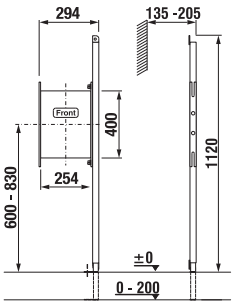
SYSTEM HANDICAP



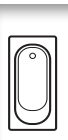
Article number	Description
H**893642**0000001	System HANDICAP for toilet support handle fixation, designed for mounting onto Modul frames

L/R Right/left variation that can be used for concealed wallhung WC modules, as well as bidets and washbasins.

To install Handicap WC system, you need to bolt up one side of the module to the supporting frame of the concealed module (for WC, washbasin or bidet) and the other side to the metallic plasterboard structure.



BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS






BATHTUBS AND BATH SCREENS / BENEFITS /

5-year warranty for bathtubs.

3-year warranty for bath screens.

All our bathtubs and trays are made of 100% acryl.

Made in the European Union.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm.

Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2,2 mm.

Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1,8 mm.

100% recyclable product.

Benefits of acrylic bathtubs

- The material of acrylic bathtubs features good insulation properties, making their surfaces nicely warm.
- JIKA sanitary acryl keeps its colour for a long time and is easy to clean.
- Acrylic panels provide for quick and effortless attachment by means of a special mounting system, thus being a suitable alternative to costly walling-in.
- Panels are made of the same quality 100% acryl, which is easy to clean – similar to bathtubs.
- If necessary, they provide for secure access to piping underneath the bathtub.

100% acryl
100% acrylic
All our bathtubs and trays are made of 100% acryl.

made in EU
Made in the European Union.

GUARANTEE 5 YEARS
5-year warranty for bathtubs.







Benefits of bath screens

- Extended three-year warranty.
- Cubito bath screens compatible with JIKA bathtubs (except Riga and Riga mini bathtubs).
- Frameless structure and 6 mm safety glass.
- Solid profiles in silver colour.
- JIKA perla GLASS finish.



Hinge at the two-piece bath screen with 6 mm-thick tempered safety glass.



Seal gasket at the bath screen pivoting piece prevents water leakage during baths.



Stability is ensured by this support, a component of the two-piece bath screen.

GUARANTEE 3 YEARS
3 year warranty for bath screens.

20 000 cycles
20 000 CYCLES
Bath screen hinges are tested for 20 000 cycles.

GLASS 6 mm
Safety thickness of bath and shower screens.

JIKA • perla GLASS
All bath screens are offered exclusively with the JIKA perla GLASS finish.

ACRYLIC BATHTUB CUBITO



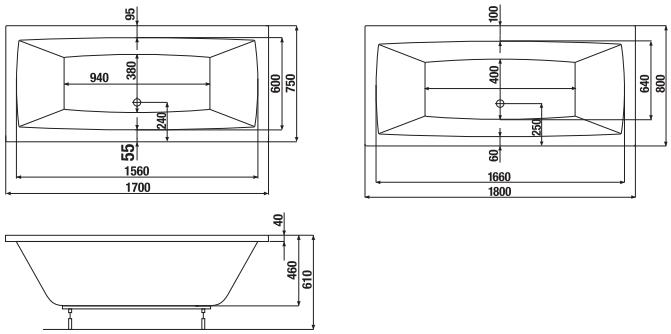


Article number	Description	Capacity
H**225420**0000001	bathtub Cubito 1 800 × 800 mm, central outlet, with support	235 l
H**226420**0000001	bathtub Cubito 1 700 × 750 mm, central outlet, with support	190 l

Optional:

H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H**294816**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H**294818**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow

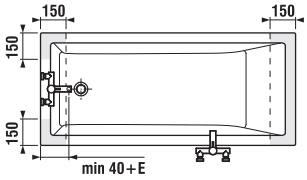
For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 189.



ACRYLIC BATHTUB CUBITO







These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

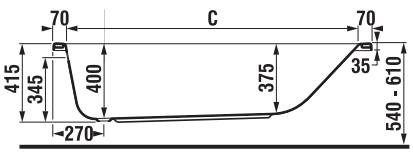
E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity
H**220420**0000001	bathtub 1 600 × 700 mm, without support	172 l
H**221420**0000001	bathtub 1 600 × 750 mm, without support	201 l
H**224420**0000001	bathtub 1 700 × 700 mm, without support	186 l
H**222420**0000001	bathtub 1 700 × 750 mm, without support	206 l
H**223420**0000001	bathtub 1 800 × 800 mm, without support	265 l

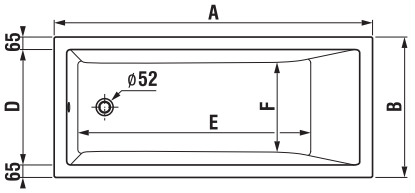
Optional:

H**294014**0000001	set of universal plastic legs for baths to be enclosed
H**294832**0000001	set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 600 × 700 mm and 1 700 × 700 mm, for installation without panel
H**294833**0000001	set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 600 × 750 mm and 1 700 × 750 mm, for installation without panel
H**294834**0000001	set of steel feet for bathtubs 1 800 × 800 mm, for installation without panel
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H**294816**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H**294818**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 189.



Without panel



	A	B	C	D	E	F
1800 × 800 mm	1800	800	1660	670	1345	525
1700 × 750 mm	1700	750	1560	620	1240	475
1700 × 700 mm	1700	700	1560	570	1140	425
1600 × 750 mm	1600	750	1460	620	1140	475
1600 × 700 mm	1600	700	1460	570	1140	425

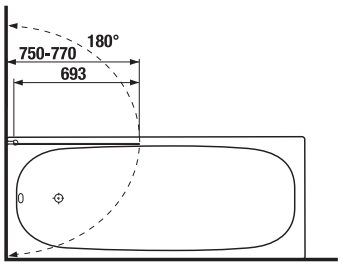
BATH SCREEN CUBITO 1-PIECE TRANSPARENT



Bath screen 750 mm, left/right, 1-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)		Glass design
H**257425**0026681	750	1 400	6	left	transparent glass
H**256425**0026681	750	1 400	6	right	transparent glass

charge 668 – transparent glass



right version

BATH SCREEN CUBITO 2-PIECE TRANSPARENT

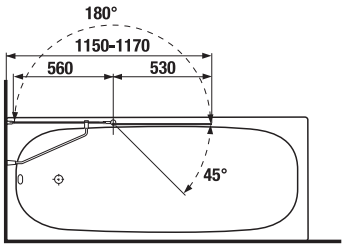


Bath screen 1150 mm, left/right, 2-piece, polished silver profile, 6 mm thick transparent glass with JIKA perla Glass finish.

Article number	Width (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)		Glass design
H**256426**0026681	1 150	1 400	6	left	transparent glass
H**257426**0026681	1 150	1 400	6	right	transparent glass

charge 668 – transparent glass

The Cubito bath screen may be combined with flat-edge bathtubs.



right version

RECOMMENDED

For simpler maintenance screens we recommend to use JIKA glass wiper.



H**294710**0040001



H**294711**0040001



H**294712**0040001

ACRYLIC BATHTUB TIGO



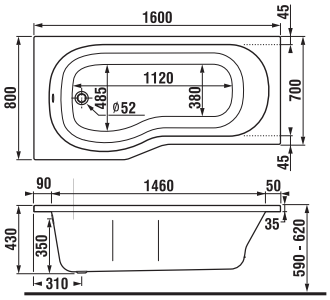
bathtub left



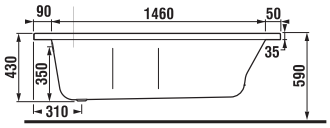
bathtub right

Article number	Description	Capacity
H**220210**0000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm, right, built-in version, without support	185 l
H**221210**0000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm, left, built-in version, without support	185 l
H**222210**0000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm for installation with panel, right, without support	185 l
H**223210**0000001	asymmetric bathtub 1 600 × 800/700 mm for installation with panel, left, without support	185 l

Optional:		
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H**294816**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H**294818**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	
H**296293**0000001	front panel, for left bathtub	
H**296294**0000001	front panel, for right bathtub	
H**296295**0000001	side panel	
H**296296**0000001	support set for built-in version	
H**296297**0000001	support set for bathtub with panel	
H**296298**0000001	2 panel clips – under the bathtub rim (spare part)	

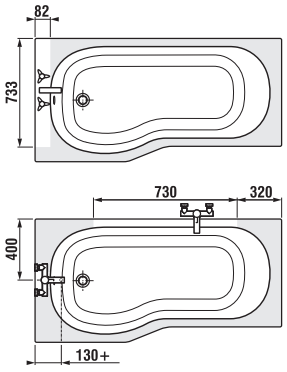


Built-in version



Bathtub for installation with panel

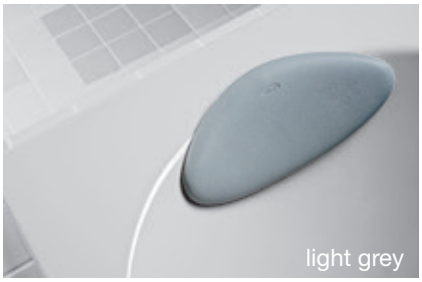
For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 189.



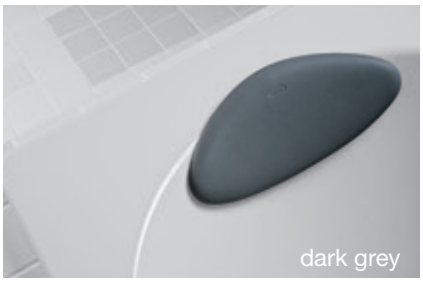
space for faucet installation on the bathtub rim

Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.



Headrests made of polyurethane for your perfect comfort in the bathroom.
H**294980**0870001



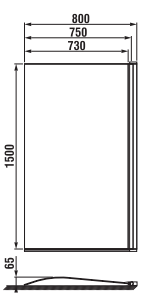
Headrests are available in two colours: light and dark grey
H**294980**0880001

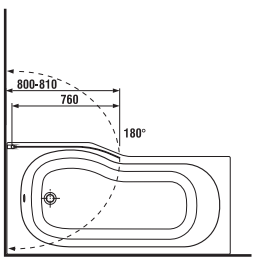
BATH SCREEN TIGO 1 PIECE CURVED



bath screen, curved, left

Article number	Description
H**256211**0026681	bath screen, curved, left, 1 500 × 800 mm, JIKA perla Glass treatment, 6 mm transparent glass
H**257211**0026681	bath screen, curved, right, 1 500 × 800 mm, JIKA perla Glass treatment, 6 mm transparent glass





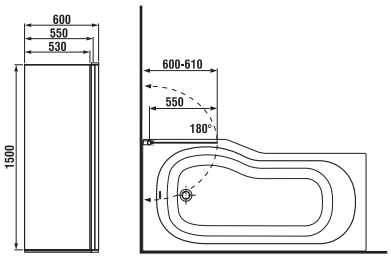
right version

BATH SCREEN TIGO 1 PIECE STRAIGHT



bath screen, straight, left

Article number	Description
H**256212**0026681	bath screen, short, straight, left, 1 500 × 600 mm, JIKA perla Glass treatment, 6 mm transparent glass
H**257212**0026681	bath screen, short, straight,right, 1 500 × 600 mm, JIKA perla Glass treatment, 6 mm transparent glass



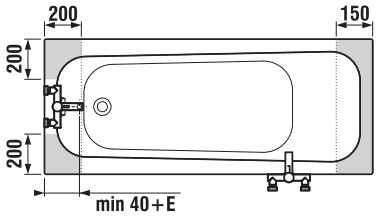
ACRYLIC BATHTUB LYRA



Article number	Description	Capacity
H**229839**0000001	bathtub 1 500 × 700 mm, including support feet	124 l
H**230839**0000001	bathtub 1 600 × 700 mm, including support feet	159 l
H**228839**0000001	bathtub 1 600 × 750 mm, including support feet	170 l
H**231839**0000001	bathtub 1 700 × 700 mm, including support feet	178 l
H**232839**0000001	bathtub 1 700 × 750 mm, including support feet	180 l

Optional:

H**296832**0000001	front panel 1 700 × 560 mm
H**296831**0000001	front panel 1 600 × 560 mm
H**296830**0000001	front panel 1 500 × 500 mm
H**296837**0000001	side panel 750 × 560 mm
H**296836**0000001	side panel 700 × 560 mm
H**296838**0000001	side panel 700 × 500 mm
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H**294816**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H**294818**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow

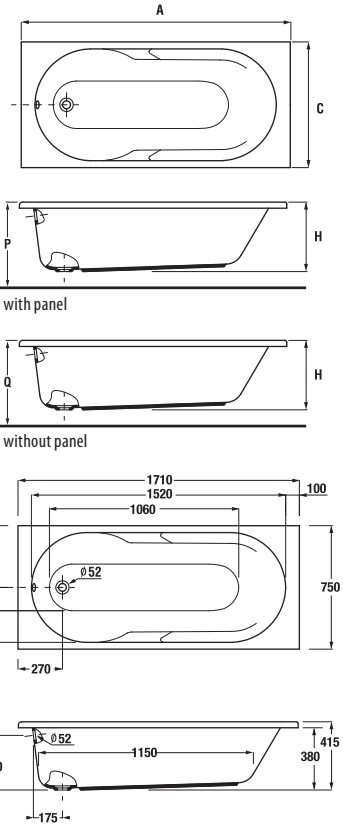


Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 189.



Dimension	A	C	H	P	Q
H**229839**0000001	1 500	700	415	540	540–610
H**230839**0000001	1 600	700	410	600	540–610
H**228839**0000001	1 600	750	415	600	540–610
H**231839**0000001	1 700	700	415	600	540–610
H**232839**0000001	1 700	750	415	600	540–610



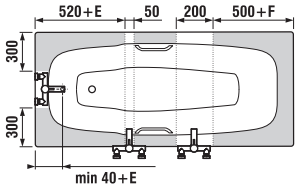
Benefits of steel bathtub

- Enamelled steel bathtubs are hygienic, resistant to acids, scratches, impacts and abrasion. Also resistant to discoloration and shape deformations.
- Unlimited life (subject to proper maintenance).
- JIKA steel bathtubs are made from steel sheets with a thickness of 1,5-1,8 mm or 2,5-2,8 mm.

STEEL BATHTUB PRAGA







Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

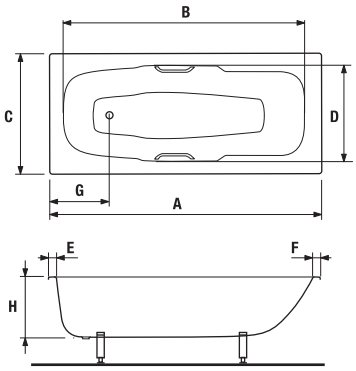
These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E, F = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity
H**234374**0000001	Praga 1 700 mm, with handles	210 l
H**234384**0000001	Praga 1 800 mm, with handles	210 l

Optional:		
H**294013**0000001	metal feet for Praga	
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H**294816**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H**294818**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
H**234374**	1 700	1 335	800	670	80	65	285	410
H**234384**	1 800	1 335	800	670	130	115	320	410



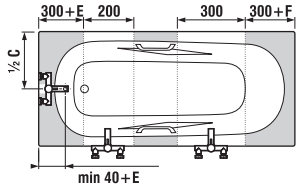
For Praga steel bathtubs, we recommend to use 1-2-piece bath screens Cubito.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 189.

STEEL BATHTUB ALMA



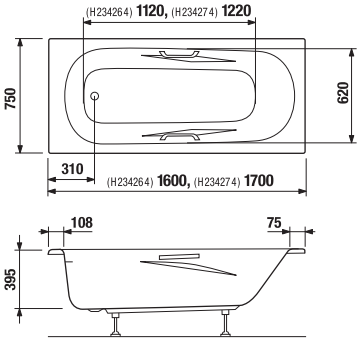




Article number	Description	Capacity
H**234264**0000001	Alma 1 600 mm, with handles	170 l
H**234274**0000001	Alma 1 700 mm, with handles	180 l

Optional:

H**294012**0000001	metal feet for Alma, Tanza plus, Tanza and Riga	
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H**294816**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H**294818**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	



Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

For Alma steel bathtubs, we recommend to use 1-2 piece bath screens Cubito.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 189.

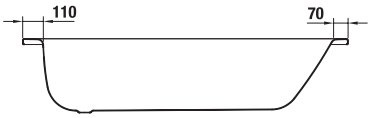
STEEL BATHTUB TANZA PLUS AND TANZA

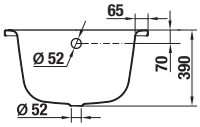




TANZA plus - the finest steel bath Jika

Article number	Description	Capacity
H**225201**0000001	Tanza plus 1 500 × 700 mm	165 l
H**225191**0000001	Tanza plus 1 600 × 700 mm	180 l
H**225181**0000001	Tanza plus 1 700 × 700 mm	195 l
H**225231**0000001	Tanza plus 1 600 × 750 mm	200 l
H**225221**0000001	Tanza plus 1 700 × 750 mm	210 l



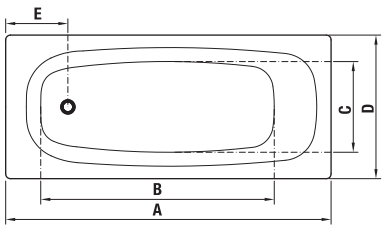






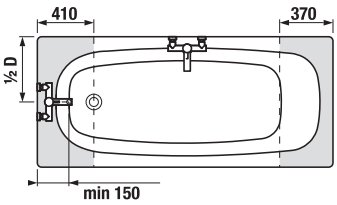
TANZA

Article number	Description	Capacity
H**225210**0000001	Tanza 1 400 × 700 mm	155 l
H**225200**0000001	Tanza 1 500 × 700 mm	165 l
H**225190**0000001	Tanza 1 600 × 700 mm	180 l
H**225180**0000001	Tanza 1 700 × 700 mm	195 l
H**225230**0000001	Tanza 1 600 × 750 mm	200 l
H**225220**0000001	Tanza 1 700 × 750 mm	210 l



For Tanza/Tanza plus steel bathtubs, we recommend to use one- or two-piece bath screens Cubito.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 189.



Optional:

H**294012**0000001	metal feet for Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga	
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H**294816**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow	
H**294818**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow	

	A	B	C	D	E	F
H**225210**	1 400	960	460	700	310	390
H**225200**, H**225201**	1 500	1 060	460	700	310	390
H**225190**, H**225191**	1 600	1 160	460	700	310	390
H**225180**, H**225181**	1 700	1 260	460	700	310	390
H**225230**, H**225231**	1 600	1 160	560	750	325	390
H**225220**, H**225221**	1 700	1 260	560	750	325	390

Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

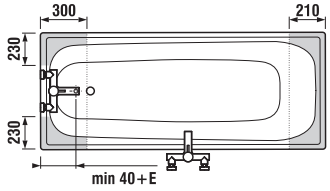
These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E, F = edge width of bathtub

STEEL BATHTUB RIGA







Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

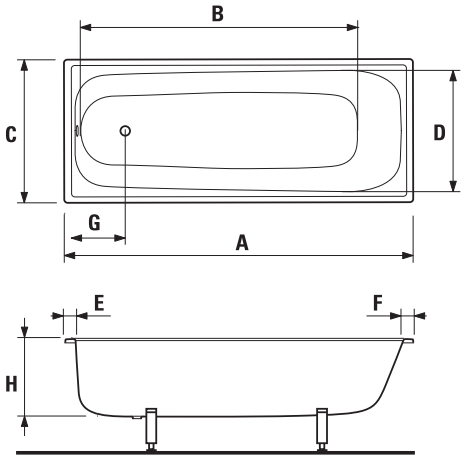
These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity
H**234020**0000001	Riga 1 200 mm	140 l
H**234030**0000001	Riga 1 300 mm	150 l
H**234040**0000001	Riga 1 400 mm	160 l
H**234050**0000001	Riga 1 500 mm	170 l
H**234060**0000001	Riga 1 600 mm	180 l
H**234070**0000001	Riga 1 700 mm	190 l

Optional:

H**294012**0000001	metal feet for Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H**294816**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H**294818**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow



	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
H**234020**	1 200	805	700	570	70	65	285	375
H**234030**	1 300	905	700	570	70	65	285	375
H**234040**	1 400	1 005	700	570	70	65	285	375
H**234050**	1 500	1 105	700	570	70	65	285	375
H**234060**	1 600	1 205	700	570	70	65	285	375
H**234070**	1 700	1 305	700	570	70	65	285	375

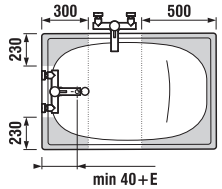
Steel bathtubs Riga cannot be combined with Cubito screens.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 189.

STEEL BATHTUB RIGA MINI







Areas shown in this colour are not recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

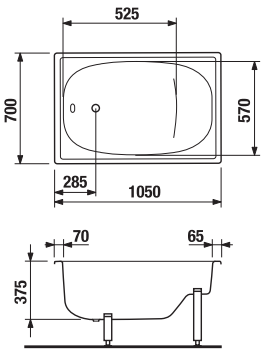
These areas are recommended for placing a bathtub outlet or a bathtub mixer outlet.

E = edge width of bathtub

Article number	Description	Capacity
H**234000**0000001	Riga mini 1 050 mm, sitting bath	120 l

Optional:

H**294000**0000001	metal feet for Riga mini
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H**294816**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H**294818**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow



Steel bathtubs Riga cannot be combined with Cubito screens.

For pictures and technical charts of bathtub overflows, please see page 189.

BATHTUB OVERFLOWS

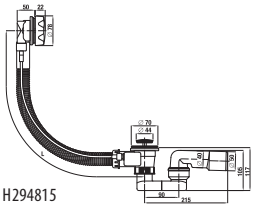

H294815

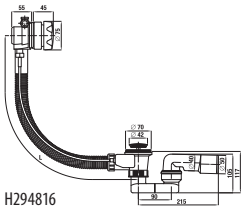

H294816

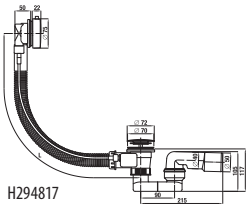

H294817

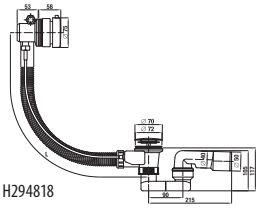

H294818

Article number	Description
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H**294816**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H**294818**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, brass body of overflow


H294815


H294816


H294817


H294818

BATHTUB ACCESSORIES


H294102


H294013

Article number	Description
H**294102**0040001	spare handles – 2 pieces (chrome-plated) for Praga, Alma bathtubs
H**294000**0000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Riga mini
H**294012**0000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Alma, Tanza Plus, Tanza and Riga
H**294013**0000001	adjustable metal feet – 2 pcs Praga
H**294815**0040001	automatic overflow including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow
H**294817**0040001	automatic overflow with inlet, including siphon 40/50 mm, length 550 mm, plastic body of overflow


H294000


H294012

Maximum load-carrying capacity for all types of bathtub feet (both plastic and iron) equals to bathtub volume plus 200 kg. Nevertheless, according to EN 14516 standard, sufficient bathtub feet carrying capacity equals to bathtub volume plus 100 kg.

HEIGHT OF STEEL BATHTUBS WITH FEET

Height of steel bathtubs JIKA with feet

Bathtub	Height of feet		Height of bathtub			
	min	max				
PRAGA	180	195	590–605			
ALMA	170	185	560–575			
RIGA	170	185	RIGA 2–4	545–560	RIGA 5–7	560–575
RIGA 105	155	175	530–550			
TANZA	170	185	555–570			

SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS







SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS / BENEFITS /



5-year warranty for shower screens and enclosures.

JIKA • perla GLASS

Special glass finish allows for easy maintenance and prolongs the life of the product.



Shower-enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles.



Thickness of glass walls and shower enclosures.







Thickness of shower enclosure and shower-door glass and shower screens.



Glass screen height.





Height of shower enclosures and shower-doors.



Left/right version.



ANTISLIP – non-slip surface treatment of shower trays.



Acrylic shower trays are made from 100% acryl.



Made in the European Union.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 3 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 2.2 mm.



Thickness of steel material + 3 layers of enamel - up to 1.8 mm.



Sanitary ware is 100% recyclable; granulated material can be returned to the manufacturing process, or it can be used in other fields of industry.

Glass walls PURE frameless





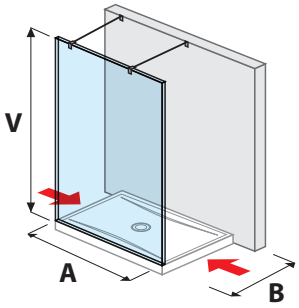






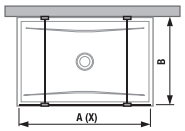
GUARANTEE 5 YEARS · GLASS 8 mm · HEIGHT 2000 mm · made in EU · JIKA•perla GLASS

GLASS WALL PURE FIXED 120, 130, 140 CM

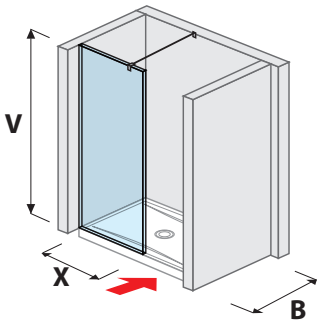


Article number	Description
H**267420**0026681	glass wall, fixed 1200 mm, for a shower tray 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets
H**267421**0026681	glass wall, fixed 1300 mm, for a shower tray 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets
H**267422**0026681	glass wall, fixed 1400 mm, for a shower tray 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. two brackets

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	V	A	B
H**267420**	1180	2000	1200	800/900
H**267421**	1280	2000	1300	800/900
H**267422**	1380	2000	1400	800/900

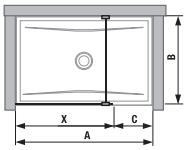


GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED 70, 80 CM

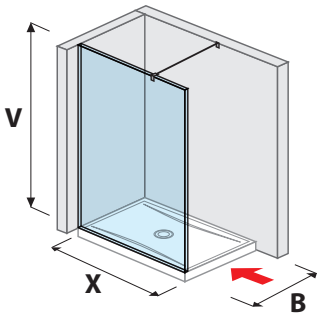


Article number	Description
H**267429**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 700 mm, for a shower tray 1200×800 mm, 1200×900 mm, 1300×800 mm and 300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket
H**268420**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 800 mm, for a shower tray 1400×80 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	V	A	B	C
H**267429**	684	2000	1200/1300	800/900	516/616
H**268420**	784	2000	1400	800/900	616

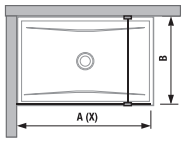


GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED 90, 100, 120, 130, 140 CM

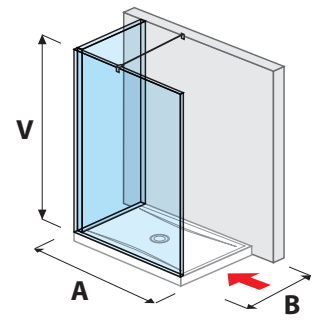


Article number	Description
H**269427**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 900 mm, for shower tray 900×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket
H**269428**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1000 mm, for shower tray 1000×800 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket
H**267423**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1200 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket
H**267424**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1300 mm, for shower trays 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket
H**267425**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1 400 mm, for shower trays 1400×800cm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. side moulding and a bracket

Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)		Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	V	A	B
H**267423**	1184	2000	1200	800/900
H**267424**	1284	2000	1300	800/900
H**267425**	1384	2000	1400	800/900
H**269427**	884	2000	900	900
H**269428**	984	2000	1000	800

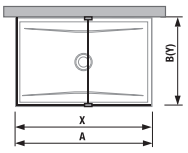


GLASS WALL PURE „L“ 120, 130, 140 × 80 CM | 120, 130, 140 × 90 CM

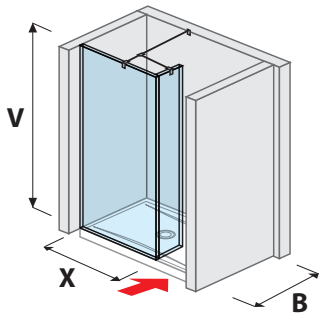


Article number	Description
H**269421**0026681	„L“ glass wall 1200×800 mm for shower tray 1200×800 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H**269422**0026681	„L“ glass wall 1200×900 mm for shower tray 1200×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H**269423**0026681	„L“ glass wall 1300×800 mm for shower tray 1300×800 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H**269424**0026681	„L“ glass wall 1300×900 mm for shower tray 1300×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H**269425**0026681	„L“ glass wall 1400×800 mm for shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H**269426**0026681	„L“ glass wall 1400×900 mm for shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. side moulding, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish

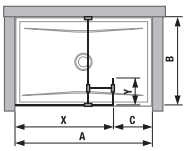
Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)	
	X	Y	V	A	B
H**269421**	1 194	784	2000	1200	800
H**269422**	1 194	884	2000	1200	900
H**269423**	1 294	784	2000	1300	800
H**269424**	1 294	884	2000	1300	900
H**269425**	1 394	784	2000	1400	800
H**269426**	1 394	884	2000	1400	900



GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED, INCL. SHORT GLASS 70, 80 CM

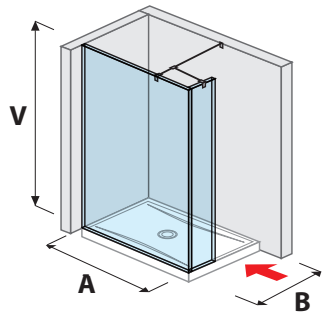


Article number	Description
H**268421**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 700 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1200×900 mm, 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket
H**268422**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 800 mm for shower trays 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket

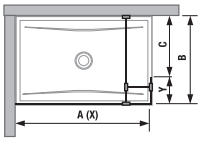


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	V	A	B	C
H**268421**	697	200	2000	1200/1300	800/900	503/603
H**268422**	797	200	2000	1400	800/900	603

GLASS WALL PURE SIDE-MOUNTED, INCL. SHORT GLASS 120, 130, 140 CM

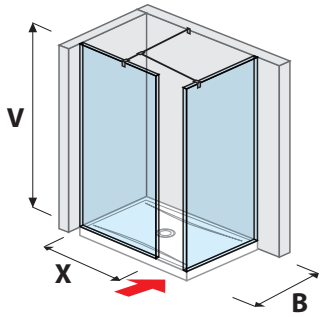


Article number	Description
H**267426**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1200 mm, for shower trays 1200×800 mm and 1200×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket
H**267427**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1300 mm, for shower trays 1300×800 mm and 1300×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket
H**267428**0026681	glass wall, side-mounted 1400 mm, for shower trays 1400×800 mm and 1400×900 mm, JIKA perla GLASS finish, incl. short glass, moulding to join two glass panes, side moulding and a bracket

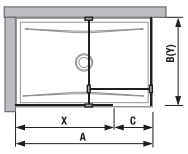


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	V	A	B	C
H**267426**	1200	200	2000	1200	800/900	600/700
H**267427**	1300	200	2000	1300	800/900	600/700
H**267428**	1400	200	2000	1400	800/900	600/700

GLASS WALL/WALK IN PURE CORNER VERSION

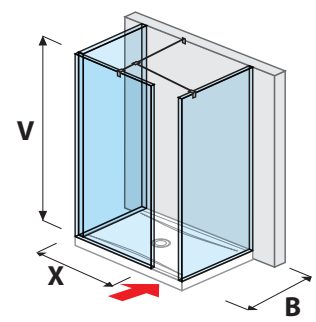


Article number	Description
H**268423**0026681	walk in, corner version, 700×800 mm for a shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1300×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H**268424**0026681	walk in, corner version, 700×900 mm for a shower trays 1200×900 mm, 1300×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H**268425**0026681	walk in, corner version, 800×800 mm for a shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H**268426**0026681	walk in, corner version, 800×900 mm for a shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish

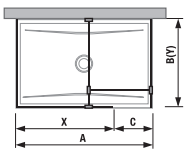


Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	V	A	B	C
H**268423**	684	784	2000	1200/1300	800	516/616
H**268424**	684	884	2000	1200/1300	900	516/616
H**268425**	784	784	2000	1400	800	516
H**268426**	784	884	2000	1400	900	516

GLASS WALL/WALK IN PURE INTO SPACE



Article number	Description
H**268427**0026681	walk in 680×800 mm for shower trays 1200×800 mm, 1 300×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H**268428**0026681	walk in 680×900 mm for shower trays 1200×900 mm, 1 300×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H**268429**0026681	walk in 780×800 mm for shower tray 1400×800 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish
H**269420**0026681	walk in 780×900 mm for shower tray 1400×900 mm, incl. two side mouldings, moulding to join two glass panes and a bracket, JIKA perla GLASS finish



Article number	Glass dimensions (mm)			Shower tray dimensions (mm)		Entrance dimensions (mm)
	X	Y	V	A	B	C
H**268427**	694	784	2000	1200/1300	800	506/606
H**268428**	694	884	2000	1200/1300	900	506/606
H**268429**	794	784	2000	1400	800	606
H**269420**	794	884	2000	1400	900	606

Shower enclosure PURE frameless





massive chrome hinges



elegant handle design



stabilizing holder for fixing
to a solid wall

GUARANTEE 5 YEARS · GLASS 8 mm · HEIGHT 1950 mm · made in EU · JIKA • perla GLASS

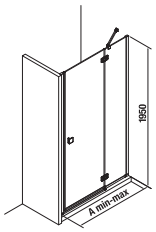
SHOWER DOORS PURE FRAMELESS



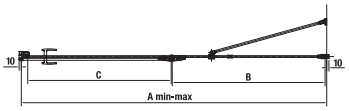
JIKA perla GLASS · GLASS 8 mm

Shower doors with a single panel, 800–1200 mm, left/right, silver glossy profile, chrome hinges and handles, 8 mm transparent glass with Jika perla Glass finish.

Article number	Version	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H**254420**0026681	left	800	1950	8	transparent
H**254421**0026681	right	800	1950	8	transparent
H**254422**0026681	left	900	1950	8	transparent
H**254423**0026681	right	900	1950	8	transparent
H**254424**0026681	left	1000	1950	8	transparent
H**254425**0026681	right	1000	1950	8	transparent
H**254426**0026681	left	1200	1950	8	transparent
H**254427**0026681	right	1200	1950	8	transparent



Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Entrance width (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H**254420**0026681	785	805	193	550
H**254421**0026681	785	805	193	550
H**254422**0026681	885	905	243	600
H**254423**0026681	885	905	243	600
H**254424**0026681	985	1005	293	650
H**254425**0026681	985	1005	293	650
H**254426**0026681	1185	1205	493	650
H**254427**0026681	1185	1205	493	650



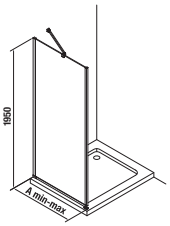
For use in a niche or in combination with a solid wall.

FIXED SHOWER SCREEN PURE FRAMELESS

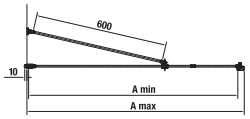


Fixed shower screen, silver glossy profile, 8 mm transparent glass with Jika perla Glass finish.

Article number	Variant	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H**297421**0026681	left/right	800×1950	1950	8	transparent
H**297422**0026681	left/right	900×1950	1950	8	transparent
H**297423**0026681	left/right	1000×1950	1950	8	transparent

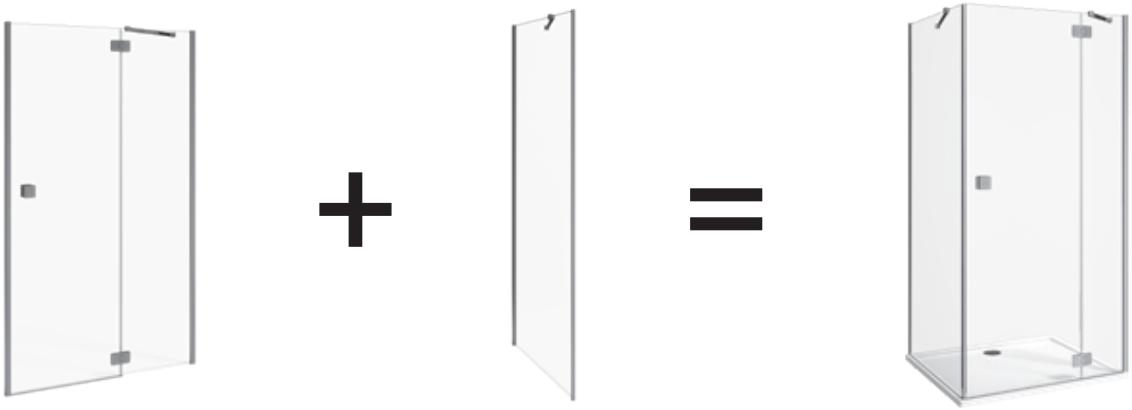


Article number	Dimensional options (mm)	
	A min	A max
H**297421**0026681	785	795
H**297422**0026681	885	895
H**297423**0026681	985	995



Can be combined with single-panel frameless doors.

JIKA perla GLASS · GLASS 8 mm · L/R left/right version



SHOWER ENCLOSURE PURE FRAMELESS





You can create a frameless shower enclosure by combining shower doors with a fixed screen.

Combine the shower enclosure with Pure, Italia and Padana shower trays.

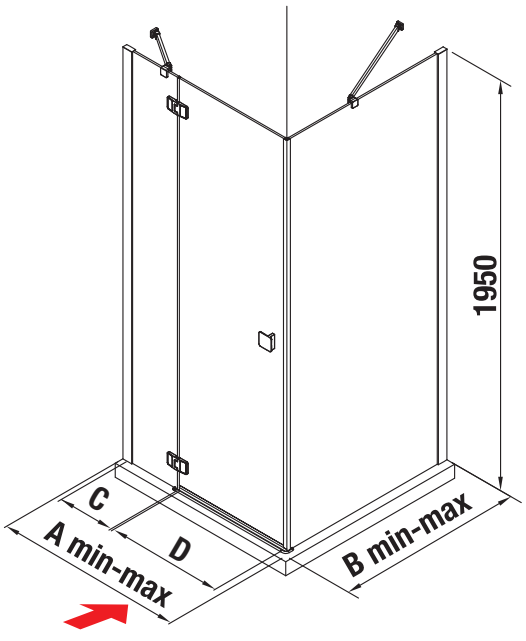
Shower enclosures can be installed directly on the floor when adhering to dimensional possibilities.

JIKA • perla GLASS

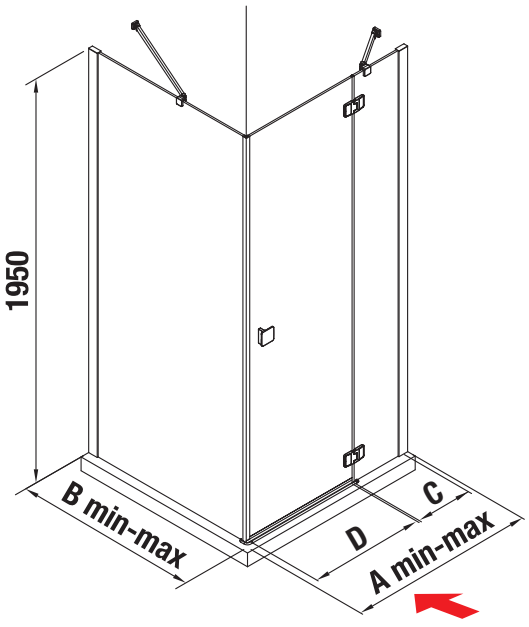
GLASS 8 mm

			Dimension options- shower doors single panel	Dimension options - fixed shower screen	Fixed door glass	Entrance dimensions
Left door version	Right door version	Fixed wall	A	B	C	D
H**254420**0026681	H**254421**0026681	H**297421**0026681	774 - 784	770 - 780	193	550
H**254422**0026681	H**254423**0026681		874 - 884		243	600
H**254424**0026681	H**254425**0026681		974 - 984		293	650
H**254426**0026681	H**254427**0026681		1174 - 1274		493	650
H**254420**0026681	H**254421**0026681	H**297422**0026681	774 - 784	870 - 880	193	550
H**254422**0026681	H**254423**0026681		874 - 884		243	600
H**254424**0026681	H**254425**0026681		974 - 984		293	650
H**254426**0026681	H**254427**0026681		1174 - 1274		493	650
H**254420**0026681	H**254421**0026681	H**297423**0026681	774 - 784	970 - 980	193	550
H**254422**0026681	H**254423**0026681		874 - 884		243	600
H**254424**0026681	H**254425**0026681		974 - 984		293	650
H**254426**0026681	H**254427**0026681		1174 - 1274		493	650

WARNING - COMBINATION OF SHOWER DOORS AND FIXED WALLS:
Make sure dimensions of your shower tray pair well with the enclosure to be installed. The A/B dimensions define an outer edge of the wall profile. Ensure you choose the right-sized layout for your new shower enclosure.



Shower doors left



Shower doors right

Benefits of shower enclosures and doors Cubito Pure

- Extended five-year warranty.
- Compatible with JIKA shower trays (Italia, Deep by Jika, Sofia).
- Solid profiles in a silver colour (Cubito Pure, Cubito and Mio).
- Special glass finish JIKA perla GLASS.
- Frame material is aluminum produced by anodic oxidation.



Pull-out system for more convenient maintenance.



Simple and clean contours of enclosure profiles and prominent handle.



Another practical handle inside the shower enclosure.



Detail of “arctic” design glass of the shower enclosure.

GUARANTEE 5 YEARS — 5-year warranty on shower walls.

20 000 cycles — Shower enclosure runners are tested for 20 000 cycles.

GLASS 6 mm — Safety thickness of shower enclosure and shower door.

HEIGHT 1950 mm — Height of shower enclosures and shower doors.

CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE CUBITO PURE 2 PIECES



GUARANTEE 5 YEARS — JIKA perla GLASS — 20 000 cycles

L/R left/right version

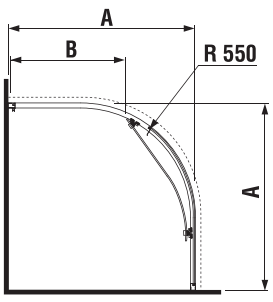
Corner shower enclosure 900 mm left/right, 550 mm radius, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H**250242**0026681	900	1950	6	transparent
H**250242**0026661	900	1950	6	arctic

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Entrance width (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H**250242**0026681	880	898	719	523
H**250242**0026661	880	898	719	523

Cubito pure shower enclosures are compatible with JIKA shower trays.



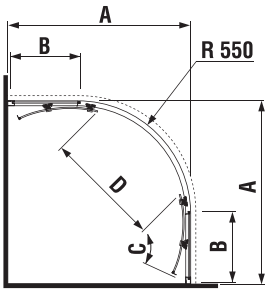
CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE CUBITO PURE 4 PIECES



GUARANTEE 5 YEARS · JIKA perla GLASS · 20 000 cycles

Corner shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, 550 mm radius, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H**253241**0026681	800	1950	6	transparent
H**253242**0026681	900	1950	6	transparent
H**253241**0026661	800	1950	6	arctic
H**253242**0026661	900	1950	6	arctic



charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H**253241**0026681	780	795	225	389	410
H**253242**0026681	880	898	325	389	540
H**253241**0026661	780	795	225	389	410
H**253242**0026661	880	898	325	389	540

Cubito pure shower enclosures are compatible with JIKA shower trays.

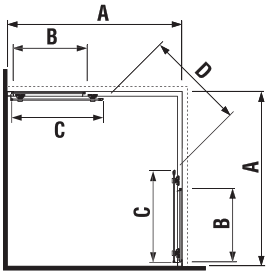
SQUARE SHOWER ENCLOSURE CUBITO PURE 4 PIECES



GUARANTEE 5 YEARS · JIKA perla GLASS · 20 000 cycles

Shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, square, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic design glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H**251241**0026681	800	1950	6	transparent
H**251242**0026681	900	1950	6	transparent
H**251241**0026661	800	1950	6	arctic
H**251242**0026661	900	1950	6	arctic



charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H**251241**0026681	780	795	319	400,5	434,8
H**251242**0026681	880	898	369	450,5	505,5
H**251241**0026661	780	795	319	400,5	434,8
H**251242**0026661	880	898	369	450,5	505,5

All shower enclosures are exclusively supplied with the JIKA perla GLASS finish on the inner side of the screen.

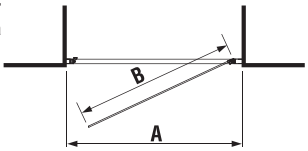
SHOWER DOOR CUBITO PURE PIVOT



JIKA perla GLASS · L/R left/right version

Single shower door 800, 900, 1000 mm, left/right, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H**254241**0026681	800	1950	6	transparent
H**254242**0026681	900	1950	6	transparent
H**254243**0026681	1000	1950	6	transparent
H**254241**0026661	800	1950	6	arctic
H**254242**0026661	900	1950	6	arctic
H**254243**0026661	1000	1950	6	arctic



charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

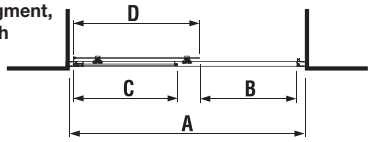
Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Dimension (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H**254241**	765	795	673
H**254242**	865	895	773
H**254243**	965	995	873

SHOWER DOOR CUBITO PURE 2 PIECES



JIKA•perla GLASS L/R left/right version

Shower doors 1000, 1200, 1400 mm, left/right, 1 sliding and 1 fixed segment, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.



Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H**242243**0026681	1000	1950	6	transparent
H**242244**0026681	1200	1950	6	transparent
H**242248**0026681	1400	1950	6	transparent
H**242243**0026661	1000	1950	6	arctic
H**242244**0026661	1200	1950	6	arctic
H**242248**0026661	1400	1950	6	arctic

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

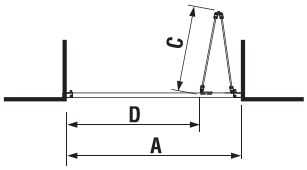
Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Sliding door (mm) D	Dimension (mm) fixed panel C	Entrance width (mm) B
	A min	A max			
H**242243**	965	995	523	415	386,5
H**242244**	1 165	1 195	623	515	486,5
H**242248**	1 365	1 395	723	615	586,5

SHOWER DOOR CUBITO PURE FOLDING



JIKA•perla GLASS L/R left/right version

Folding shower door, 800, 900 mm, left/right, glossy silver--colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.



Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H**255241**0026681	800	1950	6	transparent
H**255242**0026681	900	1950	6	transparent
H**255241**0026661	800	1950	6	arctic
H**255242**0026661	900	1950	6	arctic

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

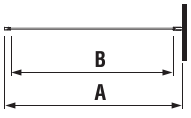
Article number	Dimensional options (mm) to niche		Entrance width (mm) D	Dimension (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H**255241**	765	795	535	306
H**255242**	865	895	635	358

FIXED SHOWER SCREEN CUBITO PURE



JIKA•perla GLASS

Fixed shower screen 800, 900, 1000 mm, glossy silver-colour profile, 6mm transparent glass or arctic glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, chromed handles.



Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H**297241**0026681	800	1950	6	transparent
H**297242**0026681	900	1950	6	transparent
H**297243**0026681	1000	1950	6	transparent
H**297241**0026661	800	1950	6	arctic
H**297242**0026661	900	1950	6	arctic
H**297243**0026661	1000	1950	6	arctic

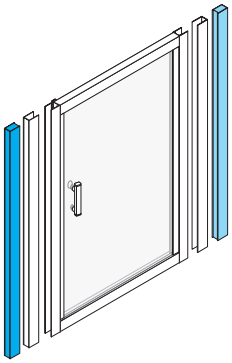
charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – arctic decor

Article number	Dimensional options (mm)		Dimension (mm) B
	A min	A max	
H**297241**0026681	780	795	727
H**297242**0026681	880	895	827
H**297243**0026681	980	995	927
H**297241**0026661	780	795	727
H**297242**0026661	880	895	827
H**297243**0026661	980	995	927

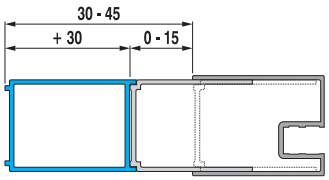
Expansion profile H2912480000151 cannot be used for a fixed wall.

A combination of fixed Cubito Pure screen and Cubito Pure shower doors is recommended.

EXTENSION PROFILE CUBITO PURE



Article number	Description
H**291248**0000151	The extension moulding for shower enclosures and shower doors can be used to extend the integral mouldings of the shower enclosure/door



JIKA launches its innovative solution that can easily solve the problem of niches that are too big for a shower enclosure. The extension moulding from the Cubito design line is a simple and quite ingenious solution that really helps. It is able to “extend” your shower enclosure or a shower door almost invisibly, and mainly it provides reliable sealing for the whole available space. Additional H2912480000151 moulding can be attached to existing profiles at both shower door sides, thus extending the shower enclosure wall by 60 to 90 mm; extension by 30 to 45 mm can be achieved by attaching a single moulding.

Asymmetric shower enclosure Tigo



The Tigo range includes a spacious 1 000 × 800 mm asymmetrical shower enclosure with a height of 1 950 mm, which provides much more comfort in small bathrooms.

JIKA perla GLASS — All bath screens are offered exclusively with the JIKA perla GLASS finish.

GUARANTEE 5 YEARS — WARRANTY of 5 years for shower enclosures

GLASS 6 mm — Thickness of bath and shower screens

20 000 cycles — Shower enclosure runners are tested for 20,000 cycles

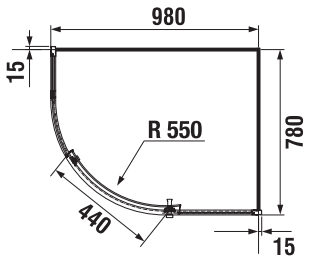
HEIGHT 1950 mm — Height of shower enclosures and shower doors

CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE ASYMMETRIC TIGO



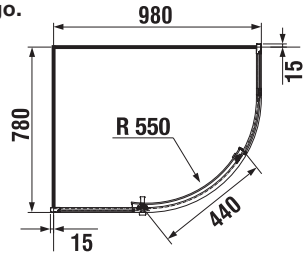
Corner shower enclosure, asymmetric, bright chrome, JIKA perla surface treatment (inner side), transparent glass.

Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H**251211**0026681	980 × 780	1950	6	transparent
H**251211**0026661	980 × 780	1950	6	arctic



charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 666 – dekor arctic

Shower enclosure Tigo is compatible with shower tray Tigo.



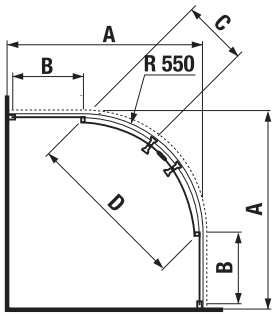
GUARANTEE 5 YEARS · JIKA perla GLASS · 20 000 cycles · L/R left/right version

CORNER SHOWER ENCLOSURE LYRA PLUS 4 PIECES





Corner shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, radius 550 mm, white profile, 4 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with JIKA perla GLASS finish, white handles.



Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H**253381**0006681	800	1900	4	transparent
H**253382**0006681	900	1900	4	transparent
H**253381**0006651	800	1900	4	matt stripes
H**253382**0006651	900	1900	4	matt stripes

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H**253381**	780	800	218	389	429
H**253382**	880	900	318	389	540

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – matt stripes

Shower enclosures Lyra plus are compatible with JIKA shower trays Italia, Deep by Jika, Sofia, Padana.

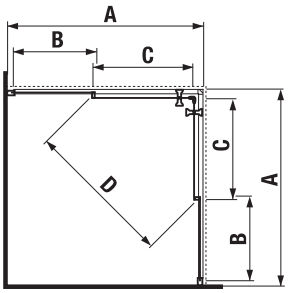
GUARANTEE 3 YEARS · JIKA perla GLASS · 20 000 cycles · GLASS 4/5 mm · L/R left/right version

SQUARE SHOWER ENCLOSURE LYRA PLUS 4 PIECES





Square shower enclosure 800, 900 mm, white profile, 4/5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass a with JIKA perla GLASS finish, white handles.



Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H**251381**0006681	800	1900	*4/5	transparent
H**251382**0006681	900	1900	*4/5	transparent
H**251381**0006651	800	1900	*4/5	matt stripes
H**251382**0006651	900	1900	*4/5	matt stripes

*4 mm – fixed panel
*5 mm – sliding door

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C	Entrance width (mm) D
	A min	A max			
H**251381**	780	800	313	402	425
H**251382**	880	900	363	452	495

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – matt stripes

Shower enclosures Lyra plus are compatible with JIKA shower trays Italia, Deep by Jika, Sofia, Padana.

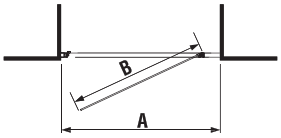
GUARANTEE 3 YEARS · JIKA perla GLASS · 20 000 cycles · GLASS 4/5 mm · L/R left/right version

SHOWER DOOR LYRA PLUS SINGLE



JIKA•perla GLASS L/R left/right version

Single shower door 800, 900 mm, white profile, left/right, 5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.



Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H**254381**0006681	800	1900	5	transparent
H**254381**0006651	800	1900	5	matt stripes
H**254382**0006681	900	1900	5	transparent
H**254382**0006651	900	1900	5	matt stripes

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – matt stripes

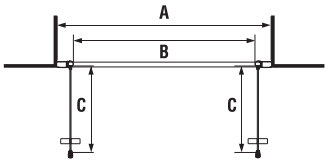
Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B
	A min.	A max.	
H**254381**	760	800	658
H**254382**	860	900	758

SHOWER DOOR LYRA PLUS PIVOT-TYPE



JIKA•perla GLASS L/R left/right version

Double pivot-type shower door 800, 900 mm, white profile, left/right, 5 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.



Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H**256381**0006681	800	1900	4	transparent
H**256381**0006651	800	1900	4	matt stripes
H**256382**0006681	900	1900	4	transparent
H**256382**0006651	900	1900	4	matt stripes

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – matt stripes

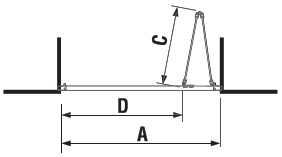
Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Dimension (mm) B	Dimension (mm) C
	A min	A max		
H**256381**	760	800	645	307
H**256382**	860	900	745	357

SHOWER DOOR LYRA PLUS FOLDING



JIKA•perla GLASS L/R left/right version

Folding shower door, 800, 900 mm, white profile, left/right, 4 mm transparent glass or stripy glass with special JIKA perla GLASS treatment, white handles.

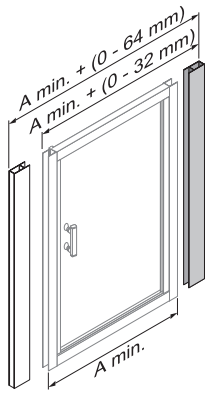


Article number	Dimension (mm)	Height (mm)	Thickness (mm)	Glass design
H**255381**0006681	800	1900	4	transparent
H**255381**0006651	800	1900	4	matt stripes
H**255382**0006681	900	1900	4	transparent
H**255382**0006651	900	1900	4	matt stripes

charge 668 – transparent glass
charge 665 – matt stripes

Article number	Dimensional options (mm) A		Entrance width (mm) D	Dimension (mm) C
	A min.	A max.		
H**255381**	760	800	529	296
H**255382**	860	900	629	396

EXTENSION PROFILE LYRA PLUS



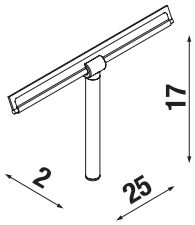
Article number	Description
H**291388**0000141	extension profile

RECOMMENDED



H2947100040001 H2947110040001 H2947120040001

Article number	Description
H**294710**0040001	glass wiper, chrome
H**294711**0040001	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome
H**294712**0040001	glass wiper with wallhung holder, chrome



SHOWER SCREENS, ENCLOSURES, DOORS AND TRAYS /



Pure steel shower trays

Pure design line steel shower trays are available in white and black variants, giving the Pure bathroom set an extra dimension. They perfectly match the concept of clean lines and timeless elegance of a contemporary urban bathroom.

Benefits

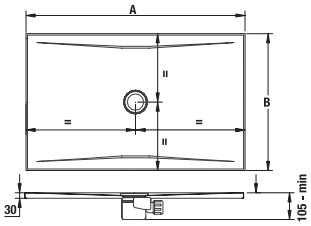
- Extended 30-year warranty
- Height of only 3 cm
- Premium quality steel
- White and black variants available
- Anti-slip treatment available for both variants

STEEL SHOWER TRAY PURE RECTANGULAR





Article number	Description	Price 000 white	Price 600 white Antislip	Price 016 black	Price 616 black Antislip
H**216420**xxx0001	shower tray 1200 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads	x	x	x	x
H**216422**xxx0001	shower tray 1300 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	x	x	x	x
H**216424**xxx0001	shower tray 1400 × 800 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	x	x	x	x
H**216421**xxx0001	shower tray 1200 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	x	x	x	x
H**216423**xxx0001	shower tray 1300 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	x	x	x	x
H**216425**xxx0001	shower tray 1400 × 900 mm, steel, with anti-noise pads*	x	x	x	x



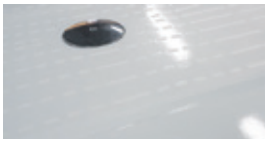
	A	B
H**216420**	1200	800
H**216422**	1300	800
H**216424**	1400	800
H**216421**	1200	900
H**216423**	1300	900
H**216425**	1400	900

*Made-to-order product.

charge 000 - white
charge 600 - white Antislip
charge 016 - black
charge 616 - black Antislip

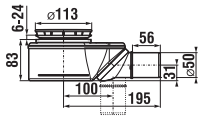
Pure shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.

Antislip
You will not slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip surface.



Pure trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H294230, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.

Optional:	
H**294230**0000001	siphon for shower trays, ∅ 90 mm, stainless cover ∅ 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures
H**899103**0000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm



FRAME FOR PURE TRAY

Article number	Description
H**298420**0000001	frame for 1200 × 800 mm Pure tray; dimensions: 1160 × 760 mm
H**298421**0000001	frame for 1200 × 900 mm Pure tray; dimensions: 1160 × 860 mm
H**298422**0000001	frame for 1300 × 800 mm Pure tray; dimensions: 1260 × 760 mm
H**298423**0000001	frame for 1300 × 900 mm Pure tray; dimensions: 1260 × 860 mm
H**298424**0000001	frame for 1400 × 800 mm Pure tray; dimensions: 1360 × 760 mm
H**298425**0000001	frame for 1400 × 900 mm Pure tray; dimensions: 1360 × 860 mm

Pure shower trays can also be installed into a frame. For more information on installation options please read the mounting instructions at www.jika.eu.

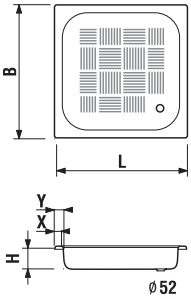
STEEL SHOWER TRAY SOFIA



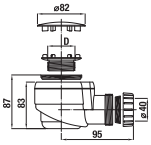
STEEL ECO

Article number	Description	Antislip yyy: 011
H**214070**0000001	rectangular shower tray 700 × 700 mm	
H**214080**000yyy1	rectangular shower tray 800 × 800 mm	x
H**214090**000yyy1	rectangular shower tray 900 × 900 mm	x

charge 000 - white
charge 011 - Antislip



	L	B	H	X	Y
H**214070**	700	700	135	42	52
H**214080**	800	800	145	42	52
H**214090**	900	900	145	52	62



Antislip
You will not slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip surface.

Optional:

H**294824**0000001	siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with JIKA logo; flowrate of 39 l/min
H**295556**0000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm

Square shower trays Sofia are recommended in combination with the shower enclosures and doors Cubito Pure, and with the shower enclosures Lyra plus.

Benefits of gelcoat shower trays

- The shower tray's smooth surfaces guarantee a perfectly hygienic environment.
- Gelcoat material is easy to clean and maintain.
- Shower trays are highly resistant, ensuring durable service for any bathroom.
- Thanks to their resistance to UV radiation, Padana shower trays will keep their brightness for a long time.
- Shower tray height is a merel 3.5 cm, making it look very subtle and graceful.



The Padana shower trays are made from innovative gelcoat material, and thanks to their special qualities they should not escape your attention. Limestone, the main product component, in combination with resins forms a very unique material. Combined with their minimalist design, Padana shower trays become a highlight of any bathroom.

RECTANGULAR GELCOAT SHOWER TRAY PADANA

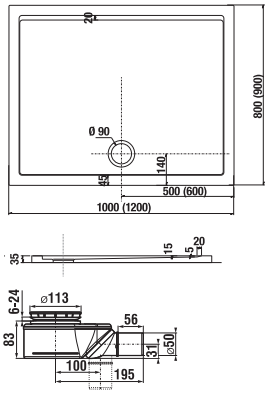


Article number	Description
H**211934**0000001	rectangular shower tray, 1000 × 800 mm, cast marble
H**211938**0000001	rectangular shower tray, 1000 × 900 mm, cast marble
H**211935**0000001	rectangular shower tray, 1200 × 800 mm, cast marble
H**211939**0000001	rectangular shower tray, 1200 × 900 mm, cast marble

Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.

Padana trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H294230, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.

Optional:	
H**294230**0000001	siphon for shower trays, ∅ 90 mm, stainless cover ∅ 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures
H**899103**0000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm



SQUARE GELCOAT SHOWER TRAY PADANA

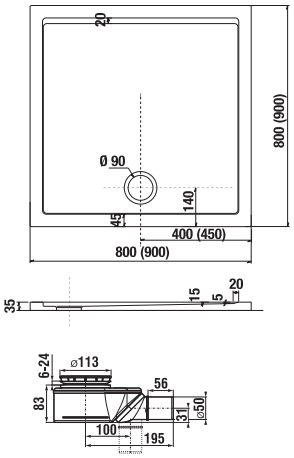


Article number	Description
H**211931**0000001	square shower tray, 800 × 800 mm
H**211932**0000001	square shower tray, 900 × 900 mm

Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.

Padana trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H294230, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.

Optional:	
H**294230**0000001	siphon for shower trays, ∅ 90 mm, stainless cover ∅ 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures
H**899103**0000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm



CORNER GELCOAT SHOWER TRAY PADANA

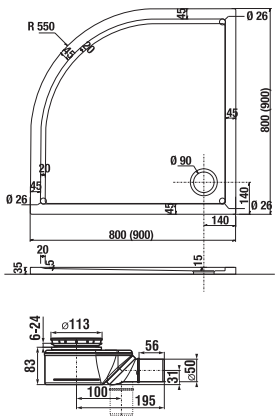


Article number	Description
H**211933**0000001	shower tray, quadrant, 900 × 900 mm, cast marble, radius 550 mm

Padana shower trays are suitable for floor-level integration.

Padana trays are shallow; therefore we recommend H294230, siphon with increased flow rate of 54 l/min.

Optional:	
H**294230**0000001	siphon for shower trays, ∅ 90 mm, stainless cover ∅ 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures
H**899103**0000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm



Benefits of acrylic shower trays Deep by Jika

- Extended five-year warranty
- Made of 100% acryl
- On-floor and drop-in version
- Antislip surface
- Good insulation properties
- Warm surface
- Colour stability
- Easy maintenance

Combination with JIKA shower enclosures and doors is recommended (Cubito Pure, Lyra plus).

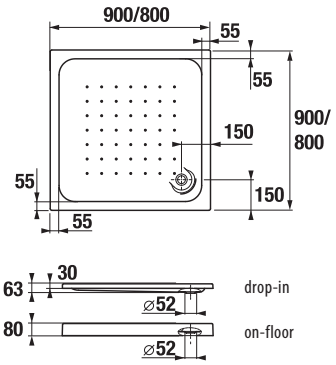
SQUARE ACRYLIC SHOWER TRAY DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description
H**211821**0000001	square shower tray, on-floor, 800 × 800 mm, white
H**211822**0000001	square shower tray, on-floor, 900 × 900 mm, white
H**211831**0000001	square shower tray, drop-in, 800 × 800 mm, white
H**211832**0000001	square shower tray, drop-in, 900 × 900 mm, white

Optional:

H**294824**0000001	siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with Jika logo; flowrate of 39 l/min
H**295556**0000001	Laufen feet for acrylic shower trays



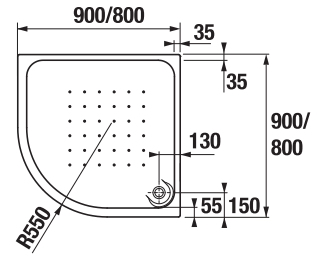
CORNER ACRYLIC SHOWER TRAY DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description
H**213821**0000001	corner shower tray, on-floor, 800 × 800 mm, radius 550 mm, white
H**213822**0000001	corner shower tray, on-floor, 900 × 900 mm, radius 550 mm, white

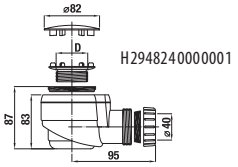
Optional:

H**294824**0000001	siphon for shower trays 50/40 mm, stainless steel cover with Jika logo; flowrate of 39 l/min
H**295556**0000001	Laufen feet for acrylic shower trays





Antislip
You will not slip in your shower tray thanks to the special anti-slip surface.



Benefits of ceramic shower trays

- Extended 10-year warranty
- Antislip surface
- Resistant to temperature variations and abrasion
- We recommend combining it with JIKA shower enclosures and doors (Cubito Pure, Lyra plus)
- High strength and impact resistance





Asymmetrical ceramic tray Tigo of 100 × 80 cm is available with the Antislip option.

ASYMMETRIC CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY TIGO



left version

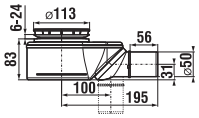


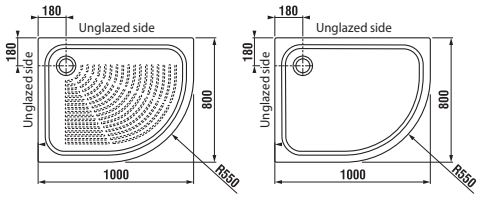
right version

Article number	Description
H**852211**0000001	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 1000 × 80 mm, right
H**852211**6000001	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 1000 × 80 mm, right, antislip
H**852210**0000001	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 1000 × 80 mm, left
H**852210**6000001	ceramic shower tray, asymmetric, 1000 × 80 mm, left, antislip

charge 000 - white
charge 600 - Antislip

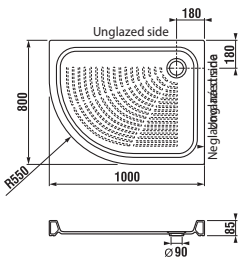
Optional:	
H**294230**0000001	siphon for shower trays, ∅ 90 mm, stainless cover ∅ 113 mm, flow rate of 54 l/min, including mounting fixtures
H**899103**0000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm



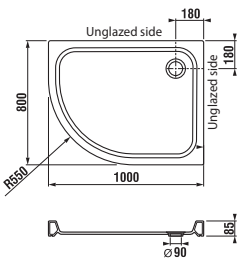


left version H**852210**

left version H**852210**



right version H**852211**



right version H**852211**

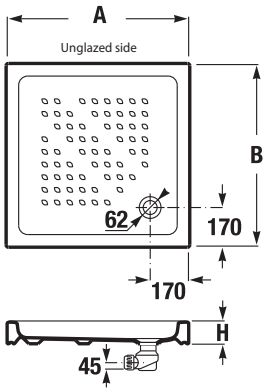
SQUARE CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA



Article number	Description
A**374772**000	square shower tray 790 × 790 mm, height 100 mm
A**374771**000	square shower tray 890 × 890 mm, height 100 mm
Optional:	
H**294983**0000001	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min
H**899103**0000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the bathtub must be installed on the tiles.

	A	B	H
A**374772**000	790	790	100
A**374771**000	890	890	100



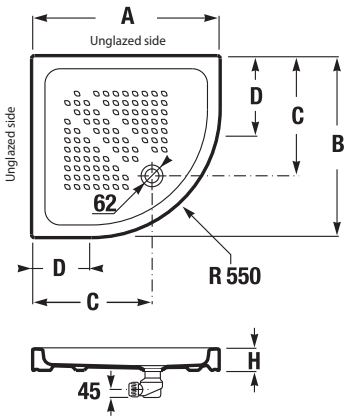
CORNER CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA



Article number	Description
A**374775**000	corner shower tray 790 × 790 mm, height 100 mm
A**374774**000	corner shower tray 890 × 890 mm, height 100 mm
Optional:	
H**294983**0000001	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min
H**899103**0000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm

For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the bathtub must be installed on the tiles.

	A	B	C	D	H
A**374775**000	790	790	525	250	100
A**374774**000	890	890	625	350	100



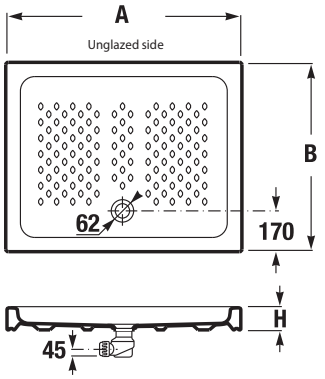
RECTANGULAR CERAMIC SHOWER TRAY ITALIA



Article number	Description
A**374770**000	rectangular shower tray 900 × 720 mm, height 100 mm
A**37477C**000	rectangular shower tray 1000 × 800 mm, height 100 mm
A**37477A**000	rectangular shower tray 1200 × 800 mm, height 100 mm
Optional:	
H**294983**0000001	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min
H**899103**0000001	expansion tape between shower tray and wall, 290 × 50 mm

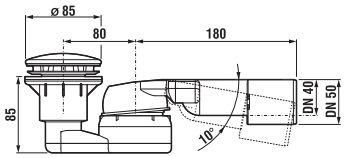
For compatibility with Jika shower stalls, the bathtub must be installed on the tiles.

	A	B	H
A**374770**000	900	720	100
A**37477C**000	1000	800	100
A**37477A**000	1200	800	100



ACCESSORIES

Accessories	
H**294983**0000001	siphon for ceramic shower trays, stainless cover with JIKA logo; flow rate 33 l/min



FAUCETS
AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES

Benefits of Cubito-N faucets

Choose the Cubito-N faucet that best matches your washbasin or bowl. They are available in three different heights.

- High-quality ceramic cartridges ∅ 35 mm (without flow/hot water limiter)
- Aerators preventing scale deposition
- Extended five-year warranty on the chrome surface of faucets and cartridges
- Can be combined with a wide range of Cubito-N shower accessories



aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5,7 l/min



for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates



STANDARD



L



XL

Ultra thin head shower Cubito-N



Ultra thin head shower diameter 300 mm (or square 300 x 300 mm) guarantees an intense showering experience. Because of its flow-limiter set to 12 l/min, it is also an economical solution. Users will especially appreciate the rain function, as the shower arm design allows for a simple installation either from the ceiling or a side wall by means of shower arms.

- Dia. 300 mm for round variant, 300 × 300 mm for square variant
- Flow-limiter for 12 l/min,
- Rain function
- Mounting options either from the ceiling or from a side wall by means of shower arms



Cubito head shower works reliably regardless of the amount of scale. This is because it features Clean Touch technology for easy cleaning.



Clean touch
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.



Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar.



All faucets are tested for 70 000 cycles.



2-year warranty on shower accessories.



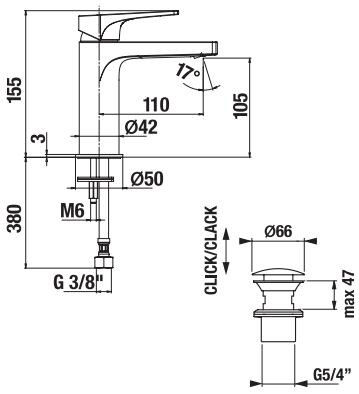
5-year warranty on cartridge and surface.

WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N





Article number	Description
H**3111X1**0041141	single-lever faucet for washbasin with Click-Clack waste valve, adjustable flow angle, flow rate of 5 l/min, chrome
H**3111X1**0041101	single-lever faucet for washbasin without outlet, adjustable flow angle, flow rate of 5 l/min, chrome
Optional:	
H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste
H**372710**0040101	Mio angle valve, 3/8"-1/2", chrome-plated, 2 pcs
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4" (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass



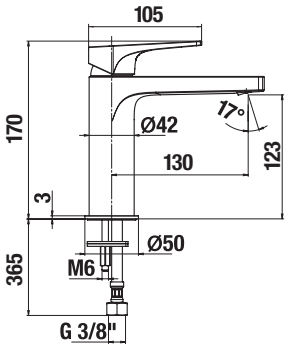
WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N „L“



Article number	Description
H**3111X1**0041241	single-lever faucet for washbasin with Click-Clack waste valve, adjustable flow angle, flow rate of 5 l/min, chrome
H**3111X1**0041201	single-lever faucet for washbasin without outlet, adjustable flow angle, flow rate of 5 l/min, chrome

Optional:

H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste
H**372710**0040101	Mio angle valve, 3/8“-1/2“, chrome-plated, 2 pcs
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4“ (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass



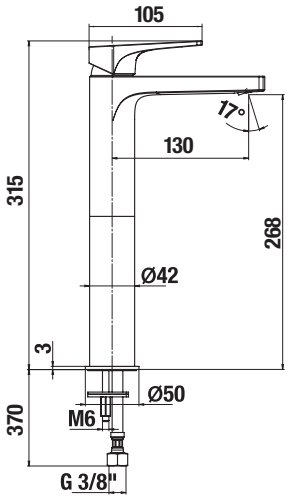
WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO-N „XL“



Article number	Description
H**3111X8**0041101	single-lever faucet for washbasin without outlet, adjustable flow angle, flow rate of 5 l/min, chrome

Optional:

H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste
H**372710**0040101	Mio angle valve, 3/8“-1/2“, chrome-plated, 2 pcs
H**374710**0040001	Mio washbasin siphon, 5/4“ (32 mm), chrome-plated, brass



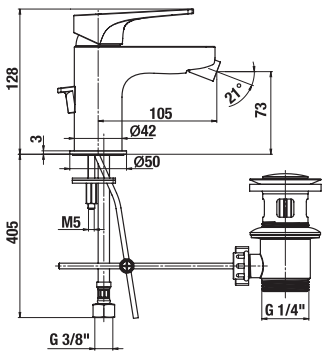
BIDET FAUCET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description
H**3411X1**0041111	bidet single-lever faucet, pedestal type, with automatic waste valve

Optional:

H**372710**0040101	angle valve 3/8“–1/2“, chrome, 2 pcs

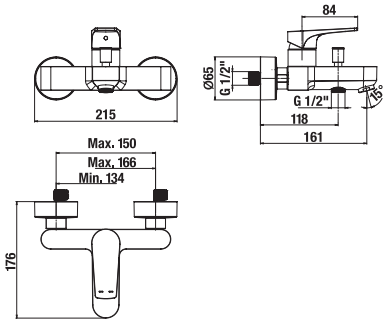


BATHTUB FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N

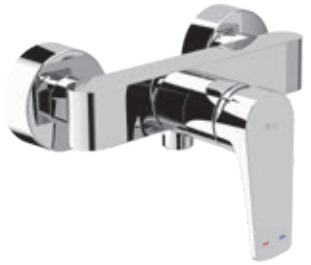


Article number	Description
H**3211X7**0044001	bathtub single-lever faucet, wall-mounted type, without a shower kit
Optional:	
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7 m)
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7 m)
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar, slide bar soap dish, chrome, shower hose 1,7 m)
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar, slide bar soap dish, chrome, shower hose 1,7 m)
H**3641X0**0048111	soap dish for slide bar H**3641X0**0043101, chrome-plated

Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N.



SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N

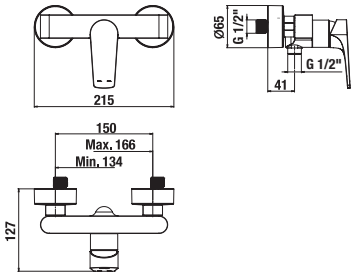




Article number	Description
H**3311X7**0044001	shower single-lever faucet, wall-mounted type, without a shower kit
Optional:	
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7 m)
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7 m)
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar, slide bar soap dish, chrome, shower hose 1,7 m)
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar, slide bar soap dish, chrome, shower hose 1,7 m)
A**5B4961**TP0	Roca plastic shelf for wall-mounted shower faucet, smoke grey

Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N.

Roca plastic shelf is practical for holding necessities in the shower.

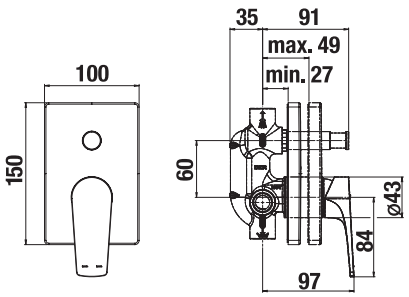


BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description
H**3211X6**0040001	bath/shower concealed faucet without shower set, chrome-plated
Optional:	
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7 m)
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7 m)
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar, slide bar soap dish, chrome, shower hose 1,7 m)
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar, slide bar soap dish, chrome, shower hose 1,7 m)
H**3637100**040001	elbow connection 1/2", brass, check valve, chrome

Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N.

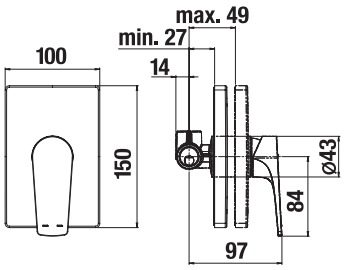


SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description
H**3311X6**0040001	shower concealed faucet without shower set, chrome-plated
Optional:	
H**3651X0**0043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7 m)
H**3651X0**0043631	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7 m)
H**3651X0**0044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar, slide bar soap dish, chrome, shower hose 1,7 m)
H**3651X0**0044731	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar, slide bar soap dish, chrome, shower hose 1,7 m)
H**363710**0040001	elbow connection 1/2", brass, check valve, chrome

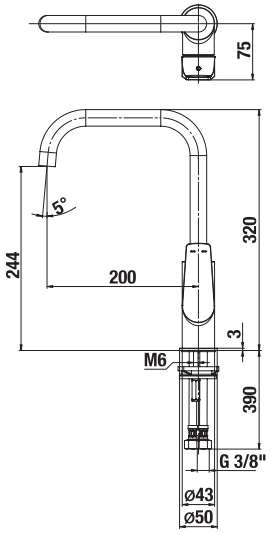
Can be combined with a head shower and shower accessories Cubito-N.



SINK FAUCET CUBITO-N



Article number	Description
H**3511X1**0042601	sink faucet, pedestal type with swivel spout, chrome-plated





This faucet can also be used for washbasin bowls.

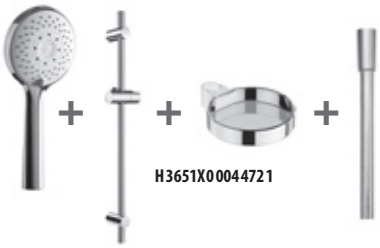


SHOWER SETS CUBITO-N



H3651X00043621

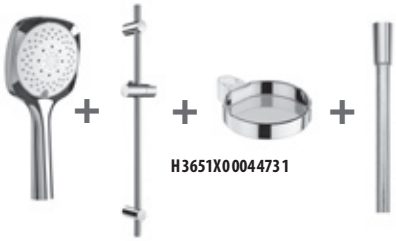
Article number	Description
H3651X00043621	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7 m)
H3651X00043631	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7 m)
H3651X00044721	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar, slide bar soap dish, chrome, shower hose 1,7 m)
H3651X00044731	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar, slide bar soap dish, chrome, shower hose 1,7 m)



H3651X00044721



H3651X00043631



H3651X00044731

SHOWER ARM CUBITO-N



H3661X00040051



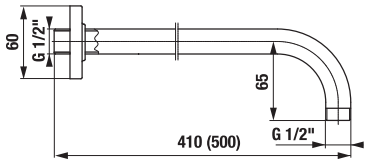
H3661X00040061

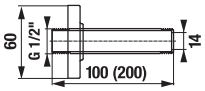


H3661X00040011

H3661X00040021

Article number	Description
H3661X00040051	shower arm, wall-mounted, 400 mm
H3661X00040061	shower arm, wall-mounted, 500 mm
H3661X00040011	shower arm, ceiling-mounted, 100 mm
H3661X00040021	shower arm, ceiling-mounted, 200 mm





HEAD SHOWER CUBITO-N



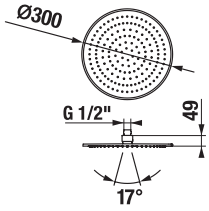
H3671X10042301



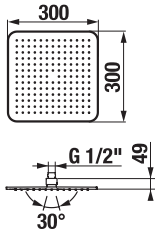
H3671X10041301

Article number	Description
H3671X10042301	head shower ∅ 300 mm, stainless steel
H3671X10041301	head shower 300×300 mm, stainless steel

12 l/min



H3671X10042301



H3671X10041301

HAND SHOWER CUBITO-N

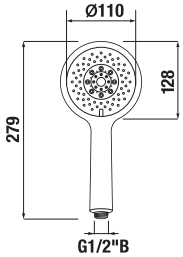


H3611X20044711

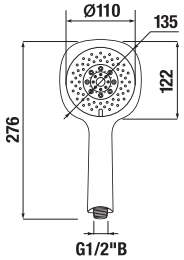
H3611X30044711

Article number	Description
H3611X20044711	hand shower ∅ 130mm, 4 different functions
H3611X30044711	hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 different functions





H3611X20044711

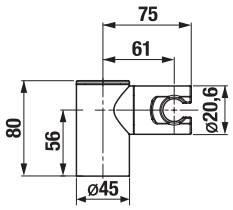


H3611X30044711

HAND SHOWER HOLDER CUBITO-N



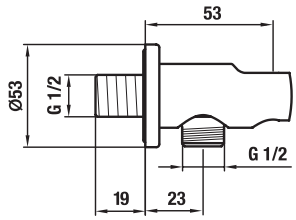
Article number	Description
H**3691X0**0045001	hand shower holder, adjustable



ELBOW CONNECTION CUBITO-N



Article number	Description
H**3631X0**0041521	elbow connection 1/2" with hand shower holder

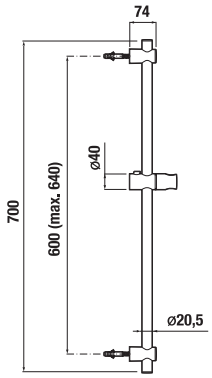


SLIDING BAR CUBITO-N



Article number	Description
H**3641X0**0043101	sliding bar, 700 mm

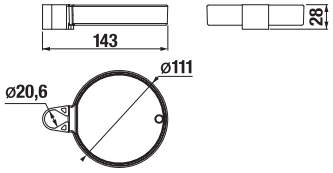




SLIDE BAR SOAP DISH CUBITO-N



Article number	Description
H**3641X0**0048111	soap dish for slide bar H**3641X0**0043101, chrome-plated



SHOWER HOSE CUBITO-N



H3621X00002721



H3621X00002731

Article number	Description
H**3621X0**0002721	shower hose 1,7 m, black PVC rings
H**3621X0**0002731	shower hose 1,7 m, PVC Satin



Cubito



Benefits

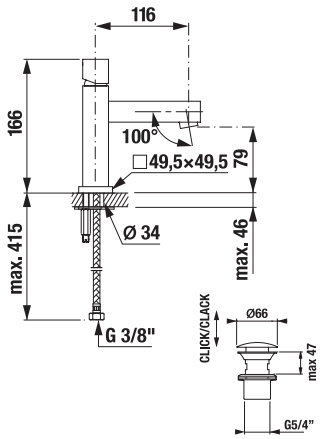
- High-quality ceramic cartridges and valves
- Aerators preventing scale deposition
- Extended five-year warranty

The straight shapes of Cubito bathroom faucets have been designed to work with the Cubito design line.

WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO



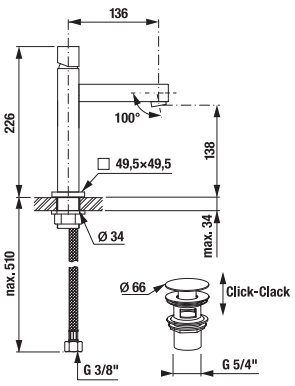
Article number	Description
H**311421**0040011	washbasin faucet with Click-Clack waste, chrome-plated



WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBITO



Article number	Description
H**311428**0040021	washbasin faucet for washbasin bowls with Click-Clack waste, chrome-plated



RECOMMENDED

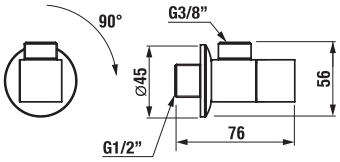


angle valve



washbasin siphon

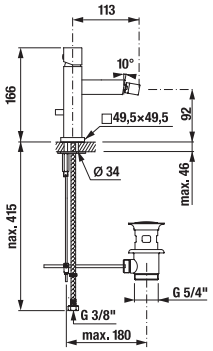
Article number	Description
H**372420**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**374730**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass



BIDET FAUCET CUBITO



Article number	Description
H**341421**0040011	bidet faucet with pop-up waste, chrome-plated
Optional:	
H**372420**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs

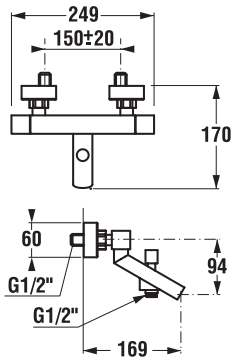


BATHTUB FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO



Article number	Description
H**322427**0040001	bath/shower wall mounted faucet w/o shower set, chrome-plated
Optional:	
H**360420**0040401	shower set I. (hand shower Cubito I., 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome
H**360420**0040411	shower set II. (hand shower Cubito II., 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**360421**0040401	shower set I. (hand shower Cubito I., sliding bar, shower hose 1.7m), chrome
H**360421**0040411	shower set II. (hand shower Cubito II., sliding bar, shower hose 1.7m), chrome

Combine with the Cubito and Cubito-N shower accessories.

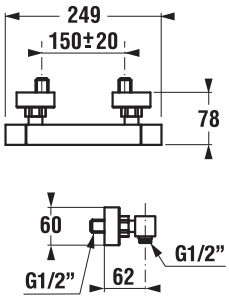


SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBITO



Article number	Description
H**332427**0040001	shower faucet without shower set, chrome-plated
Optional:	
H**360420**0040401	shower set I. (hand shower Cubito I., 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7m), chrome
H**360420**0040411	shower set II. (hand shower Cubito II., 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7m), chrome
H**360421**0040401	shower set I. (hand shower Cubito I., sliding bar, shower hose 1,7m), chrome
H**360421**0040411	shower set II. (hand shower Cubito II., sliding bar, shower hose 1,7m), chrome

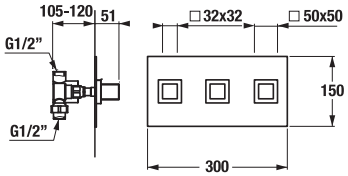
Combine with the Cubito and Cubito-N shower accessories.



BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET CUBITO



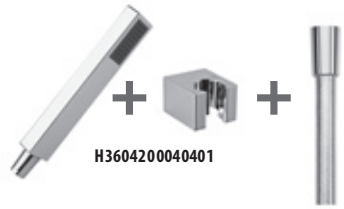
Article number	Description
H**320426**0040001	concealed bath/shower faucet w/o shower set, chrome-plated
Optional:	
H**363420**0040201	bathtub spout 1/2", chrome
H**361420**0040401	hand shower, chrome
H**384737**0040001	hand shower holder



Three positional switch. Attachment: hand shower or head shower. Bathtub water inlet by the bathtub outlet or outflow.

Combine with the Cubito and Cubito-N head shower and shower accessories.

SHOWER SETS CUBITO





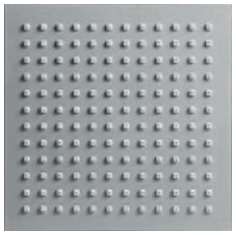
Article number	Description
H**360420**0040401	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7 m)
H**360420**0040411	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1,7 m)
H**360421**0040401	shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar, slide bar soap dish, chrome, shower hose 1,7 m)
H**360421**0040411	shower set (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 functions, sliding bar, slide bar soap dish, chrome, shower hose 1,7 m)



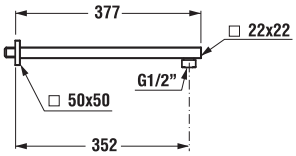
HEAD SHOWER CUBITO

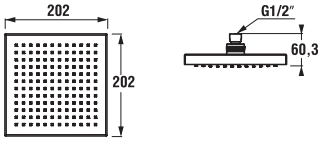


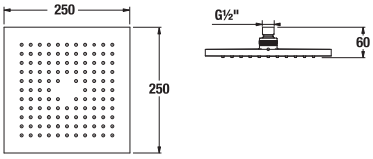




Article number	Description
H**367420**0040001	head shower, chrome
H**367420**0040421	head shower, chrome
H**366420**0040001	shower arm, chrome







CLEAN TOUCH
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.

HAND SHOWER CUBITO





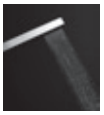
H3614200040401

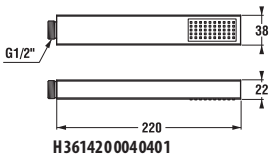


H3614200040411

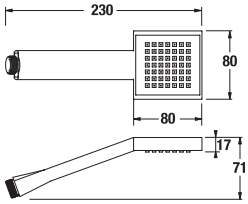
Article number	Description
H**361420**0040401	hand shower Cubito I., chrome
H**361420**0040411	hand shower Cubito II., chrome

Clean touch
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.





H3614200040401

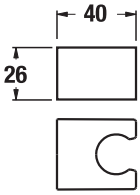


H3614200040411

HAND SHOWER HOLDER CUBITO



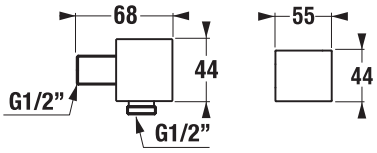
Article number	Description
H**384737**0040001	hand shower holder



ELBOW CONNECTION CUBITO



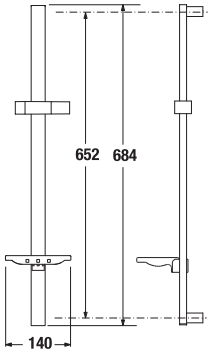
Article number	Description
H**363420**0040201	elbow connection 1/2", chrome



SLIDING BAR CUBITO



Article number	Description
H**364420**0040001	sliding bar with shower holder and plastic soap dish, 680 mm, chrome



Shower accessories of individual design line are compatible, i.e. they can be easily combined.

MIO-N



Benefits

- Extended five-year warranty
- Finger-adjustable water flow on sink faucets
- Aerators are made from a special material that prevents scale deposition
- Wall-mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel
- Shower column equipped with a height-adjustable head shower and two hand-spray holders (fixed holder built into the faucet body, sliding holder on the slide bar)
- Complete assembly, including 100% testing of all faucets
- Broad range of shower accessories



finger-adjustable water flow on washbasin faucets

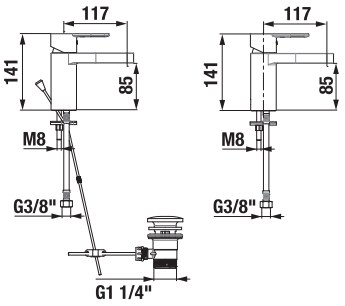


for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO-N



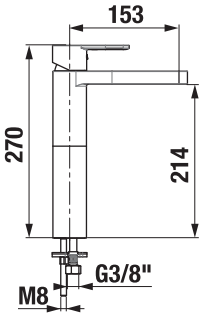
Article number	Description
H**3111V1**0041111	washbasin single-lever faucet, pedestal type, with automatic waste valve, flow rate of 5.7 l/min
H**3111V1**0041101	washbasin single-lever faucet, pedestal type, without waste valve, flow rate of 5.7 l/min
Optional:	
H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste



WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO-N



Article number	Description
H**3111V8**0041201	washbasin single-lever faucet, pedestal type, for washbasin bowls without waste valve, flow rate of 5.7 l/min
Optional:	
H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste



RECOMMENDED



washbasin siphon, angle valve and accessories	
H**890349**0000001	installation kit for washbasins
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon Mio 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**372710**0040101	angle valve Mio 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



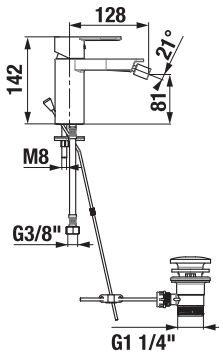
BIDET FAUCET MIO-N



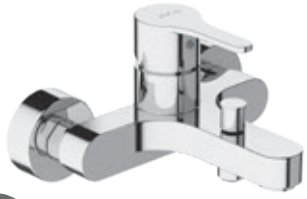
Article number	Description
H**3411V1**0041111	bidet single-lever faucet, pedestal type, with automatic waste valve
H**3411V1**0041101	bidet single-lever faucet, pedestal type, without waste valve

Optional:

H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste
H**372710**0040101	angle valve Mio 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



BATHTUB FAUCET WITHOUT A SHOWER SET MIO-N

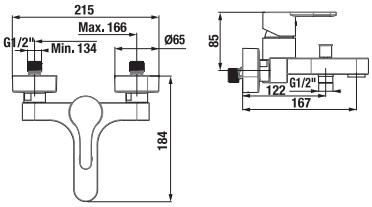


Article number	Description
H**3211V7**0044001	bathtub single-lever faucet, wall-mounted type, without a shower kit

Optional:

H**3651X0**0043621	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0043631	shower kit (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044721	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044731	shower kit (hand shower 130×130mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)

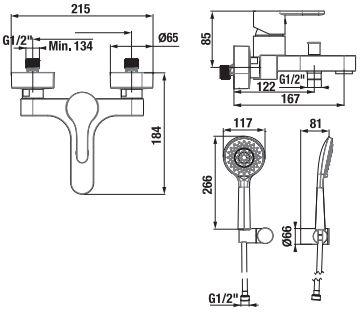
Combine with the Cubito-N shower accessories.



BATHTUB FAUCET WITH A SHOWER SET MIO-N



Article number	Description
H**3211V7**0041311	bathtub single-lever faucet, wall-mounted type, with a shower set (hand shower ∅ 130mm, 4 different functions, shower hose 1.7 m)



SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT A SHOWER SET MIO-N

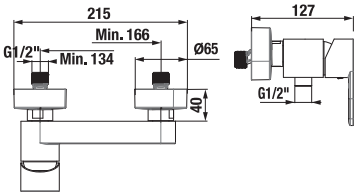


Article number	Description
H**3311V7**0044001	shower single-lever faucet, wall-mounted type, without a shower set

Optional:

H**3651X0**0043621	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0043631	shower kit (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044721	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044731	shower kit (hand shower 130×130mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)

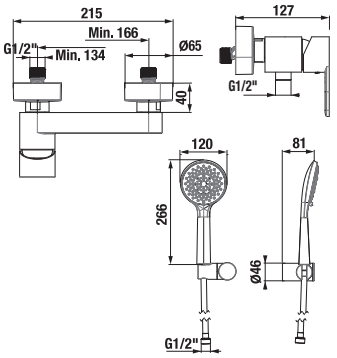
Combine with the Cubito-N shower accessories.



SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER SET MIO-N



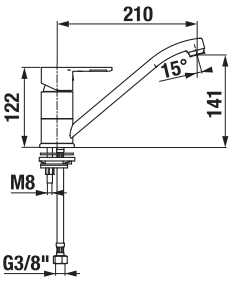
Article number	Description
H**3311V7**0041311	shower single-lever faucet, wall-mounted type, with a shower set (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, shower hose 1.7 m)



SINK FAUCET MIO-N

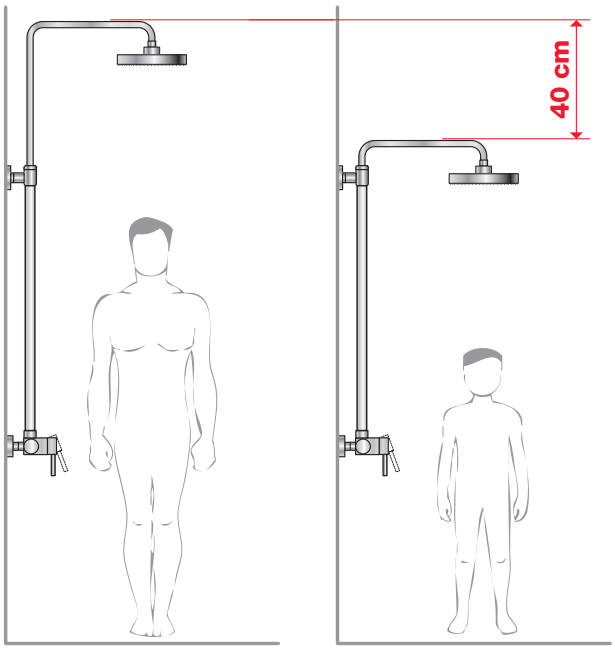


Article number	Description
H**3511V1**0042301	sink faucet, pedestal type with swivel spout, chrome-plated







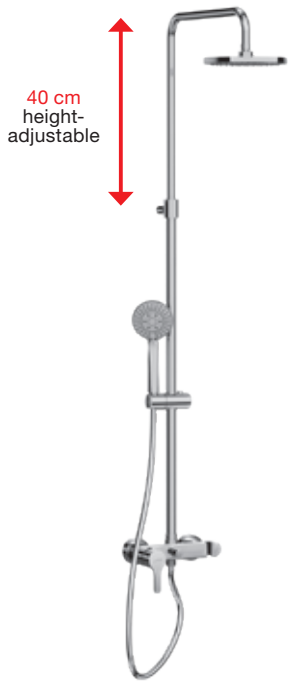


Telescopic shower column Mio-N

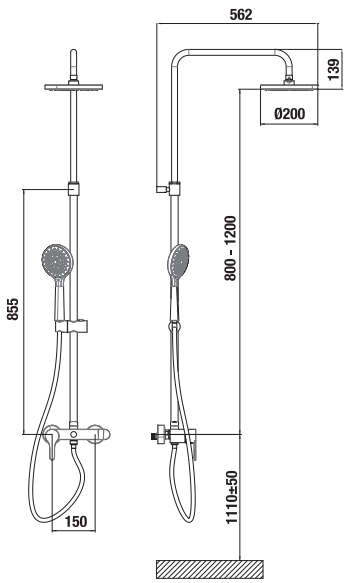
40 cm height-adjustable

- Head shower Ø 200 mm, ABS
- Height-adjustable slide bar, sliding range of 40 cm
- Fixed holder built into the faucet body
- Sliding holder on the slide bar
- Hand-spray Ø 130 mm with four different functions
- Shower hose 1.7 m equipped with anti-twist system.

SHOWER COLUMN MIO-N



Article number	Description
H**3311V7**0045711	shower column (shower single-lever mixer faucet, head shower ∅ 200 mm, hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, shower hose 1.7 m)



MIO



Benefits

- Extended 5-year guarantee
- Ceramic cartridge, Optim Eco system
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall-mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water

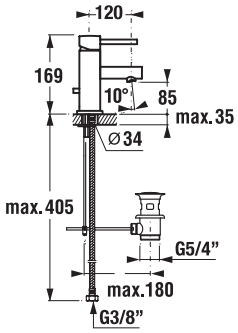


Aerator are made from special material on which limescale does not settle; thus, no strenuous cleaning is necessary.

WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO



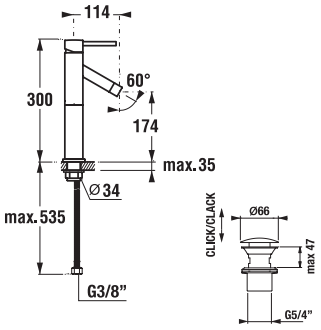
Article number	Description
H**311711**0040011	washbasin faucet with pop-up waste valve, chrome



WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO



Article number	Description
H**311718**0040021	washbasin faucet for washbasin bowls with Click-Clack waste, chrome

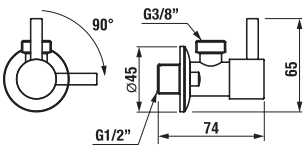


RECOMMENDED



angle valve

Article number	Description
H**372710**0040101	angle valve 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass



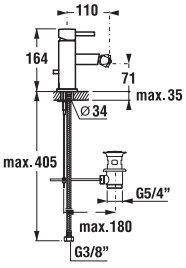


washbasin siphon

BIDET FAUCET MIO



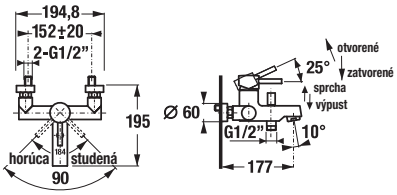
Article number	Description
H**341711**0040011	bidet faucet with pop-up waste valve, chrome
Optional:	
H**372710**0040101	angle valve Mio 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



BATHTUB FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO



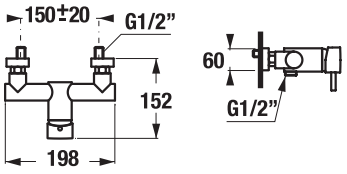
Article number	Description
H**321717**0040001	bath/shower wall mounted faucet w/o shower set, chrome
Optional:	
H**360710**0040201	shower set (hand shower 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome
H**360711**0040201	shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)



SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO



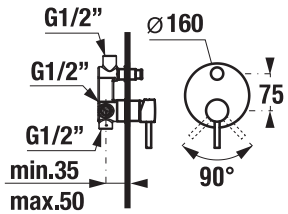
Article number	Description
H**331717**0040001	shower wall mounted faucet w/o shower set, chrome
Optional:	
H**360710**0040201	shower set (hand shower 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome
H**360711**0040201	shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)



BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO



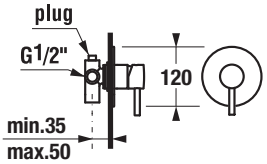
Article number	Description
H**320716**0040001	concealed bath/shower faucet, chrome
Optional:	
H**360710**0040201	shower set (hand shower 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome
H**360711**0040201	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)
H**371710**0040201	washbasin/bathtub spout 1/2", chrome
H**363710**0040001	elbow connection 1/2", brass, check valve, chrome



SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO



Article number	Description
H**330716**0040001	concealed shower faucet, chrome
Optional:	
H**360710**0040201	shower set (hand shower 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome
H**360711**0040201	shower set (hand shower 5 functions, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)
H**363710**0040001	elbow connection 1/2", brass, check valve, chrome



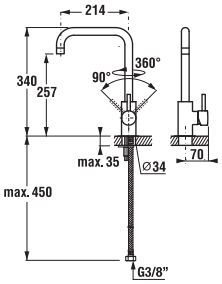
It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons from Mio or Cubito-N and Rio.

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SINK FAUCET MIO



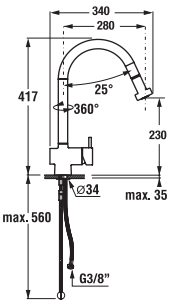
Article number	Description
H**351711**0042001	sink monoblock faucet, chrome



PULL-OUT SINK FAUCET MIO



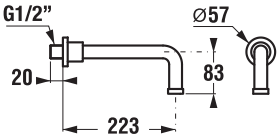
Article number	Description
H**351711**0043001	standing lever faucet for sink with retractable spray head and swivel base, chrome



WASHBASIN/BATHTUB SPOUT MIO



Article number	Description
H**371710**0040201	washbasin/bathtub spout 1/2", chrome

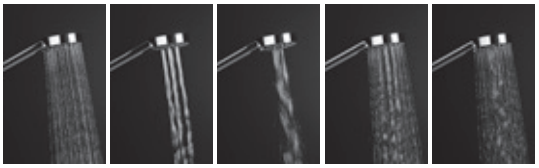


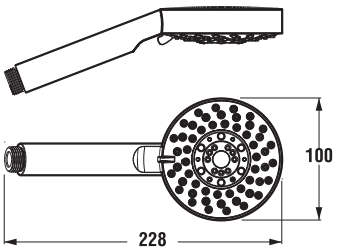
WASHBASIN/BATHTUB SPOUT MIO



5 functions

Article number	Description
H**361710**0040211	hand shower 5 functions: normal, massage, massage + normal, bubbling, bubbling + normal



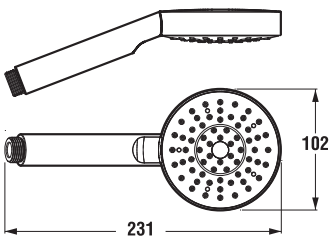




1 function

Article number	Description
H**361710**0040201	hand shower 1 function, 100 mm, chrome







CLEAN TOUCH
Function that facilitates cleaning of shower jets; soft rubbers guarantee easy removal of limescale.



ANTI TWIST
All shower hoses feature this anti-twist system, concealed in the hose cone.

SHOWER SETS MIO



1 function

Article number	Description
H**360710**0040201	shower set (hand shower 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m), chrome



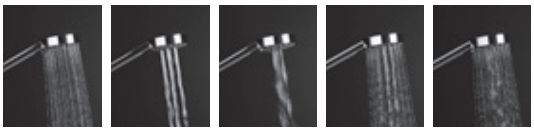
1 function

Article number	Description
H**360711**0040201	shower set (hand shower 1 function, sliding bar, hose 1.7 m)

HEAD SHOWERS MIO



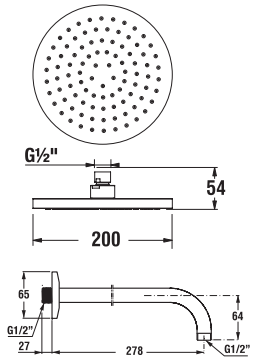
Article number	Description
H**367710**0040421	head shower, 1 function, flow rate 9 l/min, showering part chrome
H**366270**0040201	shower arm, chrome (optional)





Article number	Description
H**367710**0040411	head shower, 1 function, showering part chrome
H**366270**0040201	shower arm, chrome (optional)



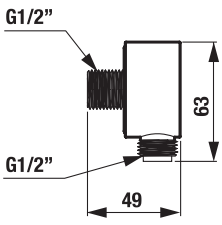


Shower accessories of individual design line are compatible, i.e. they can be easily combined.

ELBOW CONNECTION AND SHOWER HOSE MIO



Article number	Description
H**363710**0040001	elbow connection 1/2", brass, check valve, chrome

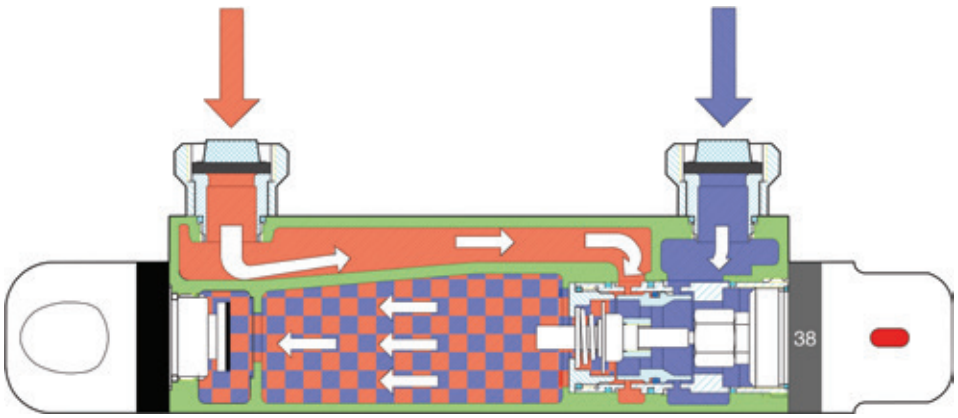


Article number	Description
H**3621X0**0002731	shower hose 1,7 m, PVC Satin

All shower hoses feature this anti-twist system, concealed in the hose cone.







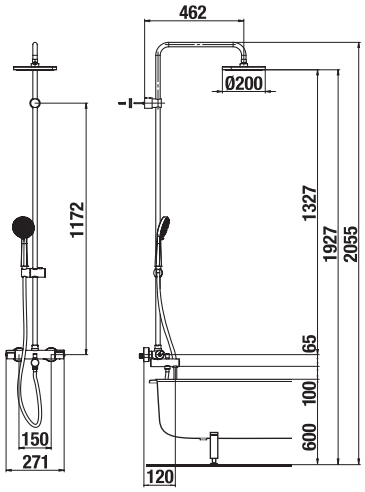
Thermostat Benefits

- **Speed and precision - Quick reaction**
  High-quality thermostatic valve provides for instant supply of mixed water at the required temperature level.
- **Water savings – Eco stop – the button that saves water.**
  Mio thermostatic shower column features a water-flow control valve that informs the user of reaching 50 percent of the faucet's design flow-rate. In order to set a higher flow-rate, you need to press the button to unlock.
- **Safety – Safety stop – the button that protects.**
  Thermostatic valve control includes a built-in safety button that prevents the setting of the water temperature above the comfortable and safe level of 38 °C. In order to set water temperature above 38 °C (but not more than 50 °C), you need to press the button to unlock.
- **Hot water supply blocking** of cold water supply failure, the smart thermostat reacts instantly, blocking hot water supply to prevent the user from being scalded.
- **Stable water temperature setting** - the smart thermostat ensures a constant water temperature with no temperature fluctuations.
- **Dual diverter** - for the bathtub and shower thermostatic column there is a diverter for switching between bathtub filling or hand-spray or head shower.

BATH/SHOWER COLUMN MIO



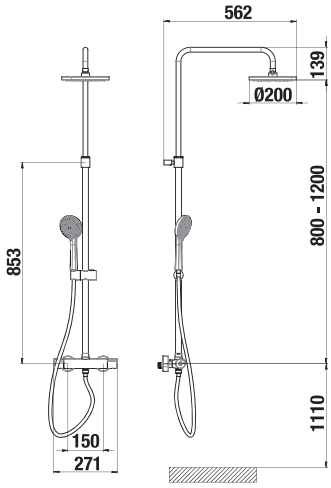
Article number	Description
H**323717**0045711	bath/shower thermostatic column (bath/shower faucet with a diverter, head shower ∅ 200 mm, hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 different functions, shower hose 1.7 m)



SHOWER THERMOSTATIC COLUMN MIO



Article number	Description
H**333717**0045711	shower thermostatic column (shower faucet, head shower ∅ 200 mm, hand-spray ∅ 100 mm, 3 different functions, shower hose 1.7 m)



Mio Style



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges, dia. 35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall-mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Can be combined with a wide range of Cubito-N shower accessories

5 l/min Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min

NEW

WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO STYLE



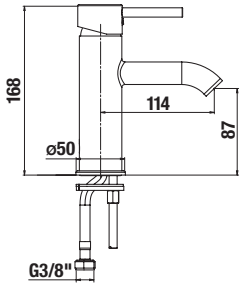
5 l/min

Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3112F1**0041101	washbasin single-lever faucet, pedestal type, without waste valve, flow rate of 5 l/min, chrome

Optional:

H**372710**0040101	angle valve Mio 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste



NEW

WASHBASIN FAUCET MIO STYLE



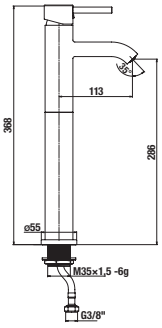
5 l/min

Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3112F8**0041201	washbasin single-lever faucet, pedestal type, for washbasin bowls without waste valve, flow rate of 5 l/min, chrome

Optional:

H**372710**0040101	angle valve Mio 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste



NEW

BIDET FAUCET MIO STYLE

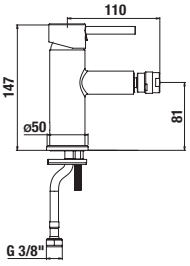


Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3412F1**0041111	bidetová stojančeková batéria s kovovou výpusťou, chróm

Optional:

H**372710**0040101	angle valve Mio 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs



NEW

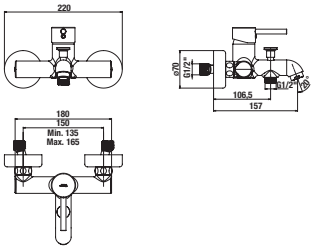
BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3212F7**0044001	bath/shower faucet without shower set, chrome
Optional:	
H**3651X0**0043621	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0043631	shower kit (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044721	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044731	shower kit (hand shower 130×130mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)

* 04/2020 change of product picture



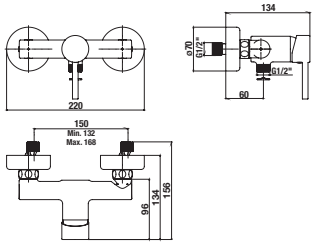
NEW

SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3312F7**0044001	shower faucet without shower set, chrome
Optional:	
H**3651X0**0043621	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0043631	shower kit (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044721	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044731	shower kit (hand shower 130×130mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)



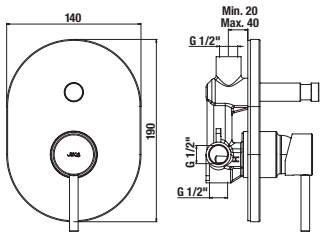
NEW

BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3212F6**0040001	bath/shower concealed faucet, chrome
Optional:	
H**3651X0**0043621	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0043631	shower kit (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044721	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044731	shower kit (hand shower 130×130mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**363710**0040001	elbow connection 1/2", brass, check valve, chrome



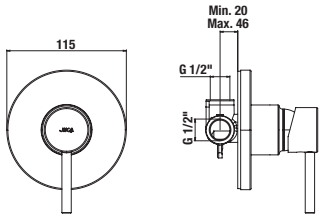
NEW

SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET MIO STYLE



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3312F6**0040001	shower concealed faucet, chrome
Optional:	
H**3651X0**0043621	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0043631	shower kit (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044721	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044731	shower kit (hand shower 130×130mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**363710**0040001	elbow connection 1/2", brass, check valve, chrome



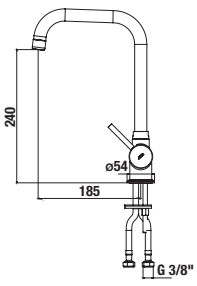
NEW

SINK FAUCET MIO STYLE



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3512F1**0042601	drezová stojančeková batéria s vysokým výtokom, chróm



It is recommended to combine with Cubito-N and Rio accessories.

Deep by Jika



Benefits

- Extended five-year warranty on cartridge and surface
- Quality ceramic cartridges dia. 37 mm with Ecodisk system
- Aerators are made from a special material that prevents scale deposition
- Two height variants of washbasin pedestal-type faucets
- With metal outlet or the Click-Clack mechanism
- Wall-mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel
- Comprehensive range of models with a medical lever
- Broad range of shower accessories

6 l/min — aerator Neoperl hidden – flow rate 5,7 l/min

for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

WASHBASIN FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA

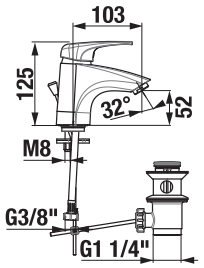


Article number	Description
H**3111U1**0041111	washbasin faucet, pedestal type, with automatic outlet, spout 103 mm, flow rate 5,7 l/min
H**3111U1**0041191	washbasin faucet, pedestal type, without automatic outlet, **with medical lever**, spout 103 mm, flow rate 5,7 l/min
H**3111U1**0041101	washbasin faucet, pedestal type, without automatic outlet, spout 103 mm, flow rate 5,7 l/min

Optional:

H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste

We recommend combining with the Mio siphon and corner valve; see page 60.



WASHBASIN FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA

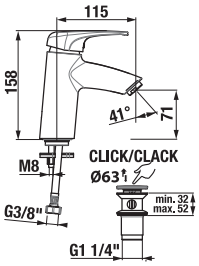


Article number	Description
H**3111U8**0041201	washbasin faucet, pedestal type, without automatic outlet, tall version, spout 115 mm, flow rate 5,7 l/min
H**3111U8**0041291	washbasin faucet, pedestal type, without automatic outlet, **with medical lever**, tall version, spout 115 mm, flow rate 5,7 l/min
H**3111U8**0041241	washbasin faucet, pedestal type, with Click-Clack outlet, tall version, spout 115 mm, flow rate 5,7 l/min

Optional:

H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste

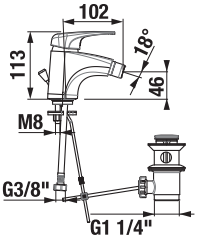
We recommend combining with the Mio siphon and corner valve; see page 60.



BIDET FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



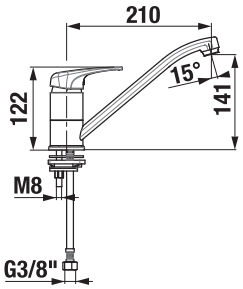
Article number	Description
H**3411U1**0041111	bidet faucet, pedestal type, with automatic outlet



SINK FAUCET WITH LONG SPOUT DEEP BY JIKA



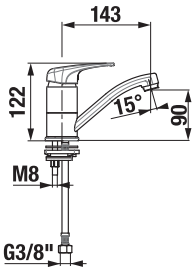
Article number	Description
H**3511U1**0042301	sink faucet, pedestal type, swivel spout length 210 mm



SINK FAUCET WITH SHORT SPOUT DEEP BY JIKA



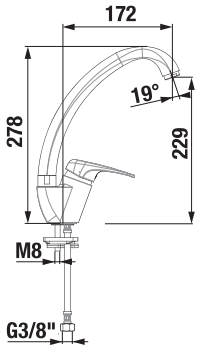
Article number	Description
H**3511U1**0042201	sink faucet, pedestal type, swivel spout length 143 mm



SINK FAUCET WITH HIGH SPOUT DEEP BY JIKA



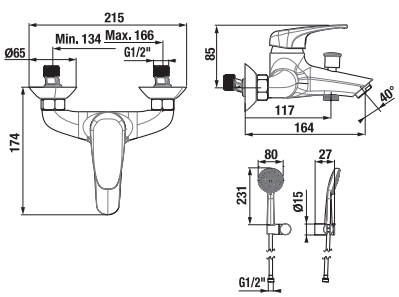
Article number	Description
H**3511U1**0042601	sink faucet, pedestal type, with high spout



BATHTUB FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description
H**3211U7**0041311	bath/shower faucet, wall-mounted, with a shower kit (hand shower ∅ 80 mm, 3 different functions, shower hose 170 cm, hand shower holder)
H**3211U7**0044001	bath/shower faucet, wall-mounted, without a shower kit



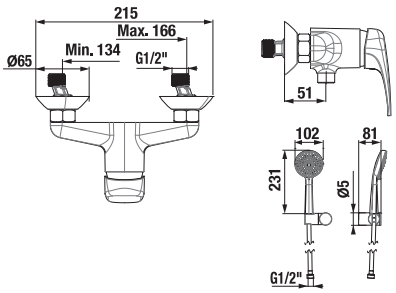
It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons from Mio and Rio or Cubito-N.

FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



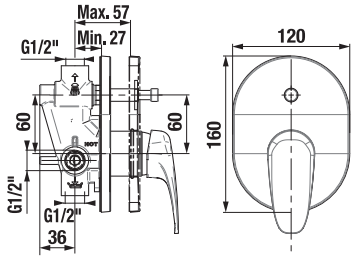
Article number	Description
H**3311U7**0041311	shower faucet, wall-mounted, with a shower kit (hand shower ∅ 80 mm, 3 different functions, shower hose 170 cm, hand shower holder)
H**3311U7**0044001	shower faucet, wall-mounted, without a shower kit



CONCEALED BATHTUB FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



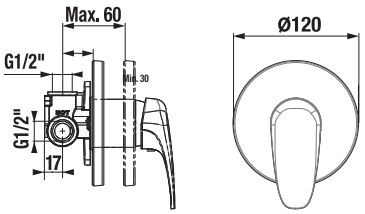
Article number	Description
H**3211U6**0040001	concealed bathtub faucet, with a diverter



CONCEALED SHOWER FAUCET DEEP BY JIKA



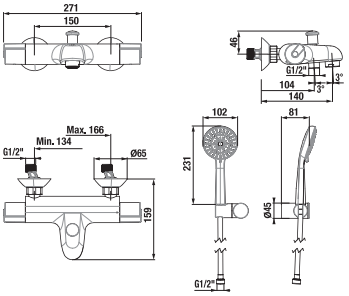
Article number	Description
H**3311U6**0040001	concealed shower faucet



THERMOSTATIC BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



Article number	Description
H**3231U7**0042711	thermostatic bath/shower faucet, wall-mounted, with a shower kit (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 different functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3231U7**0044001	thermostatic bath/shower faucet, wall-mounted, without a shower kit

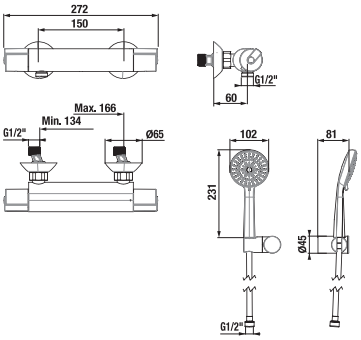


It is recommended to combine with shower sets, accessories and siphons from Mio and Rio or Cubito-N.

THERMOSTATIC SHOWER FAUCET WITH A SHOWER KIT DEEP BY JIKA



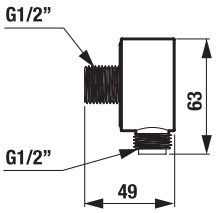
Article number	Description
H**3331U7**0042711	thermostatic shower faucet, wall-mounted, with a shower kit (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 different functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3331U7**0044001	thermostatic shower faucet, wall-mounted, without a shower kit



ELBOW CONNECTION AND SHOWER HOSE



Article number	Description
H**363710**0040001	Mio elbow connection 1/2", brass, check valve, chrome





Article number	Description
H**362270**0040211	Lyra shower hose 2 m, brass with double-lock, chrome



All shower hoses feature this Anti-twist system, concealed in the hose cone.

Odporúčame kombinovať sprchové sady, príslušenstvo a sifóny Mio a Rio alebo Cubito-N.

Cube



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges, dia. 35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall-mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories

Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min

for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

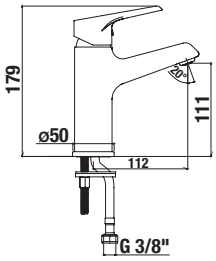
NEW

WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBE



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3111W1**0041101	washbasin single-lever faucet, pedestal type, without waste valve, flow rate of 5 l/min, chrome
Optional:	
H**372710**0040101	angle valve Mio 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste



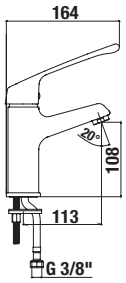
NEW

WASHBASIN FAUCET WITH MEDICAL HANDLE CUBE



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3111W1**0045101	washbasin single-lever faucet, pedestal type, with medical handle, without waste valve, flow rate of 5 l/min, chrome
Optional:	
H**372710**0040101	angle valve Mio 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste



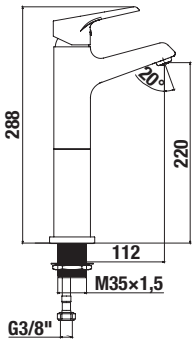
NEW

WASHBASIN FAUCET CUBE



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3111W8**0041201	washbasin single-lever faucet, pedestal type, for washbasin bowls without waste valve, flow rate of 5 l/min, chrome
Optional:	
H**372710**0040101	angle valve Mio 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste



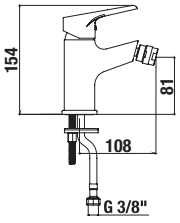
NEW

BIDET FAUCET CUBE



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3411W1**0041101	bidet single-lever faucet, pedestal type, without waste valve, chrome
Optional:	
H**372710**0040101	angle valve Mio 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste



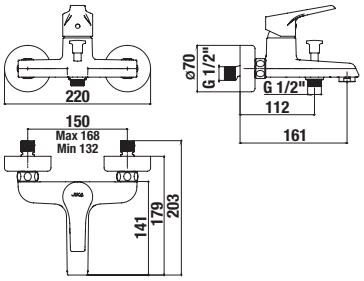
NEW

BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SETCUBE



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3211W7**0044001	bath/shower faucet without shower set, chrome
Optional:	
H**3651X0**0043621	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0043631	shower kit (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044721	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044731	shower kit (hand shower 130×130mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)



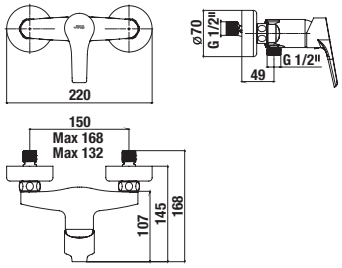
NEW

SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3311W7**0044001	shower faucet without shower set, chrome
Optional:	
H**3651X0**0043621	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0043631	shower kit (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044721	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044731	shower kit (hand shower 130×130mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)



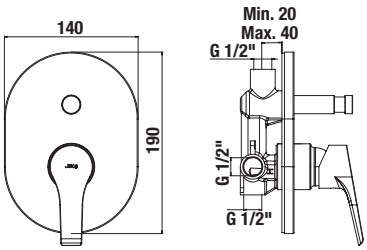
NEW

BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3211W6**0040001	bath/shower concealed faucet, chrome
Optional:	
H**3651X0**0043621	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0043631	shower kit (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044721	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044731	shower kit (hand shower 130×130mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**363710**0040001	Mio elbow connection 1/2", brass, check valve, chrome



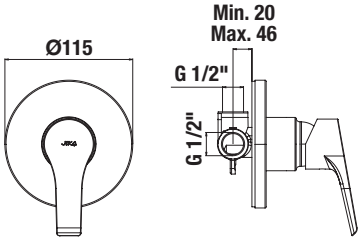
NEW

SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET CUBE



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3311W6**0040001	shower concealed faucet, chrome
Optional:	
H**3651X0**0043621	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0043631	shower kit (hand shower 130×130 mm, 4 different functions, shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044721	shower kit (hand shower ∅ 130 mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**3651X0**0044731	shower kit (hand shower 130×130mm, 4 different functions, slide bar, chrome-plated soap dish, shower hose 1.7 m)
H**363710**0040001	Mio elbow connection 1/2", brass, check valve, chrome



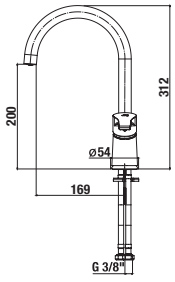
NEW

SINK FAUCET CUBE



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3511W1**0042601	sink faucet, pedestal type, with high spout, chrome



It is recommended to combine with Cubito-N and Rio accessories.

Lyra



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges, dia. 35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories



Aerators NEOPERL
are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing.

for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

OPTIM ECO
You can control the water temperature by turning the faucet mixing valve ring. You can regulate water flow by turning out the restrictor screw at the mixing valve shaft.

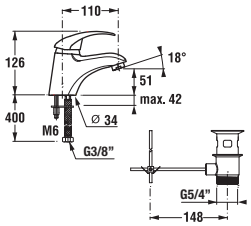
WASHBASIN FAUCET LYRA



Article number	Description
H**311271**0040011	washbasin faucet with pop-up, chrome
H**311271**0040001	washbasin faucet without pop-up, chrome

Optional:

H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste



WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET LYRA



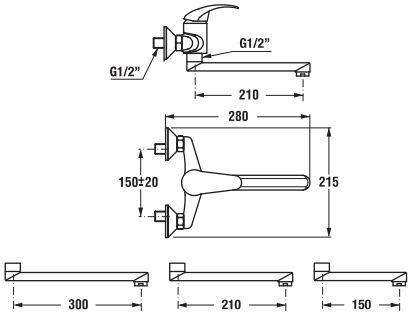
Article number	Description
H**351277**0042101	wall-mounted sink faucet, spout 210 mm, chrome

Optional:

H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste

Spare parts:

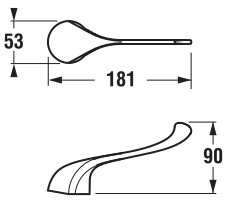
H**351270**0042001	straight spout 150 mm, chrome
H**395270**0042101	straight spout 210 mm, chrome
H**395270**0042201	straight spout 300 mm, chrome



MEDICAL HANDLE LYRA



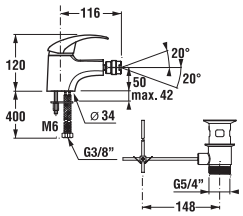
Article number	Description
H**391270**0040001	medical handle, chrome



BIDET FAUCET LYRA



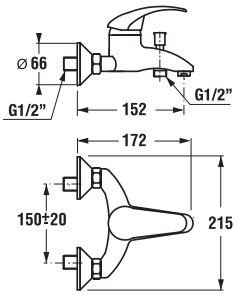
Article number	Description
H**341271**0040011	bidet faucet with pop-up, chrome



BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA



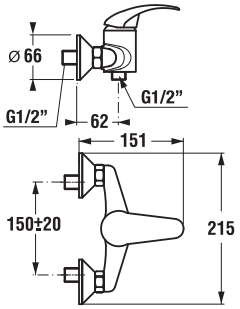
Article number	Description
H**321277**0040001	bath/shower faucet without shower set, chrome
Optional:	
H**3651R0**0043611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)
H**3651R0**0043731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)



SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA



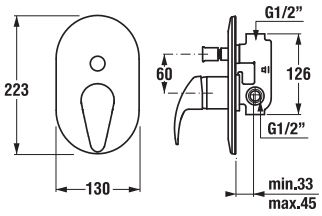
Article number	Description
H**331277**0040001	shower faucet without shower set, chrome
Optional:	
H**3651R0**0043611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)
H**3651R0**0043731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)



BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA



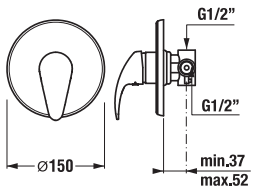
Article number	Description
H**321276**0040001	bath/shower concealed faucet, chrome
Optional:	
H**3651R0**0043611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)
H**3651R0**0043731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)



SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA



Article number	Description
H**331276**0040001	shower concealed faucet, chrome
Optional:	
H**3651R0**0043611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)
H**3651R0**0043731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)

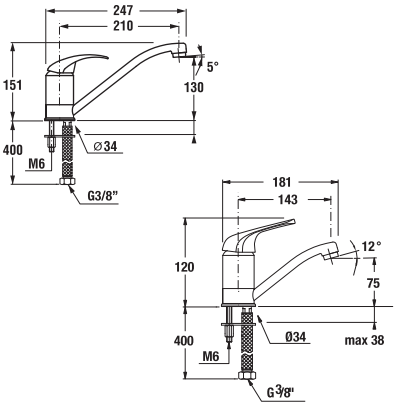


SINK FAUCET LYRA





Article number	Description
H**351271**0042001	sink faucet, long swivel spout, chrome
H**311271**0040101	sink faucet, short swivel spout, chrome

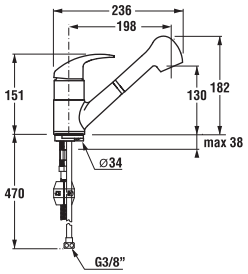


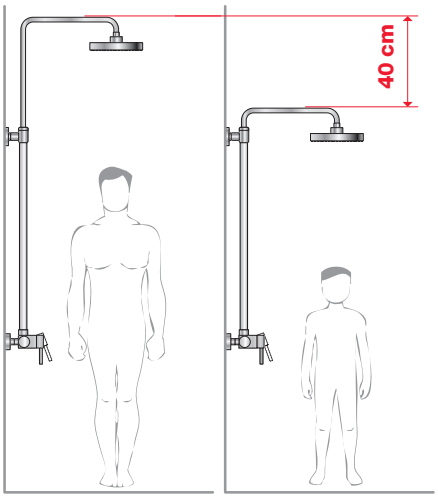
It is recommended to combine with Rio accessories.

PULL-OUT SINK FAUCET LYRA



Article number	Description
H**351271**0043001	pull-out sink faucet, chrome

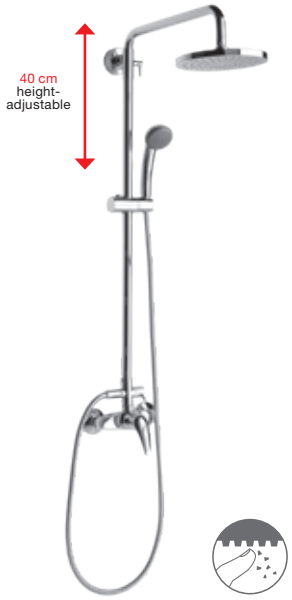




40 cm height-adjustable

The Lyra telescopic shower column will please users of any bathroom. Thanks to its height adjustability, you can “raise“ the head shower by up to 40 cm. With standard column installation at a height of 75 cm from the floor level, you can have disc-type head shower at a height from 180–220 cm, which should satisfy even the tallest users. A shower equipped with a head shower and a hand-spray is easy to switch. Thanks to the Clean touch feature, shower nozzles are very easy to clean, avoiding complicated and difficult scrubbing.

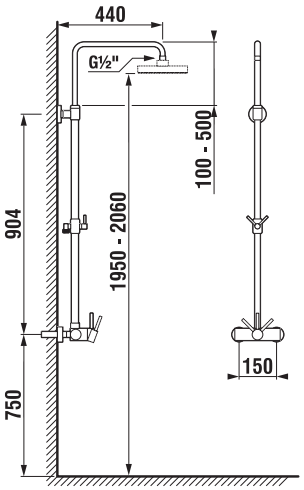
TELESCOPIC SHOWER COLUMN WITH WALL-MOUNTED SHOWER FAUCET LYRA



Article number	Description
H**335277**0040001	wall mounted shower faucet with divertor and shower tube, height-adjustable 40 cm, price without shower accessories
Optional:	
H**367710**0040411	Mio head shower, 1 function, showering part grey plastic
H**367710**0040421	Mio head shower, 1 function, showering part chrome
H**362270**0040211	Lyra shower hose 2 m, brass with double-lock, chrome
H**3611R0**0040011	hand shower, 1 function, chrome
H**3611R2**0043311	hand shower, ∅ 80 mm, 3 functions
H**3611R2**0041511	hand shower, ∅ 100 mm, 1 function
H**3611R2**0043511	hand shower, ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions

We recommend Rio shower sets in combination with faucets from the Lyra design line.

Shower hose is not included in the package.



Lyra Smart



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges, dia. 35 mm
- Aerators are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Wall-mounted bathtub and shower faucets feature non-return valves preventing siphonage of dirty water
- Wide range of shower accessories

Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min

for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

NEW

WASHBASIN FAUCET LYRA SMART

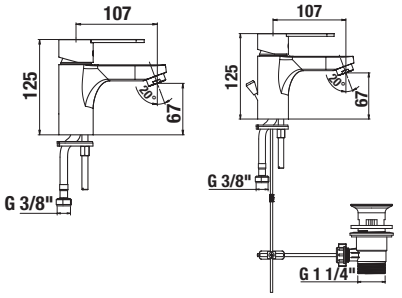


Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3111Z1**0041101	washbasin single-lever faucet without pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome
H**3111Z1**0041111	washbasin single-lever faucet with metal drain, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome

Optional:

H**372710**0040101	angle valve Mio 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste



NEW

WALL MOUNTED SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART

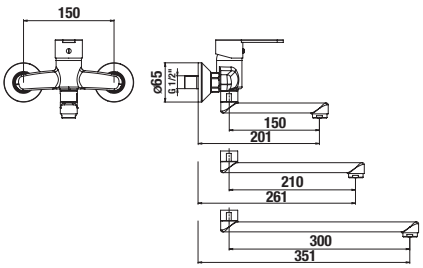


Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3111Z7**0042201	wall-mounted sink faucet, spout 150 mm, chrome
H**3111Z7**0042301	wall-mounted sink faucet, spout 210 mm, chrome
H**3111Z7**0042401	wall-mounted sink faucet, spout 300 mm, chrome

Optional:

H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste



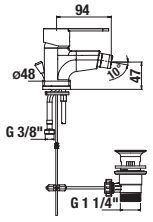
NEW

BIDET FAUCET LYRA SMART



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3411Z1**0041171	bidet faucet with plastic drain, chrome



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

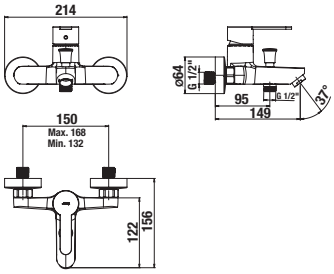
NEW

BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA SMART



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3211Z7**0044001	bath/shower faucet without shower set, chrome
Optional:	
H**3651R0**0043611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)
H**3651R0**0043731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)



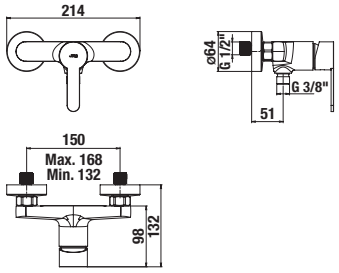
NEW

SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET LYRA SMART



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3311Z7**0044001	shower faucet without shower set, chrome
Optional:	
H**3651R0**0043611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)
H**3651R0**0043731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)



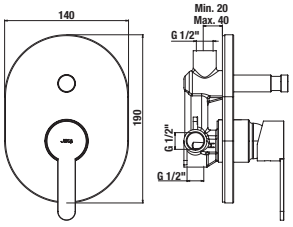
NEW

BATH/SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA SMART



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3211Z6**0040001	bath/shower concealed faucet, chrome
Optional:	
H**3651R0**0043611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)
H**3651R0**0043731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)



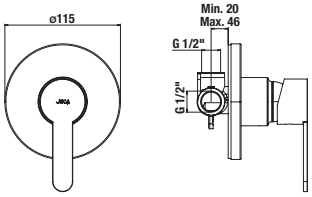
NEW

SHOWER CONCEALED FAUCET LYRA SMART



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3311Z6**0040001	shower concealed faucet, chrome
Optional:	
H**3651R0**0043611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, holder, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)
H**3651R0**0043731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions, sliding bar, shower hose 1.7 m, chrome)



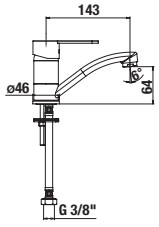
NEW

SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3511Z1**0042201	sink faucet, pedestal type, with swivel spout 143 mm, chrome



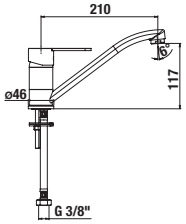
NEW

SINK FAUCET LYRA SMART



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

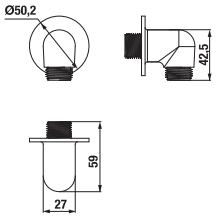
Article number	Description
H**3511Z1**0042301	sink faucet, pedestal type, with swivel spout 210 mm, chrome



SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION RIO



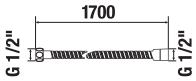
Article number	Description
H**3631RO**0041501	shower hose connection 1/2"



SHOWER HOSE RIO



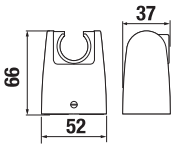
Article number	Description
H**3621RO**0042701	shower hose, 1,7 m, chrome



HAND SHOWER HOLDER

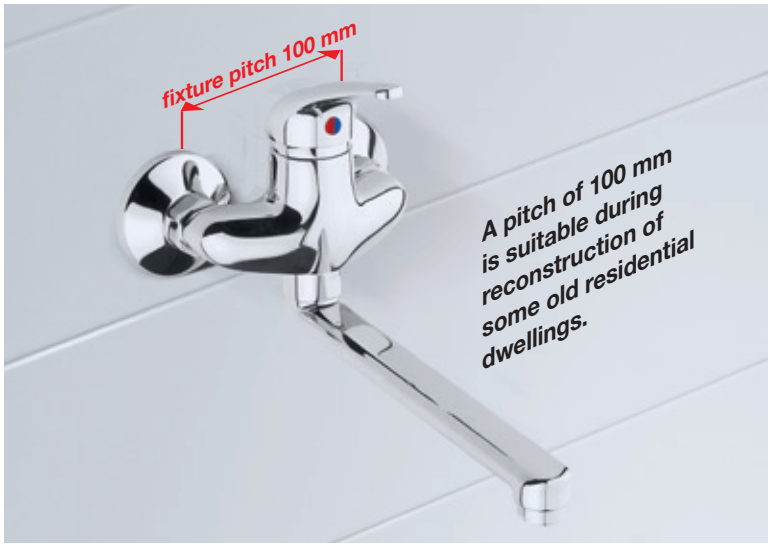


Article number	Description
H**3691RO**0045001	hand shower holder, 3 positions, chrome



We recommend combining with Mio and Rio shower sets, accessories and siphons.

DINO



Benefits

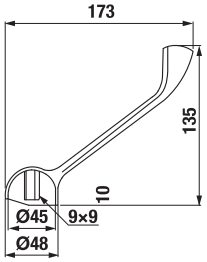
- Aerators Neoperl are made from a special material preventing scale deposition, thus eliminating difficult scrubbing
- Dino design line bathroom faucets feature high-quality ceramic cartridges, dia. 35 mm
- Stainless connecting hoses produced by Tucai
- Extended five-year warranty



MEDICAL HANDLE DINO/TALAS



Article number	Description
H**3901JO**0040051	medical handle, chrome



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

WALL-MOUNTED SINK FAUCET DINO



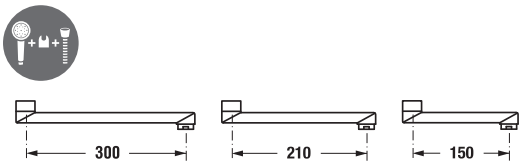
Article number	Description
H**351727**0043101	wall-mounted sink faucet, spout 210 mm, spacing 100 mm, chrome

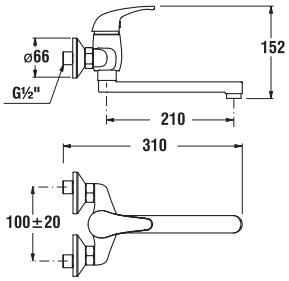
Optional:

H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste

Spare parts:

H**351270**0042001	straight spout 150 mm, chrome
H**395270**0042101	straight spout 210 mm, chrome
H**395270**0042201	straight spout 300 mm, chrome





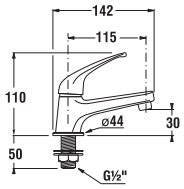
COLD WATER WASHBASIN FAUCET DINO



Article number	Description
H**315720**0040001	washbasin faucet, only for cold water, chrome

Optional:

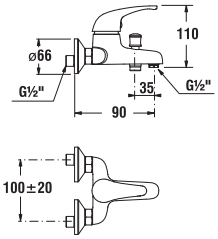
H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste



BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET DINO



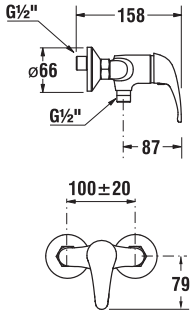
Article number	Description
H**321727**0043001	bath/shower faucet without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome



SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET DINO



Article number	Description
H**331727**0043001	shower faucet without shower set, spacing 100 mm, chrome



It is recommended to combine with Rio accessories.

Talas Trendy



Benefits

- Ceramic cartridges dia. 35 mm
- Can be combined with a wide range of Rio shower accessories

Aerator Neoperl concealed - flow rate 5 l/min

for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

NEW

WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS TRENDY

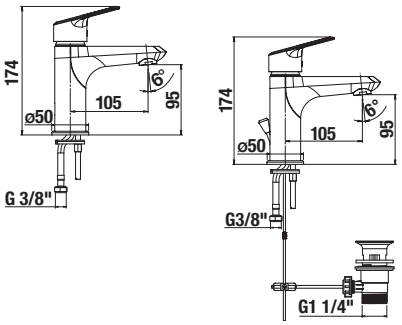


Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3112E1**0041101	washbasin single-lever faucet without pop-up waste, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome
H**3112E1**0041171	washbasin single-lever faucet with plastic drain, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome
H**3112E1**0041111	washbasin single-lever faucet with metal drain, flow rate 5 l/min, chrome

Optional:

H**372710**0040101	angle valve Mio 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**374710**0040001	washbasin siphon 5/4" – 32 mm, chrome, brass
H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste



NEW

WALL-MOUNTED WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS TRENDY

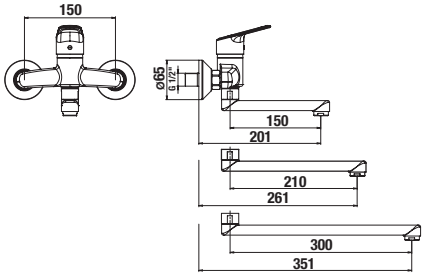


Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3112E7**0042201	wall-mounted sink faucet, spout 150 mm, chrome
H**3112E7**0042301	wall-mounted sink faucet, spout 210 mm, chrome
H**3112E7**0042401	wall-mounted sink faucet, spout 300 mm, chrome

Optional:

H**374710**0040001	angle valve Mio 3/8"–1/2", chrome, 2 pcs
H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste



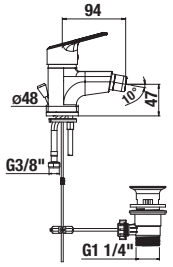
NEW

BIDET FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3412E1**0041171	single lever bidet mixer with plastic drain, chrome



FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

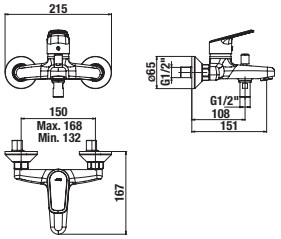
NEW

BATH/SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET TALAS TRENDY



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3212E7**0044001 SPECIAL line	bath/shower faucet without shower set, chrome
Objednať zvlášť:	
H**3651R0**0043611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100mm, 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m, metal)
H**3651R0**0043731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100mm, 3 different functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m, metal)



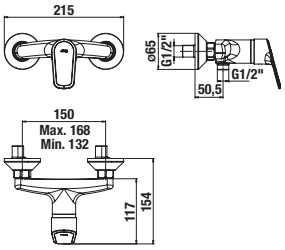
NEW

SHOWER FAUCET WITHOUT SHOWER SET TALAS TRENDY



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3312E7**0044001 SPECIAL line	shower faucet without shower set, chrome
Optional:	
H**3651R0**0043611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100mm, 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m, metal)
H**3651R0**0043731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100mm, 3 different functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m, metal)



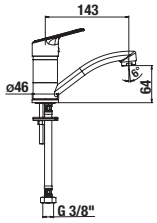
NEW

SINK FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3512E1**0042201	sink faucet, pedestal type, with swivel spout 143 mm, chrome



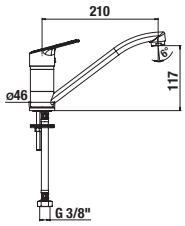
NEW

SINK FAUCET TALAS TRENDY



Available in the 3rd quarter of 2020.

Article number	Description
H**3512E1**0042301	sink faucet, pedestal type, with swivel spout 210 mm, chrome



Talas



Benefits

- Extended five-year warranty on cartridge and surface
- Quality ceramic cartridges
- Certified quality connection hoses made of stainless steel
- Wide range of shower accessories

for washbasin and sink faucets, the possibility of choosing an aerator with different flow rates

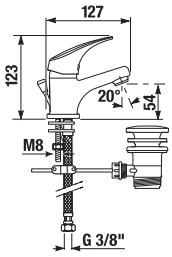
WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description
H**3111N1**0041101	washbasin single-lever faucet without pop-up waste, chrome
H**3111N1**0041111	washbasin single-lever faucet with pop-up waste, chrome

Optional:

H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste



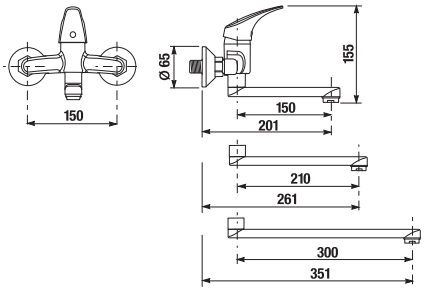
WALL-MOUNTED WASHBASIN FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description
H**3111N7**0042201	washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted, spout 150 mm, chrome
H**3111N7**0042301	washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted, spout 210 mm, chrome
H**3111N7**0042401	washbasin single-lever faucet, wall-mounted, spout 300 mm, chrome

Optional:

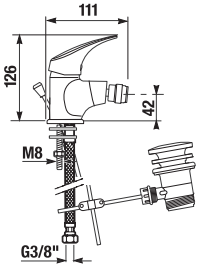
H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste



BIDET FAUCET TALAS



Article number	Description
H**3411N1**0041111	bidet single-lever faucet with pop-up waste, chrome

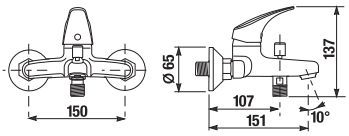


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

BATH/SHOWER FAUCET TALAS



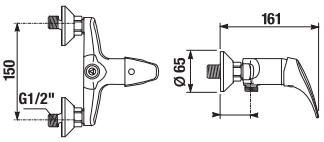
Article number	Description
H**3211N7**0044001	bath/shower single-lever faucet, without shower set, pitch 150 mm, chrome



SHOWER FAUCET TALAS



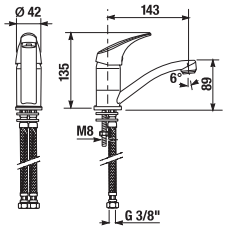
Article number	Description
H**3311N7**0044001	shower single-lever faucet, without shower set, pitch 150 mm, chrome



SINK FAUCET, SHORT SPOUT TALAS



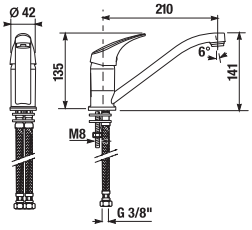
Article number	Description
H**3511N1**0042201	sink faucet, pedestal type, with swivel sput 143 mm, chrome



SINK FAUCET, LONG SPOUT TALAS



Article number	Description
H**3511N1**0042301	sink faucet, pedestal type, with swivel spout 210 mm, chrome



It is recommended to combine with Rio accessories.

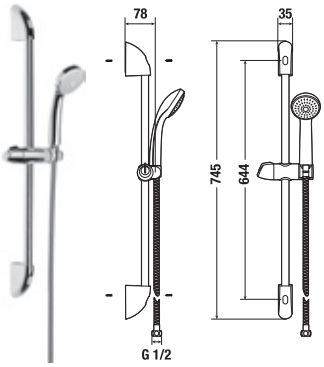
Shower accessories Rio

SHOWER SETS RIO



Article number	Description
H**3651RO**0041001	shower set (hand shower, stainless steel shower hose, wall bracket), chrome
H**3651RO**0043711	shower set (hand shower, stainless steel shower hose, bar), chrome

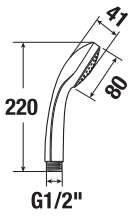
SHOWER SET
Shower set includes a hand shower, a hose, and a holder or a shower bar.



HAND SHOWER RIO



Article number	Description
H**3611RO**0040011	hand shower, single function, chrome

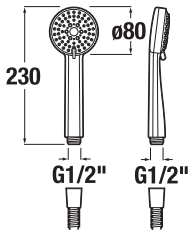


HAND SHOWER RIO



Article number	Description
H**3611R2**0043311	hand shower, ∅ 80 mm, 3 functions





HAND SHOWER RIO



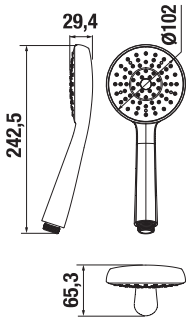
H3611R20041511



H3611R20043511

Article number	Description
H**3611R2**0041511	hand shower, ∅ 100 mm, 1 function
H**3611R2**0043511	hand shower, ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions

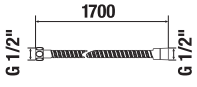




SHOWER HOSE RIO



Article number	Description
H**3621RO**0042701	shower hose, 1,7 m, chrome

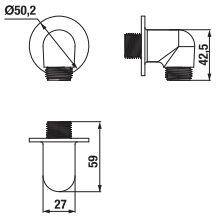


FAUCETS AND SHOWER ACCESSORIES /

SHOWER HOSE CONNECTION RIO



Article number	Description
H**3631R0**0041501	shower hose connection 1/2"

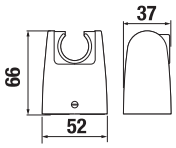


HAND SHOWER HOLDER RIO



Article number	Description
H**3691R0**0045001	hand shower holder, 3 positions, chrome

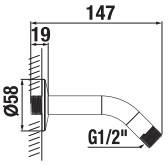




SHOWER ARM RIO



Article number	Description
H**3661R0**0040041	shower arm, chrome (to be ordered separately)

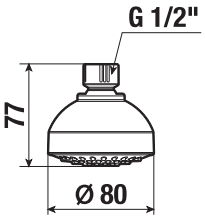


HEAD SHOWER RIO



Article number	Description
H**3671R1**0042101	head shower, ∅ 80 mm, 1 function, adjustable to 30°, chrome





HEAD SHOWER RIO





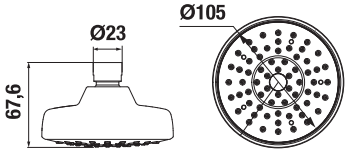
H3671R10042141



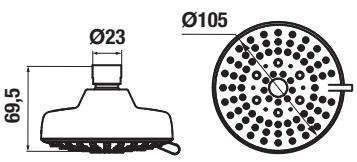


H3671R10042151

Article number	Description
H**3671R1**0042141	head shower, ∅ 100 mm, 1 function
H**3671R1**0042151	head shower, ∅ 100 mm, 3 functions



H3671R10042141



H3671R10042151

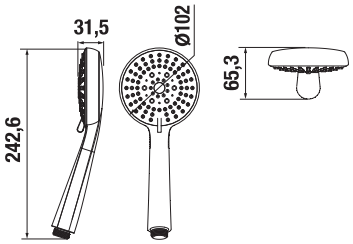
RECOMMENDED SHOWER SETS RIO

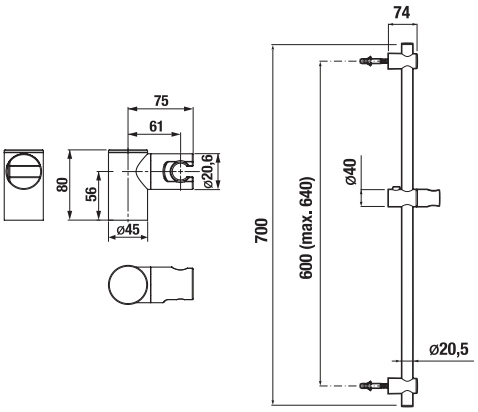


Article number	Description
H**3651RO**0043611	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100mm, 1 function, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m, metal)
H**3651RO**0043731	shower set (hand shower ∅ 100mm, 3 different functions, hand shower holder, shower hose 1.7 m, metal)

Optional:

H**3641XO**0048111	slide bar soap dish H**3641XO**0043101, chrome-plated





WASHBASIN OUTLET RIO



Article number	Description
H**370189**0041031	washbasin rotary outlet, anti-vandal, 5/4"–75 mm

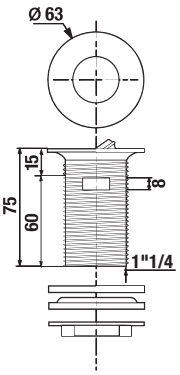




Illustration photo



Illustration photo

BIDET SHOWER SET RIO



Article number	Description
H**3651RO**0041121	bidet handshower with stop valve, wall bracket fixed, metal shower hose 1,2 m

Combine with concealed mixer.



Benefits

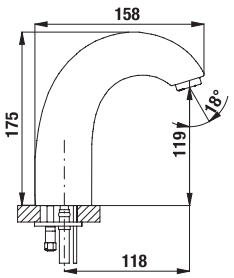
- Advanced hygiene solution
- Simple and comfortable use, designed not only for public areas, but also for households
- Intelligent electronics with automatic setup depending on ambient conditions, the Auto Sensor
- Safe choice for health organisations to increase protection against legionella bacteria
- Water and power saving components allowing a flow rate of 6 l/min, thanks to its aerators made by the German leader Neoperl
- Safety water-off feature after 5 minutes
- Turns on water immediately as soon as hands enter the scanned zone, up to 30 cm from the sensor
- Turns off water automatically as soon as hands are removed from the zone (with a delay from 0.25 to 7.75 s depending on the setup)
- Supports delay set-up for water turn-off function and sensor off function by means of a remote control (product number H**89407**80000001)
- Two power supply options – 24 V DC mains or 6 V battery (4× AA battery 1.5 V)
- Battery status monitoring for the battery-supplied version
- 5-year warranty

Sensor-control faucets contribute significantly to water savings. The sensing zone with water off function from 0.25 to less than 8 seconds upon removing one's hands from the sensor's effective range makes sure that your money is not wasted.

ELECTRONIC WASHBASIN FAUCET SENSOR



Article number	Description
H**3151T2**0043221	electronic washbasin faucet without automatic outlet, flow rate of 6 l/min, 2× corner valve with a filter, for 24V DC power supply (to be ordered separately depending on the number of faucets connected), chrome-plated
H**3151T2**0043211	electronic washbasin faucet without automatic outlet, flow rate of 6 l/min, 2× corner valve with a filter, powered by 4 × 1.5V alkaline batteries, 2700 mAh, chrome-plated
Optional:	
H**391710**0040001	Click-Clack washbasin waste
H**895071**0000001	24V DC power supply for up to 5 sensor-controlled faucets
H**895072**0000001	24V DC power supply for up to 9 sensor-controlled faucets
H**895091**0000001	24V DC power supply for up to 1 sensor-controlled faucet
H**894078**0000001	universal remote control



BATHROOM ACCESSORIES

BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /





Benefits

- product design by Spanish designers
- made of high-quality metallic material – brass, stainless steel and zamac
- quality chrome plating according to the EN 248 standard
- soap dispensers, cups, toilet brush holders, as well as shelves made of moulded and float glass
- products have been load-tested as follows:
  soap dispensers, toilet paper holders, WC sets, hooks – 5 kg/24 hrs
  glass shelves, towel and bath towel rails – 10 kg/24 hrs
- 10-year warranty on product surface

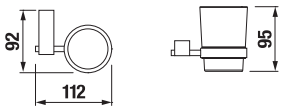
GUARANTEE 10 YEARS GUARANTEE 2 YEARS ON PRODUCT FUNCTIONALITY



GLASS TUMBLER HOLDER CUBITO



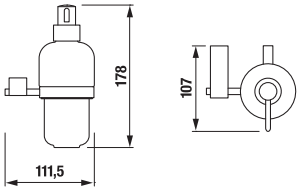
Article number	Description
H**384733**0040001	glass tumbler holder, wall mounted, chrome



CERAMIC LOTION DISPENSER CUBITO



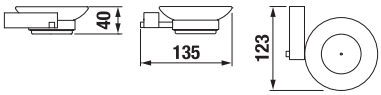
Article number	Description
H**384735**0040001	ceramic lotion dispenser wall model, complete, chrome



GLASS SOAP DISH CUBITO



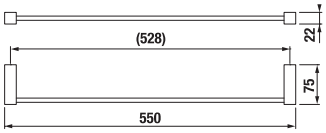
Article number	Description
H**384731**0040001	glass soap dish, wall mounted, chrome



TOWEL BAR CUBITO



Article number	Description
H**381731**0040001	towel bar, 550 mm, chrome

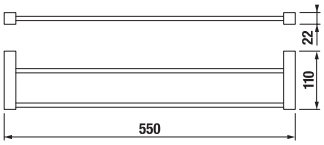


BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

DOUBLE TOWEL BAR CUBITO



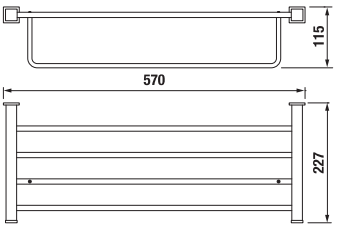
Article number	Description
H**381733**0040001	double towel bar, 550 mm, chrome



BATHTOWEL RACK CUBITO



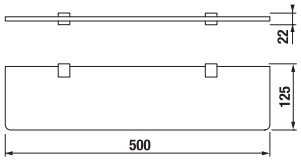
Article number	Description
H**381736**0040001	bathtowel rack with towel bar, 570 mm, chrome



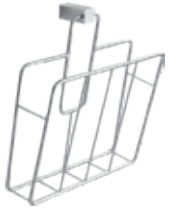
GLASS SHELF CUBITO



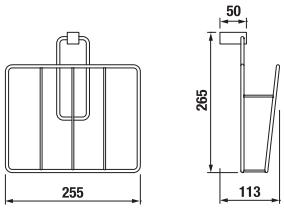
Article number	Description
H**385731**0040001	glass shelf, 500 mm, chrome



MAGAZINE BASKET CUBITO



Article number	Description
H**385732**0040001	square wire magazine basket, chrome



HOOK CUBITO



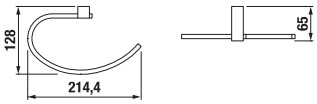
Article number	Description
H**387731**0040001	hook, chrome-plated



TOWEL RING CUBITO



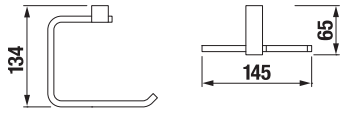
Article number	Description
H**381737**0040001	towel ring, chrome



TOILET PAPER HOLDER CUBITO



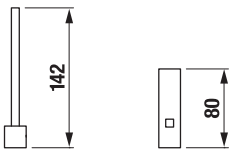
Article number	Description
H**383731**0040001	toilet paper holder without cover, chrome



RESERVE TOILET PAPER HOLDER CUBITO



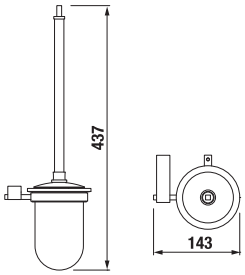
Article number	Description
H**383732**0040001	reserve toilet paper holder, chrome



TOILET BRUSH SET CUBITO



Article number	Description
H**383733**0040001	glass toilet brush set, wall model, complete, chrome



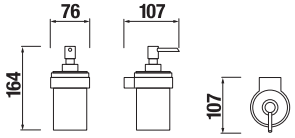
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /



LIQUID SOAP DISPENSER PURE



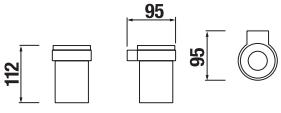
Article number	Description
H**3833B2**0041001	liquid soap dispenser, wall mounted, complete set, 200 ml, chrome



GLASS TUMBLER HOLDER PURE



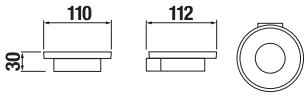
Article number	Description
H**3823B1**0040001	glass tumbler holder, wall mounted, complete, chrome



GLASS SOAP DISH PURE



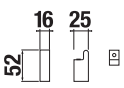
Article number	Description
H**3833B1**0040001	glass soap dish, wall mounted, chrome



HOOK PURE



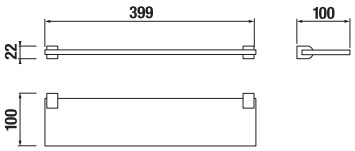
Article number	Description
H**3813B3**0040001	hook, chrome



GLASS SHELF 40 CM PURE



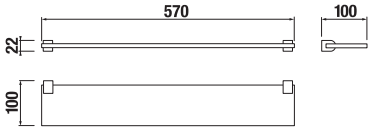
Article number	Description
H**3853B1**0040001	glass shelf 40 cm, chrome



GLASS SHELF 60 CM PURE



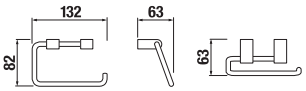
Article number	Description
H**3853B2**0040001	glass shelf 60 cm, chrome



PAPER HOLDER PURE



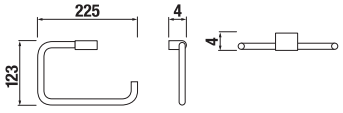
Article number	Description
H**3843B2**0041001	paper holder without cover, chrome



TOWEL RING PURE



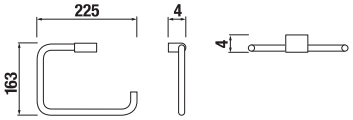
Article number	Description
H**3813B4**0040001	towel ring 22.5 × 12.5 cm, chrome



TOWEL RING PURE



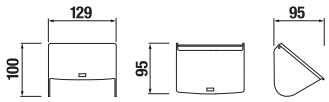
Article number	Description
H**3813B4**0044001	towel ring 22.5 × 16.5 cm, chrome



PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER PURE



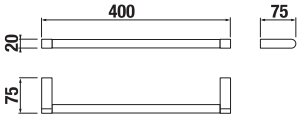
Article number	Description
H**3843B2**0040001	paper holder with cover, chrome



TOWEL RACK 40 CM PURE



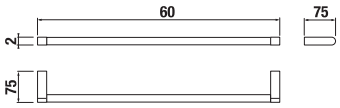
Article number	Description
H**3813B1**0040001	towel rack 40 cm, chrome



TOWEL RACK 60 CM PURE



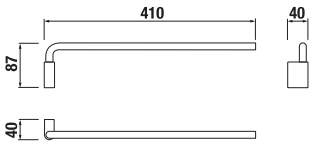
Article number	Description
H**3813B2**0040001	towel rack 60 cm, chrome



GYRATORY TOWEL RACK PURE



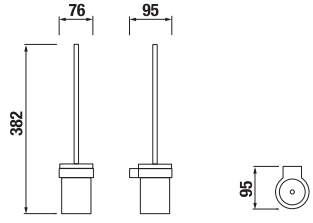
Article number	Description
H**3813B1**0044001	gyratory towel rack, 41 cm, chrome



TOILET BRUSH SET PURE



Article number	Description
H**3843B1**0040001	toilet brush, chrome



BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /



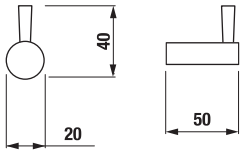




HOOK MIO



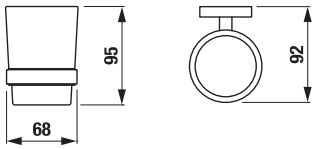
Article number	Description
H**387741**0040001	hook, chrome



GLASS TUMBLER HOLDER MIO



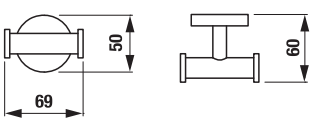
Article number	Description
H**384743**0040001	glass tumbler holder wall model, complete, chrome



DOUBLE HOOK MIO



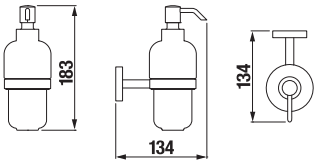
Article number	Description
H**387742**0040001	double hook, chrome



CERAMIC SOAP DISPENSER MIO



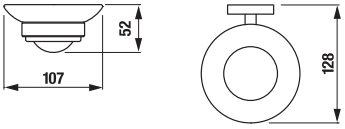
Article number	Description
H**384745**0040001	ceramic soap dispenser wall model, complete, chrome



GLASS SOAP DISH MIO



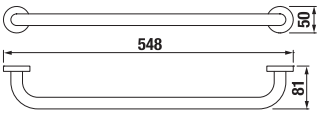
Article number	Description
H**384741**0040001	glass soap dish wall model, complete, chrome



TOWEL BAR MIO



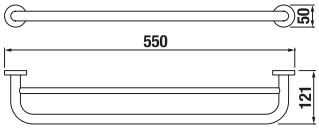
Article number	Description
H**381741**0040001	towel bar, 55 cm, chrome



DOUBLE TOWEL BAR MIO



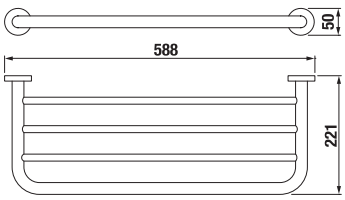
Article number	Description
H**381743**0040001	double towel bar, 55 cm, chrome



BATHTOWEL RACK MIO



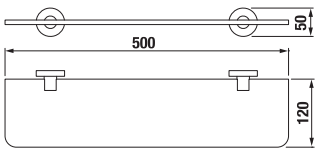
Article number	Description
H**381745**0040001	bathtowel rack, 58,8 cm, chrome



GLASS SHELF MIO



Article number	Description
H**385741**0040001	glass shelf, incl. holders, 50 cm, chrome



TOILET PAPER HOLDER MIO

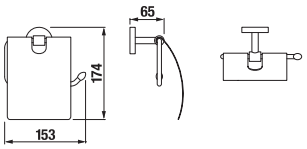


Article number	Description
H**383742**0040001	reserve toilet paper holder, chrome

TOILET PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER MIO



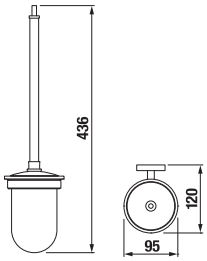
Article number	Description
H**383741**0040001	toilet paper holder with cover, chrome



TOILET BRUSH SET MIO



Article number	Description
H**383743**0040001	glass toilet brush set, wall model, complete, chrome



GLASS WIPER MIO



Article number	Description
H**294710**0040001	glass wiper, chrome

GLASS WIPER WITH ENCLOSURE-HUNG HOLDER MIO



Article number	Description
H**294711**0040001	glass wiper with enclosure-hung holder, chrome

GLASS WIPER WITH WALLHUNG HOLDER MIO



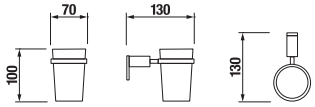
Article number	Description
H**294712**0040001	glass wiper with wallhung holder, chrome

BATHROOM ACCESSORIES /

TUMBLER HOLDER BASIC



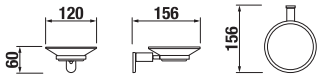
Article number	Description
H3823A10040001	glass tumbler holder, wall model, complete, chrome



GLASS SOAP DISH BASIC



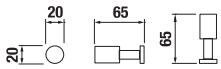
Article number	Description
H3833A10040001	glass soap dish wall model, complete, chrome



HOOK BASIC



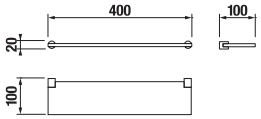
Article number	Description
H3813A30040001	hook, chrome-plated



GLASS SHELF 40 CM BASIC



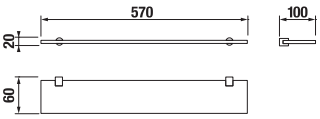
Article number	Description
H3853A10040001	glass shelf 40 cm, chrome, matt glass



GLASS SHELF 57 CM BASIC



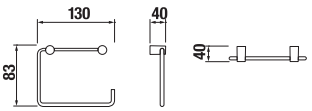
Article number	Description
H3853A20040001	glass shelf 57 cm, chrome, matt glass



PAPER HOLDER BASIC



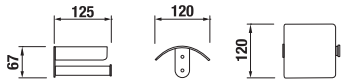
Article number	Description
H3843A20041001	paper holder without cover, chrome



PAPER HOLDER WITH COVER BASIC



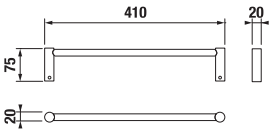
Article number	Description
H3843A20040001	paper holder with cover, chrome



TOWEL RACK 40 CM BASIC



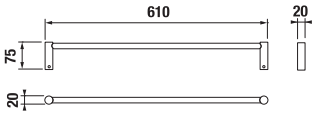
Article number	Description
H3813A10040001	towel rack 40 cm, chrome



TOWEL RACK 60 CM BASIC



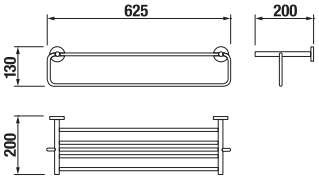
Article number	Description
H3813A20040001	towel rack 60 cm, chrome



TOWEL RACK WITH TOWEL BAR BASIC



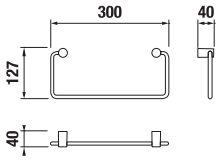
Article number	Description
H3813A60040001	bath towel rack with towel bar, chrome



TOWEL RING 30 CM BASIC



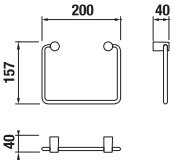
Article number	Description
H3813A40040001	towel ring 30 cm, chrome



TOWEL RING 20 CM BASIC



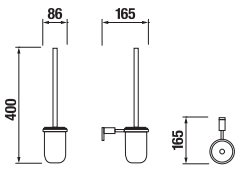
Article number	Description
H3813A40044001	towel ring 20 cm, chrome



TOILET BRUSH SET BASIC



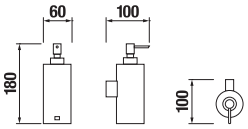
Article number	Description
H3843A10040001	toilet brush set, chrome, matt glass



WALL SOAP DISPENSER GENERIC



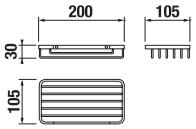
Article number	Description
H**3833D2**0041001	wall soap dispenser, volume 192 ml, high 18 cm , chrome



GRATED CONTAINER 20 CM GENERIC



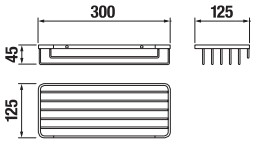
Article number	Description
H**3853D3**0041001	grated container 20 cm, chrome



GRATED CONTAINER 30 CM GENERIC



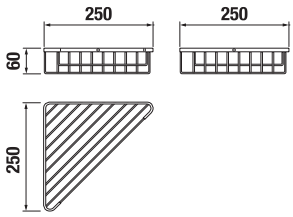
Article number	Description
H**3853D3**0042001	grated container 30 cm, chrome



CORNER GRATED CONTAINER GENERIC



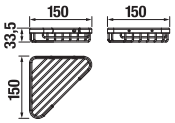
Article number	Description
H**3853D3**0042301	corner grated container, 25 × 25 cm, chrome



CORNER GRATED CONTAINER GENERIC



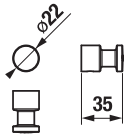
Article number	Description
H**3853D3**0040301	corner grated container, 15 × 15 cm, chrome



TOWEL HOOK GENERIC



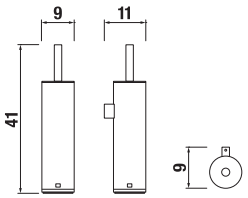
Article number	Description
H**3813D3**0040001	hand towel hook



WALL TOILET BRUSH GENERIC



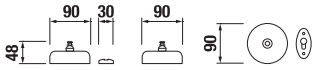
Article number	Description
H**3843D1**0040001	wall toilet brush, 41 cm high, chrome



EXTENSIBLE CLOTHESLINE GENERIC



Article number	Description
H**3893D5**0040001	extensible clothesline, length 200 cm, chrome



TISSUE DISPENSER GENERIC

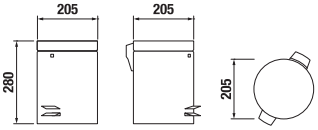


Article number	Description
H**3863D2**0040001	bathroom tissue dispenser, 25,5 × 12,5 × 9 cm, polished stainless steel

TRASH BASKET 5 L GENERIC



Article number	Description
H**3893D3**0042001	trash basket, polished stainless steel, volume 5 l



JIKA CUSTOMER SERVICE VIA

AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND & OCEANIA
ROCA Bathroom Products Australia P/L
Level 10, Suite 1004
46 Market Street
Sydney NSW 2000
Phone +61 (0)2 9290 2331
aus.admin@roca.net
www.laufen.com.au

AUSTRIA
LAUFEN AUSTRIA AG
Mariazeller Strasse 100
A-3150 Wilhelmsburg
Phone +43 2746 6060
office.wi@at.laufen.com
www.laufen.co.at

ASIA-PACIFIC
Roca Sanitaryware Ltd.
Room 2303, 23/F
148 Electric Road
Lauseway Bay, Hong Kong
Phone +852 250 624 38
laufenasia@hongkong.laufen.ch
www.laufen.com/export

BELGIUM, NETHERLANDS & LUXEMBURG
LAUFEN BENELUX B.V.
Meidoornkade 2A
NL-3992 AE Houten
Phone +31 (0)33 450 20 90
info.benelux@laufen.ch
www.laufen.be, www.laufen.nl

BULGARIA
ROCA BULGARIA AD
Pirotska Street, 5
1301 Sofia, Bulgaria
Phone +359 2 930 59 10
office.sofia@bg.roca.net
www.roca-bulgaria.bg

CROATIA, SLOVENIA, BOSNIA & HERZEGOVINA, SERBIA, MONTENEGRO, MACEDONIA & KOSOVO
INKER d.d.
Industrijska 1
10290 Zaprešić
Phone + 385 1 3310 364
komercijala@inker.hr
www.hr.laufen.com

CHINA (MAINLAND)
ROCA SANITARY TRADING
(Shanghai) co. Ltd
Room 503-505, City Gateway
No. 396 Cao Xi Bei Lu Wan TiGuan,
Xuhui Qu, Shangai Shi
200030, China
Phone +86 21 3368 8822
laufen_cn@roca.net.cn
www.cn.laufen.com

CZECH REPUBLIC
LAUFEN CZ s.r.o.
V Tůních 3/1637
120 00 Praha 2
Phone +420 296 337 701
office.praha@cz.laufen.com
www.jika.eu

DENMARK, FINLAND & ICELAND
LAUFEN NORDIC Aps
Tømrervej 2
DK-4600 Køge
Phone +45 56 287 287
info@dk.laufen.com
www.laufen.dk

FRANCE
Roca S.A.R.L.
Immeuble le Rond Point
5 Boulevard de l'Oise
F-95015 Cergy Pontoise Cédex
Phone +33 1 34 40 39 31
commercial@laufen-france.com
www.laufen.com/fr

GERMANY
ROCA GmbH
Vertrieb LAUFEN
Feincheswiese 17
56424 Staudt
Phone +49 26 02/ 94 93 33
info.staudt@de.laufen.com
www.de.laufen.com

HUNGARY
Laufen CZ s.r.o.
Kereskedelmi Képviselet
Hűvösvölgyi út 124.
H-1021 Budapest
Tel. +36 1 274 05 35
office.budapest@hu.laufen.com
www.jika.hu

ITALY
LAUFEN ITALIA s.r.l.
via G. Matteotti, 157
I-20082 Binasco (MI)
Phone +39 02 900 160 01
info@laufen.it
www.jika.it

SALES OFFICE FOR BALTICS - LITHUANIA, LATVIA, ESTONIA
Laufen Nordic ApS
Užupio g. 30
Vilnius, 01203, Lithuania
Phone +370 5 215 30 76
office.vilnius@lt.laufen.com
office.riga@lv.laufen.com
office.tallinn@ee.laufen.com
www.jika.lt

MAROCCO
ROCA MAROC, S.A.
Route de Marrakech, km 2,5
BP 571, 26000 Settat
Phone +212 23 40 59 41
www.roca.com

NORWAY
Laufen Norge AS
Syretårnet 41
NO-3048 Drammen
Phone +47 32 27 60 70
firmapost@no.laufen.com
www.laufen.no

POLAND
ROCA POLSKA Sp. z o.o.
ul. Wyczółkowskiego 20
44-109 Gliwice
Phone +48 32 339 41 00
biuro@roca.pl
www.laufen.pl

PORTUGAL
ROCA, S.A., PORTUGAL
Apartado 575, Ponte da Madalena
2416-905 - Leiria, Portugal
Phone +351 244 720 000
marketing.le@pt.roca.net
www.laufen.pt

ROMANIA
Roca Obiecte Sanitare S.R.L.
1 Preciziei Blvd., District 6
062202 - Bucharest - Romania
Phone +4031 822 2310
office@ro.roca.com
www.ro.roca.com

RUSSIA
ROCA RUS
2nd Khutorskaya Str., 38A, bld. 14
Moscow 127287
Phone +7 495 989 65 91
marketing@ru.roca.net
www.ru.roca.com

SLOVAKIA
LAUFEN SK s.r.o.
Štefanovičova 12
811 04 Bratislava
Phone +421 2 526 210 24
office.bratislava@sk.laufen.com
www.jika.sk

SPAIN
LAUFEN Bathrooms S.A.
C/ Covarrubias 23
28010 Madrid
Phone 900 103 258
info@es.laufen.com
www.laufen.es

SWEDEN
Laufen Sverige AB
Kämpegatan 15
411 04 Göteborg
Phone +46 (0) 823 44 44
info@se.laufen.com

SWITZERLAND
KERAMIK LAUFEN AG
Wahlenstrasse 46
CH-4242 Laufen
Phone +41 61 765 71 11
forum@laufen.ch
www.laufen.ch

UKRAINE
LAUFEN CZ s.r.o. UKRAINE
19, Ak. Tupolieva str., office „Laufen"
Kiev 04128
Phone +380 44 499 0620
office.kiev@ua.laufen.com
www.ua.laufen.com

UNITED KINGDOM & IRELAND
LAUFEN Ltd. / Roca Ltd.
Samson Road
Hermitage Industrial Estate
Coalville
Leicestershire
LE67 3FP
Phone +44 (0)1530 510007
info@uk.laufen.com
www.laufen.co.uk

USA
LAUFEN Bathrooms North America
Showroom
7610 NE 4th Court, Suite 104
Miami, FL 33138
Phone +1 866 969 2493
+1 305 357 6130
usa@laufen.com
www.laufen.com/us

EXPORT / OTHER COUNTRIES
LAUFEN BATHROOMS AG
Wahlenstrasse 46
CH-4242 Laufen
Phone +41 61 765 76 09
export@laufen.ch
www.export.laufen.com

JIKA SUPPORTS RISING STARS IN DESIGN WITH ITS PROGRAM FOR STUDENTS

Laufen CZ works with the ceramic design students from the University of West Bohemia of Plzeň and from the Arts and Crafts College of Prague on a number of various projects. The task of the thesis for the students of Maxim Velčovský's studio of the Arts and Crafts College had the following wording: "Past - Present - Future".

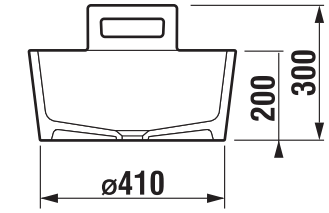
The Džber (Tub) washbasin is the very first product resulting from the JIKA ART project. The objective of the JIKA ART project is to bring art to today's ordinary bathrooms while providing opportunities to young designers. The washbasin, showcasing a strong époque inspiration, was designed by Barbora Vinařová.

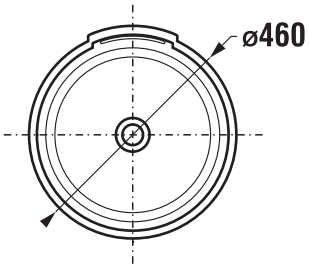
Džber is a countertop washbasin. It will shine on wooden surfaces designed for bathroom interiors, as well as on ceramic and other surfaces. The diameter of its bottom part is 41 cm, with a diameter of 46 cm at the top and a height of 20 cm; washbasin height is increased by the 10 cm handle (that can be used as a towel hanger). The Džber washbasin is produced in a limited edition.

Džber (TUB) **JIKA ART**



Article number	Description
H**810141**0001041	JIKA ART Džber (Tub) (with a non-closing waste valve / white ceramic cap H**898184**0000281)





OUR DESIGNER

Michal Janků JANCI Co.

Michal Janků has been working with the company Laufen CZ, the owner of JIKA brand, since 1992. Throughout this period he has been designing interiors of showrooms and exhibition stands at trade fairs, not only for Laufen CZ and its affiliated groups in Switzerland, Spain, Russia and other countries, but also for his own customers.

Between 2004 and 2008 he won numerous awards for the most attractive exhibitions in the Czech Republic and abroad. Recently, he has been involved in the design of many JIKA brand collections, designing, among other things, Cubito bathroom furniture, Lyra plus furniture, complete Tigo bathroom series and new ceramic products and furniture for Mio, Mio-N series.



JIKA Czech Bathrooms since 1878

www.jika.eu















EN 1st edition, February 2020, update June 2020, SAP Nr. 139ZT202000024111

Typographical errors reserved. Models and technical details correspond to last stage of development as of the date of issue.
The manufacturer reserves as the right to modify the design and details.
Roca tiles used on most of the pictures for illustration.